

12
Eternal God, though infinitely
to appear in thy holy presence.
I prostrate myself before thee
annihilating myself in thy light
adoring thy immensity, thy
goodness, mercy, justice, &c.
& all other perfections.

I thank thee & invite all
to join me in returning thanks
for all thy innumerable
& benefits to me: thou lovedst
me from all eternity & with
infinite love: thou framedst
me out of nothing thy own
image, preservedst me from
numberless dangers spiritual
& corporal, callest me to
true faith & to thy holy
love.

present thyself, infinite as
thou art, so be in the most
wonderfull manner my
redemption, my ^{model} light, comfort
daily food for these & all thy
other mercies I praise thy ho-
nour. & call upon all creatures
to glorify with me, now & for-
ever thy infinite power, mercy
goodness & love, I am thine
by so many titles and it would
be a most heinous sacrilege
after having been consecrated
to thee in baptism to prostitute
my heart to any idols of my
passions it grieves me that
I ever liv'd one moment wch I
did not dedicate to thee. I abhor
I detest all sin & renounce it

The arms of the enemy, all
snarles & all occasions of off
ending thee; to thee alone I
resolv'd henceforward to live
to thee I consecrate my heart
begging thee to fill it with
thy grace & love & to guard
against all the poison of in
ordinate love of creatures.

I consecrate to thee my mind
& my liberty in its fullness
my memory & understanding
my senses & all that I am or do
may my soul never produce
any motion but under the
influence of thy love give me
the grace of all my thoughts, words
& actions: every motion of my
tongue, all y^e steps of my feet
beating of my heart & every

That I draw be under y^e direction
of thy Love, & a Total sacrifice of my
self to thy will: let every yng in
me be subject to y^e most sweet sublim
& holy law of thy Love. kindle its
fire more & more in my breast
y^t I may learn every hour to live
more & more perfectly to thee
during my mortal pilgrimage. till
this love be made perfect in the
Kingdom of thy Glory. O God of love
immortal, invincible, & blest by all
creatures for ever Amen Amen

Holy Mother of God Bless'd Angels
Guardian my Glorious Patrons
NN & all the Bless'd Angels & S^{ts}
burning with y^e Seraphical flames
of divine Love by your earnest
intercession obtain for me y^e Grace
to live & be a sacrifice to Divine
Love & in y^e faithful accomplishment
of the Divine Love will

A
Choice Collection
OF
PRAYERS, &c.

Divided into two PARTS.

PART I.
CONTAINING, A
MANUAL

OF
DEVOUT PRAYERS,
AND OTHER
Christian Devotions.

PART II.

The Holy Mass in *Latin* and *English*,
as also the Mass for the Dead in *English*.

The Vespers or Evening-Song; with
the Antiphons, Psalms and Hymns,
for all *Sundays* and Festivals of Obligation: The Method of saying the
ROSARY.

Printed in the YEAR M.DCC.LV.

1. g. 26

CHARTER OF THE

ROYAL BANK OF CANADA

AND OF THE

CHARTER OF THE

ROYAL BANK OF CANADA

AND OF THE

CHARTER OF THE

ROYAL BANK OF CANADA

CALENDAR

OF

FEASTS *and* FASTS.

All Sundays.

JANUARY.

- 1 The Circumcision, or New-Year's Day.
- 6 The Epiphany, or Twelfth-Day.

FEBRUARY.

- 1 Fast.
- 2 The Purification, or Candlemas-Day.
- 23-Fast.
- 24 St. Matthias.

In a LEAP YEAR.

- 24 Fast.
- 25 St. Matthias.

MARCH.

- 19 St. Joseph.
- 25 The Annunciation, or Lady-Day.

APRIL.

- 23 St. George.

MAY.

- 1 SS. Philip and James.
- 3 The Finding of the Cross.

A 2

JUNE

A Calender of

JUNE.

- 23 Fast.
- 24 St. John Baptist.
- 28 Fast.
- 29 St. Peter and St. Paul.

JULY.

- 24. Fast.
- 25 St. James.
- 26 St. Aune.

AUGUST.

- 9 Fast.
- 10 St. Laurence.
- 14 Fast.
- 15 Assumption of our Lady.
- 23 Fast.
- 24 St. Bartholomew.

SEPTEMBER.

- 7 Fast,
- 8 Nativity of our Lady.
- 20 Fast.
- 21 St. Matthew.
- 29 Michaelmas-Day.

OCTOBER.

- 27 Fast.
- 28 SS. Simon and Jude.
- 31 Fast.

NOVEMBER.

- 1 All Saints Day.
- 29 Fast.
- 30 St. Andrew.

DECEMBER.

Feasts and Fasts.

DECEMBER.

- 8 The Conception of our B. Lady.
20 Fast.
21 St. Thomas Apostle.
24 Fast.
25 Christmas-Day.
26 St. Stephen.
27 St. John, Apostle and Evangelist.
28 Holy Innocents.
29 St. Thomas of Canterbury.
37 St. Silvester, out of the London District.

*In case a Holy-day fall upon a Monday, its
Fast is to be kept on the Saturday before.*

Moveable Holy-Days.

Easter-Day, with the two Days following.

*Ascension-Day, on the Thursday forty Days
after Easter.*

Whit-Sunday, with the two Days following.

*Corpus-Christi Day, being the first Thursday
after Trinity.*

Moveable Fasting-Days.

*All the Week Days of Lent, beginning from
Ash-Wednesday.*

Moveable Fasting-days.

All *Fridays*, except from *Christmas-Day* till after the *Octave of Epiphany*, and between *Easter* and *Whitsun-Eve*, and those on which a Festival of Obligation falls, unless it be in *Lent* or *Ember-week*.

Ember-days four Times in the Year, viz. *Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday*.

1. Next after the *First Sunday of Lent*.

2. In *Whitsun-Week*.

3. Next after the *Fourteenth of September*, being the *Exaltation of the Cross*,

4. Next after the *Thirteenth of December*, being *St. Lucy's Day*.

Days of Abstinence from Flesh, tho' not Fasts.

The *Fridays* above excepted from Fasts.

All *Saturdays*, except those in *Lent*, and those on which *Eves* or *Ember-Days* fall.

All *Sundays* in *Lent*.

The three *Rogation-Days*; viz. *Monday, Tuesday* and *Wednesday* before *Ascension-Day*.

St. Mark's Day, out of the *Diocese of Canterbury*, except it falls in *Easter-Week*.

If *Christmas Day* falls on *Friday* or *Saturday*, it is not kept with Abstinence from Flesh.

Of Advent and Marriage.

Advent.

The first *Sunday of Advent* is always that which either falls on *St. Andrew's Day*, or the next to it, either before or after; that is, from the 27th of *November* to the 3d of *December*.

The Time of Marriage.

THE solemnizing of Marriage is forbidden from the *First Sunday of Advent* till after *Twelfth day*; and from the Beginning of *Lent* till *Low-Sunday*; all other Times it may be solemnized.

A TABLE of

according to

Year of our L O R D.	Domi- nical Letters.	Golden Num- ber.	Septu- agesi- ma.	Ash- Wed- nesday.	Easter Day.
1760	E	13	Feb. 3	Feb. 20	Apr. 6
1761	D	14	Jan. 18	Feb. 4	Mar. 22
1762	C	15	Feb. 7	Feb. 24	Apr. 11
1763	B	16	Jan. 30	Feb. 16	Apr. 3
1764	A G	17	Feb. 19	Mar. 7	Apr. 22
1765	F	18	Feb. 3	Feb. 20	Apr. 7
1766	E	19	Jan. 26	Feb. 12	Mar. 30
1767	D	1	Feb. 15	Mar. 4	Apr. 19
1768	C B	2	Jan. 31	Feb. 17	Apr. 3
1769	A	3	Jan. 22	Feb. 8	Mar. 26
1770	G	4	Feb. 11	Feb. 28	Apr. 15
1771	F	5	Jan. 27	Feb. 13	Mar. 31
1772	E D	6	Feb. 16	Mar. 4	Apr. 19
1773	C	7	Feb. 7	Feb. 24	Apr. 11
1774	B	8	Feb. 12	Feb. 16	Apr. 3
1775	A	9	Feb. 4	Mar. 1	Apr. 16
1776	G F	10	Jan. 26	Feb. 21	Apr. 7
1777	E	11	Feb. 15	Feb. 12	Mar. 30
1778	D	12	Jan. 30	Mar. 4	Apr. 19
1779	C	13	Jan. 31	Feb. 17	Apr. 4
1780	B A	14	Jan. 23	Feb. 9	Mar. 26
1781	G	15	Feb. 11	Feb. 28	Apr. 15
1782	F	16	Jan. 27	Feb. 13	Mar. 31
1783	E	17	Feb. 16	Mar. 5	Apr. 20
1784	D C	18	Feb. 8	Feb. 25	Apr. 11
1785	B	19	Jan. 23	Feb. 9	Mar. 27
1786	A	1	Feb. 12	Mar. 1	Apr. 16

MOVEABLE FEASTS.

the New STYLE.

Year of our L O R D.	Ascen- tion- Day.	Whit- Sun- day.	Corpus Christi.	Sundays after Pent.	First Sund of Advent.
1760	May 15	May 25	June 5	26	Nov. 30
1761	Apr. 30	May 10	May 21	28	Nov. 29
1762	May 20	May 30	June 10	25	Nov. 28
1763	May 12	May 22	June 7	26	Nov. 27
1764	May 31	June 10	June 18	24	Dec. 2
1765	May 16	May 26	June 6	26	Dec. 1
1766	May 8	May 18	May 29	27	Nov. 30
1767	May 28	June 7	June 18	24	Nov. 29
1768	May 12	May 22	June 2	26	Nov. 27
1769	May 4	May 14	May 21	28	Dec. 3
1770	May 24	June 3	June 14	25	Dec. 2
1771	May 9	May 19	May 30	27	Dec. 1
1772	May 28	June 7	June 18	24	Nov. 29
1773	May 20	May 30	June 10	25	Nov. 28
1774	May 12	May 22	June 2	26	Nov. 27
1775	May 25	June 4	June 15	25	Dec. 3
1776	May 16	May 26	June 6	26	Dec. 1
1777	May 8	May 18	May 29	27	Nov. 30
1778	May 28	June 7	June 18	24	Nov. 29
1779	May 13	May 23	June 8	29	Nov. 28
1780	May 4	May 14	May 25	28	Dec. 3
1781	May 24	June 3	June 14	25	Dec. 2
1782	May 9	May 10	May 30	27	Dec. 1
1783	May 29	June 8	June 19	24	Nov. 30
1784	May 20	May 30	June 10	25	Nov. 28
1785	May 5	May 15	May 26	27	Nov. 27
1786	May 25	June 4	June 15	25	Dec. 3

Necessary RULES for a CHRISTIAN.

YOU must often examine your Thoughts, Words, and Actions, especially after much Business, Speaking, &c. that you may discern and amend your Faults.

Hold your Peace in such Things as belong not to you; and where your Speech is not for the Honour of God, and Good of your Neighbour.

Often call to mind your Life past, and what our Saviour suffer'd for you in every Hour of his.

You must live as tho' you had nothing, and yet possess'd all Things; and remember, that Meat, Drink, and Cloaths, are a Christian's Riches.

Offer yourself entirely to God: and tho' you have nothing to requite his Favour with, but yourself, you will be comforted when you consider that He gives All, that gives Himself. The Apostles left their poor Boats and Nets, and received for them a most ample Reward. The poor Widow gave only two Mites, and her Oblation was preferred before those of the richest Persons.

He easily parts with all Things, who always considers that he must die, and be taken from them.

In publick Assemblies use no extravagant or unusual Gestures, but in all Things observe a great Modesty and Discretion.

Necessary Rules, &c.

In all Things desire and prefer that which conduceth most to the Service and Glory of God: As to comfort the Afflicted, reconcile such as are at Variance, visit the Sick, and such as are in Prison, and relieve the Poor.

Never go to Bed with any Disquiet on your Mind, but endeavour to satisfy your Conscience by Confession, or an Act of Contrition, if there be Occasion for it.

Every Month at least confess your Sins, often make Acts of Contrition, and daily use Aspirations, or Ejaculatory Prayers, that so you may prevent the Decays of the Devil.

The Beginning of the Gospel according to St. John.

Glory be to thee, O Lord.

IN the Beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. This was in the Beginning with God: All Things were made through him, and without him was made nothing that was made. In him was Life, and the Life was the Light of Men, and the Light shined in the Darkness, and the Darkness did not comprehend it. There was a Man sent from God, whose Name was John. This Man came

The Gospel, &c.

came for Testimony, to give Testimony of the Light, that all might believe through him. He was not the Light, but to give Testimony of the Light. It was the true Light, which enlighteneth every Man that comes into this World. He was in the World, and the World was made through him, and the World knew him not. He came into his own, and his own received him not. But as many as received him, he gave them Power to be made the Sons of God, to those that believe in his Name. Who are born, not of Blood, nor of the Will of Flesh, nor of the Will of Man, but of God. *And the Word was made Flesh, and dwelt among us* (and we saw his Glory, the Glory as it were of the only begotten by the Father) *full of Grace and Truth.*

Resp. Thanks be to God.



Christian Doctrine.

The Lord's Prayer.

OUR Father, who art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name: Thy Kingdom come: Thy Will be done on Earth, as it is in Heaven: Give us this Day our Daily Bread: And forgive us our Trespases, as we forgive them that trespass against us: And lead us not into Temptation. But deliver us from Evil. *Amen.*

HAIL Mary, full of Grace; our Lord is with thee: Blessed art thou among Women; and blessed is the Fruit of thy Womb, *Jesus*. Holy Mary, Mother of God, pray for us Sinners, now, and at the Hour of our Death. *Amen.*

The Apostles Creed.

I Believe in God the Father Almighty, Creator of Heaven and Earth; and in *Jesus Christ*, his only Son our Lord; who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, born of the Virgin Mary, suffered under *Pontius Pilate*; was crucified, dead, and buried; descended into Hell; the third Day he arose again from the Dead; ascended into Heaven; sits at the Right-hand of God the Father Almighty; from thence he shall come to judge the Living and the Dead. I believe in the Holy Ghost, the Holy Catholick Church, the Communion of Saints;

Saints, the Forgiveness of Sins; the Resurrection of the Body; and the Life everlasting.

Amen. The Ten Commandments.

I Am the Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the Land of Egypt, and out of the House of Bondage.

I. Thou shalt not have strange Gods before me: Thou shalt not make to thyself a graven Thing, nor the Likeness of any Thing that is in Heaven above, or in the Earth below, or of Things that are in the Water under the Earth: Thou shalt not adore nor worship them. I am the Lord thy God, strong and jealous, visiting the Sins of the Fathers upon their Children, to the third and fourth Generation of them that hate me; and shewing Mercy to Thousands of those that love me, and keep my Commandments.

II. Thou shalt not take the Name of the Lord thy God in vain; for our Lord will not hold him guiltless that takes his Name in vain.

III. Remember thou keep Holy the Sabbath-Day.

IV. Honour thy Father and Mother.

V. Thou shalt not kill.

VI. Thou shalt not commit Adultery.

VII. Thou shalt not steal.

VIII. Thou shalt not bear false Witness against thy Neighbour.

IX. Thou shalt not desire thy Neighbour's Wife.

X. Thou shalt not covet thy Neighbour's Goods.

The

Christian Doctrine.

3

The Seven Sacraments.

- | | |
|---------------------|---------------|
| 1 Baptism. | Matt. 28, 19. |
| 2 Confirmation. | Acts 8, 17. |
| 3 Eucharist. | Matt. 26, 26. |
| 4 Penance. | John 20, 23. |
| 5 Extreame Unction. | James 5, 14. |
| 6 Holy Order. | Matt. 26. |
| 7 Matrimony. | Matt. 19, 6. |

The Three Theological Virtues.

1. **F**AITH. 2. Hope. 3. Charity.

The Four Cardinal Virtues.

1. **P**Rudence. 2. Justice. 3. Fortitude.
4. Temperance.

The Seven Gifts of the Holy Ghost.

1. **W**isdom. 2. Understanding. 3. Coun-
sel. 4. Fortitude 5 Knowledge.
6. Godliness. 7. The Fear of our Lord.

The Twelve Fruits of the Holy Ghost.

1. **C**larity. 2. Joy. 3. Peace. 4. Pati-
ence. 5. Benignity. 6. Goodness. 7.
Longanimity. 8 Mildness. 9. Faith. 10.
Modesty. 11. Continency. 12. Chastity.

Two Precepts of Charity.

THOU shalt love the Lord thy God,
with thy whole Heart, with thy whole
Soul, with all thy Strength, and with all
thy Mind,

And thy Neighbour as thyself.

The

*Christian Doctrine.**The Precepts of the Church.*

1. **T**O keep certain appointed Days Holy; which Obligation chiefly consists in hearing Mass, and resting from all servile Works.

2. To observe the commanded Days of Fast and Abstinence.

3. To pay Tithes to your Pastor.

4. To confess your Sins to your Pastor at least once a Year.

5. To receive the blessed Sacrament, and that at *Easter*, or thereabout.

6. Not to solemnize Marriage at certain Times, and within certain Degrees of Kindred, nor privately, without Witnesses.

The corporal Works of Mercy.

TO feed the Hungry.

To give Drink to the Thirsty.

To cloath the Naked.

To visit and ransom Captives.

To harbour the Harbourless.

To visit the Sick.

To bury the Dead.

Spiritual Works of Mercy.

TO reclaim the Sinner from his evil Ways.

To instruct the Ignorant.

To counsel the Doubtful.

To comfort the Sorrowful.

To bear Wrongs patiently.

To forgive all Injuries.

To pray for the Living and the Dead.

The

The eight Beatitudes.

1. **B**lessed are the Poor in Spirit ; for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.
2. Blessed are the Meek ; for they shall possess the Land.
3. Blessed are they that mourn ; for they shall be comforted.
4. Blessed are they that hunger and thirst after Justice ; for they shall be filled.
5. Blessed are the Merciful ; for they shall find Mercy.
6. Blessed are the clean of Heart ; for they shall see God.
7. Blessed are the Peace-makers ; for they shall be called the Sons of God.
8. Blessed are they that suffer Persecution for Justice Sake ; for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

Of Sin.

Sin is two fold. Original, Actual.

Actual Sin is divided into Mortal, Venial.

Seven Capital Vices or Sources of Sin.

Pride.

Covetousness.

Lust.

Anger.

Gluttony.

Envy.

Sloth.

Contrary Virtues.

Humility.

Liberality.

Chastity.

Temperance.

Meekness.

Brotherly Love,

Diligence.

Six Sins against the Holy Ghost.

1. Presumption of God's Mercy.

2. Despair.

3. Impugning.

Christian Doctrine.

3. Impugning the known Truth.
4. Envy at another's Spiritual Good.
5. Obstinacy in Sin.
6. Final Impenitence.

Things necessary for a penitent Sinner.

Contrition of Heart.

Entire Confession to a Priest capable and approved.

Satisfaction by Work.

True Contrition consists in a hearty Displeasure at Sin past, for the Love of God, and full Resolution not to sin any more.

Four Sins crying to Heaven for Vengeance.

1. **W**illful Murder.
2. Sodomy.
3. Oppression of the Poor.
4. Defrauding Labourers of their Wages.

Nine Ways of being accessory to another Person's Sin.

1. **B**y Counsel.
2. By Command.
3. By Consent.
4. By Provocation.
5. By Praise or Flattery.
6. By Concealment.
7. By partaking.
8. By Silence, when we are obliged to speak.
9. By Defence of the Ill done.

Three eminent good Works.

1. **A**lmsheds, or Works of Mercy.
2. Prayer.
3. Fasting.

Three

Christian Doctrine.

7

Three Evangelical Counsels.

1. **V**oluntary Poverty.
2. Perpetual Chastity.
3. Entire Obedience.

The four last Things to be remember'd.

1. **D**Eath.
2. Judgement.
3. Hell.
4. Heaven.

An Instruction for the Morning.

FIRST, When thou awakest, bless thyself with the Sign of the Cross, and pray to God that he would so enlighten thee with the Light of his Holy Spirit, that thou be not brought to consent to Sin, and consequently seduced to Death.

Secondly, When thou hast put on thy Cloaths, give not thyself to babbling, or vain Fancies, but lift up thy Heart to God in Silence, and prepare thyself to pray, as hereafter followeth.

Thirdly, After Prayer, purpose firmly and constantly with thyself not to commit willingly that Day any Thing whereby God or thy Neighbour may be offended.

Lastly, It is very necessary to call to mind thy Affairs, and with Quietness of Spirit resolve with thyself how to spend the Day to come.

*Prayers at Up-rising.**Prayers to be said when you awake from Sleep.*

O Holy Trinity, one God, defend me this Day from the Deceits and Temptations of the Devil. Keep me from all mortal Sin, and still preserve me from sudden and unprovided Death. Raise up, O God, my Body from Sleep and Drowsiness, and my Soul from Sin, that I may praise and glorify thy holy Name; to whom belongs all Benediction, Honour, Wisdom, and Thanksgiving, now and for ever. *Amen.*

At your Rising.

IN the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ crucified I arise. Bless me, O Lord; govern me, keep me, and confirm me in all good Works, this Day and for ever; and after this short and miserable Pilgrimage, bring me to everlasting Happiness. *Amen.*

In putting on your Cloaths.

O Sweet Jesus, that the Shame of my sinful Soul may not be seen, cloath it with the Robes of thy Justice, and cover it with the Ornaments of all Manner of Grace and Virtue.

O Most amiable Jesus the true Spouse of my Soul, give me the Wedding-garment of Divine Love, and perpetual Charity. *Amen.*

In washing your Hands. say,

O My Lord God, who so loved'st us, as to wash our Souls in thy precious Blood; purify, I beseech thee, my Heart and my Hands

Hands from all the Spots of Filth and Sin.

Amen.

O Divine Wisdom, the eternal Word of thy heavenly Father, I humbly beseech thee with thy Grace to purge my Lips from all wicked and unprofitable Words, that my Mouth may never be opened but to thy Praise, and the Benefit of others.

O True and indeficient Light, who enlightenest every one that comes into the World, enlighten the Eyes of my Soul, that in all Things I may perfectly see and perform thy blessed Will and Pleasure. *Amen.*

The Blessing.

GOD the Father bless me, Jesus Christ defend and keep me, the Virtue of the Holy Ghost enlighten and direct me, now and for ever. *Amen.*



AN EXERCISE

For the MORNING.

✠
IN the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*
 Blessed be the Holy and undivided Trinity, now, and for ever. *Amen.*

Our Father, &c.

Hail Mary, &c.

I believe in God, &c.

I Confess to Almighty God, to the blessed Virgin Mary, to Blessed Michael the Archangel, to Blessed John the Baptist, to the Holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and to all Saints, that I have grievously sinned in Thought, Word and Deed, thro' my Fault, thro' my Fault, thro' my exceeding great Fault: Wherefore I beseech the blessed Virgin Mary, Blessed Michael the Archangel, blessed John the Baptist, the Holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and all the Saints, to pray to the Lord God for me.

The great and glorious Lord of Heaven and Earth have Mercy on me, forgive me my Sins, and bring me to everlasting Life. *Amen.*

May the almighty Hand of our merciful God give me Pardon, Absolution, and full Remission of all my Sins. *Amen.*

Q Lord

O Lord God Almighty, who hast caus'd us to come to the Beginning of this Day : save us this Day by thy Power, that this Day we may fall into no Sin, but that all our Words may proceed, all our Thoughts and Works be directed, to do thee Justice, thro' our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

O Most sweet Saviour Jesus Christ, open thou my Heart and Lips to praise and glorify thy Holy Name, which above all Names is blessed ; purify my Soul from all evil and perverse Thoughts, that my Lips may continually bless thee, my Mind meditate on thee, and my Life glorify thee. And because, through thy only Goodness, I am created to the Praise and Glory of thy Holy Name ; grant, I beseech thee, that in the Sight of thy Divine Majesty I may faithfully serve thee here, and eternally rejoice with thee hereafter, who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest one God, World without End. Amen.

A Almighty God, who dwelling in the highest Heavens, vouchsafest to regard the lowest Creature upon Earth, I humbly adore thy Sacred Majesty, and with all the Forces of my Soul exalt and praise thy Name for the infinite Blessings thou hast so freely bestowed on me, for electing me in thy Love, and creating me to thine own Image ; for redeeming me by thy Son, and sanctifying me with thy holy Spirit ; for preserving me in all the Chances and Encounters of this Life, and raising

raising up my Thoughts to the Hopes of a better ; and particularly for thy gracious Protection from the Dangers of this Night, and bringing me safely to the Beginning of this Day. Continue, O Lord, thy Mercy to me, and as thou hast awakened my Body from Sleep, so raise my Soul from Sin, that I may walk soberly and chaste as in the Day, in all holy Obedience before thy Face.

Deliver me, O merciful God, from the Evils of this Day, and guide my Feet in the Ways of Peace ; strengthen my Resolution to embrace with Gladness the Opportunities of doing Good, and carefully avoid all Occasions of Sin. especially those which I have found by Experience to be most dangerous to my Soul ; And, when thro' Frailty I forget thee, do thou in Mercy remember me ; that as I often fall by the evil Inclination of my Nature, I may always rise again by the Assistance of thy Grace. Make me diligent in the Duties of my Calling and State of Life ; and not too solicitous for the Success of my Affairs ; but, in all the Miscarriages and Crosses of this World, absolutely submit to thy Divine Pleasure, and wholly rely on thy merciful Providence : Let thy Blessings be upon my Actions, and thy Grace direct my Intentions, that the whole Course of my Life, and the principal Design of my Heart, may always tend to the Advancement of thy Glory, the Good of others, and the eternal Salvation of my own Soul,

Soul, thro' Jesus Christ, our Lord and only Saviour; who with thee and the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth, ever one God, World without End. *Amen.*

O my God, I offer up to thee all my Thoughts, Words and Actions of this Day, and of my whole Life. Give me Grace. O Lord, to do what thou commandest, and command what thou pleasest.

Give me Grace to suffer what thou permittest, and permit what thou pleasest.

The Blessing of God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, descend upon me, and dwell in my Heart for ever. *Amen.*

A devout Recommendation, which may be used every Morning, or at any other Time.

I Adore and glorify thee, O Blessed Trinity; God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost; I offer myself to thy Divine Majesty, humbly beseeching thee to take from me, and from all thy Faithful, whatever displeaseth thee, and give us that which is grateful in thy Sight. Grant that we may here do what thou commandest, and hereafter receive what thou promisest.

To thee, O Lord, I commend my Soul and Body, [*my Wife and Children, my Father, and Mother, my Brethren and Sisters*] my Kinsfolk and Benefactors, my Friends and Familiars, all my nearest and dearest Relations, and all those for whom I am any Ways bound to offer up my Prayers. To thee I com-

commend the Holy Catholick Church. To thee I commend this Kingdōm, and our Gracious Sovereign. Grant, O Lord, that all may know thee, all may honour and reverence thee, all may love thee, and be loved by thee. Reduce those that err, and bring them again into the Way; abolish Heresies, convert all to the true Faith, who as yet do not know thee. Grant us, O Lord, thy Grace, and keep us in thy Peace; may thy holy Will be done, and not ours: Comfort all those that lead their Lives in Sorrow, Misery, or Temptations, and mercifully relieve them in their Afflictions, whether Spiritual or Corporal. Lastly, I commend all universally to thy Holy Protection, that thou wouldst vouchsafe to the Living Forgiveness of their Sins, and to the Souls departed Everlasting Rest. *Amen.*

Another.

INto the Hands of thy unspeakable Mercy, O Lord, I commend my Soul and Body, my Senses, my Words, my Thoughts, and all my Actions, with all the Necessities of my Body and Soul, my going forth, and coming in, my Faith and Conversation, the Course and End of my Life, the Day and Hour of my Death, my Rest, and Resurrection with thy Saints and Elect. *Amen.*

A Prayer for Perseverance in Goodness.

GRant, O my Lord Jesus Christ, that I may persevere in good Purposes, and in thy Holy Service, to my Death; and that I may

may now, this present Day, perfectly begin,
for all I have hitherto done is nothing. *Amen.*

A Prayer to our Blessed Lady.

HAil, O most Holy and Blessed Virgin
Mary, full of celestial Grace, and re-
plenished with Beauty and Comeliness, of
whom, and by whom, it pleased our Saviour,
Jesus Christ, the Son of God, the King of
Heaven, the Brightness of his Father's Glory,
to be born and nourished; obtain for me, O
blessed Lady, of thy only begotten Son,
whatever thou knowest to be necessary for the
Salvation of my Soul. O Holy Mother of
God, help my Frailty and Weakness, assist
me this Day in all my Calamities, Temptati-
ons and Dangers; but especially at the Hour
of Death vouchsafe not to depart from me,
that by thy Prayers and Protection I may be
safe in that last and dangerous Battle. *Amen.*

A Prayer to our Guardian Angel.

O Angel of God, to whose Holy Care I
am committed by thy supreme Cle-
mency: illuminate, defend and govern me
this Day, in all my Thoughts, Words and
Actions. *Amen.*

Bless us, O Lord, and preserve us from
all Evil, and bring us to eternal Life; and
may the Souls of the Faithful, through the
Mercy of God, rest in Peace.

A Blessing.

THE Peace of our Lord Jesus Christ: the
Virtue of his sacred Passion, the Sign of

the Holy Crofs: the Purity and Humility of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, the Protection of the Angels; and the Intercession of all the Saints and Eleſt of God, be with me, and defend me now, and in the Hour of my Death, ſweet Jeſus. *Amen.*

When at Morning, Noon and Evening, the Sign of the Salutation is given, ſay:

THE Angel of God declared to *Mary*, and ſhe conceived by the Holy Ghoſt. Hail *Mary*, &c. Behold, the Handmaid of the Lord, be it unto me according to thy Word. Hail *Mary*, &c. And the Word was made Fleſh, and dwelt amongſt us. Hail *Mary*, &c.

A Prayer.

POUR forth, we beſeech thee, O Lord, thy Grace into our Hearts, that we, to whom the Incarnation of Chriſt thy Son was made known by the Meſſage of an Angel, may by his Paſſion and Croſs be brought to the Glory of his Reſurrection, through the ſame Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

May the Souls of the Faithful, through the Mercy of God, reſt in Peace. *Amen.*

In going forth of your Houſe, ſay:

SHew me, O Lord, thy Ways, and teach me thy Paths. Direct my Steps according to thy Word, that no Injuſtice rule over me. Make perfect my Goings in thy Paths, that my Steps be not moved.

Grace

Grace before Meat.

Bless us, O Lord, and these thy Gifts,
which of thy Bounty we are about to receive,
through Christ our Lord. *R. Amen.*

Grace after Meat.

WE give thee Thanks, Almighty God,
for all thy Benefits, who livest and
reignest, World without End. *R. Amen.*

Vouchsafe, O Lord, for thy Name's Sake,
to render all our Benefactors Life everlasting. *R. Amen.*

Vers. May the Souls of the Faithful, thro'
the Mercy of God, rest in Peace.

Resp. Amen.

A Prayer for Scholars before Study.

OIncomprehensible Creator, the true Fountain of Light, and only Author of all Knowledge; who out of the Treasure of thy Wisdom hast with wonderful Harmony disposed and ordered all the Parts of the World; vouchsafe, I beseech thee. to enlighten my Understanding with the Rays of thy Brightness, and drive from me all Darkness of Sin and Ignorance: Thou, who makest eloquent the Tongues of those that want Utterance, instruct my Tongue, and pour on my Lips the Grace of thy Blessing. Give me a diligent and obedient Spirit, Quickness of Apprehending, Capacity of Retaining, and the continual Assistance of thy Holy Grace, that I may apply all to thy Honour, and the everlasting Salvation of my own Soul, through Christ our Lord. *Amen.* a 3 The

The Blessing. The Blessing of God the Father, the Grace of Jesus Christ our Lord, and the Comfort of the Holy Ghost, be with us, and dwell in our Hearts for ever. *Amen.*

Prayers to be said at Night before going to Bed.

IN the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*
Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now and for ever. *Amen.*

Our Father, &c. Page 1.

Hail Mary, &c. ibid.

I believe in God, &c. ibid.

O Eternal, Infinite and Almighty God, whose Glory the Heaven of Heavens is not able to contain, look down upon thy unworthy Servant, prostrate at the Feet of thy Mercy, and humbly confessing to thee, in the Sight of all thy Holy Angels and Blessed Saints, the Sinfulness and Vanity of my Life, but especially the Transgressions of this Day, by which I have so lately offended thy Majesty, and so grievously wounded my own Soul.

I confess to Almighty God, to the Blessed Virgin Mary, to blessed St. Michael the Archangel, to blessed St. John Baptist, to the holy Apostles St. Peter and St. Paul, and to all the Saints, that I have grievously sinned in Thought, Word, and Deed, through my Fault, through my Fault, through my exceeding great Fault.

Here

Here examine diligently what Sins you may have fallen into this Day, by Thought, Word, Deed, or Omission; and humbly confessing them, say,

OF these and all other my Sins, I most earnestly repent, and am heartily sorry for every Thought, Word, and Deed, by which I have displeased the Eyes of thy Glory, and provoked the Wrath and Indignation against me; especially for my Disobedience to so holy a Lord, and extreme Ingratitude to so gracious and bountiful a God. O Lord, I acknowledge that I have not merited the least of thy Mercies, but have deserved the greatest of thy Judgments; but thou hast revealed thyself to be a God of Pity and Compassion, forgiving the Iniquities of such as truly repent, and absolving all those that voluntarily condemn themselves: Wherefore, with a penitent and contrite Heart, I freely confess the Guiltiness of my own Conscience, and humbly offer these Prayers, &c. to thee for my Penance.

Say some Prayers, and do some other pious Acts for your Penance; then say,

BUT since my Unworthiness and many Imperfections most justly discourage me from presuming on my own Personaments, and the Riches of thy Mercy have provided for me a Multitude of acceptable Intercessors; therefore I beseech the blessed Virgin Mary, the blessed St. Michael the Archangel, the blessed

bleſſed St. *John Baptiſt*, the holy Apoſtles St. *Peter* and St. *Paul*, and all the Saints in Heaven, to pray to God for me.

The great and glorious Lord of Heaven and Earth have Mercy on me, forgive me my Sins, and bring me to everlaſting Life. *Amen.*

May the Almighty Hand of our merciful God give me Pardon, Abſolution, and full Remiſſion of all my Sins. *Amen.*

And now, O moſt gracious and liberal Benefactor, with my whole Strength, with all the Faculties of my Soul and Body, I praiſe and magnify thy Name for thy great and innumerable Benefits, proceeding purely from thy Bounty, and intended wholly for my Good: Particularly, for preſerving me this Day in the Miſt of ſo many Dangers incident to my Condition, and delivering me from ſo many Calamities and Miſeries as are due to my Sins.

Thou art my Creator (O my God) and kind Protector: Thou art the ultimate End of my Being, and ſupreme Perfection of my Nature: Under the Shadow of thy Wings is perpetual Repoſe, and from the Light of thy Countenance flows eternal Joy and Felicity: To thee be Glory and Honour, to thee Adoration and Obedience, from all thy Creatures, for ever. *Amen.*

And ſince thou haſt ordained us the Day to labour. and the Night to take our Reſt; as I praiſe thee for the Bleſſings of this Day
paſt

past, so I beseech thee for thy Protection this Night to come : Let the Power of thy Providence watch over me, and thy Holy Angels pitch their Tents about me, that being safely delivered from all Dangers, and comfortably refreshed with moderate Sleep, I may the better be enabled to perform the Employment of my Calling, and State of Life, and faithfully persevere in the Duties of thy Service ; and so daily advance in new Victories over my Passions, and a more perfect Observance of thy Commandments, till having passed my Days in thy Fear, I may end them in thy Favour, and rejoice with thee for ever in thy heavenly Kingdom, thro' Jesus Christ our Lord and only Saviour, who, with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth ever one God, World without End. *Amen.*

*Here say the Prayer, I adore and glorify,
&c. as p. 13.*

An Act of Contrition.

O Dreadful Lord, and most indulgent Father ! I wretched Worm have sinned against Heaven and before thee, and am no more worthy to be called thy Servant, much less to be accounted thy Child, having repaid so much Bounty with Contempt, and so many Benefits with Ingratitude. Where shall I find Punishment enough to be revenged of my Sins, and Tears enough to wash away my Iniquities ? Alas ! I grieve not at those Pains which I have deserved for my Rebellion, it only pierces

pierces my Heart, that I have offended a God, who ought to be beloved and honoured above all Things.

What shall I say (dear Lord) in Detestation of the Crimes I have committed? What shall I do to prevent my future Relapses? Father, from henceforth the Face of Sin shall be more hideous to me than Hell, and the least Temptation to it more frightful than Death. Forgive (Almighty Love) forgive, and have not the Sins of my Life past in Remembrance. Why should the mighty Lord of Heaven and Earth be incensed against so poor, so contemptible an Object? Look upon me (O my God) not in thy Anger, but according to the tender Bowels of thy infinite Mercy: For thou art our Father, and we are thy Children; thou art our Maker, and we are all as Clay in thy Hands. Thou can'st with those Waters drawn from the Fountains of our Saviour cleanse our Pollutions; and with the Mixture of one Drop of his Blood mould us again into Vessels of Honour. Of thee only (O merciful Father) I beg and hope for Pardon; upon thee only I call, and depend for Assistance; that I may hereafter constantly serve thee with a true and faithful Obedience, and inseparably adhere to thee with a pure and perfect Love for ever. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Dead.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the Faithful, give to the Souls of thy Servants

Servants departed, full Remission for all their Offences, that thro' the Help of pious Supplications, they may obtain the Pardon which they have been always desirous of, who livest and reignest, World without End. *Amen.*

Vers. Give them, O Lord, eternal Rest.

Resp. And let perpetual Light shine unto them.

Vers. May they rest in Peace.

Resp. Amen.

The Hymn.

Te lucis ante terminum.

O God, before the Close of Day,
We beg, thy usual Mercies may
Direct us with thy purer Light
Thro' all the Dangers of the Night.

Suppress our Foes infernal Arts,
Lest sensual Dreams defile our Hearts
With vain deluding Thoughts, that creep
On heedless Minds disarm'd with Sleep.

In this, most gracious Father, hear
Thro' Christ, thy equal Son, our Prayer;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Resides and reigns eternally.

S Ave us, O Lord, waking, and keep us
sleeping, that we may watch with Christ,
and rest in Peace. *Amen.*

Preserve us as the Apple of thine Eye, and
protect us under the Shadow of thy Wings.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, to keep us this Night
without Sin.

Have Mercy on us, O Lord, have Mercy
Thy

Thy Mercy be upon us, O Lord, as we have put our Trust in thee.

O Lord, hear my Prayer; and let my Supplication come unto thee.

The Prayer.

Visit, we beseech thee, O Lord, this Habitation, and drive far from it all Snares of the Enemy: Let thy holy Angels dwell therein, to preserve us in Peace, and thy Blessing be upon us for ever, thro' Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

To the blessed Virgin Mary.

O Holy and glorious Virgin Mary, I commit my Soul and Body to thy blessed Trust this Night, and ever, especially in the Hour of my Death: I recommend to thy merciful Charity all my Hope and Consolation, all my Distress and Misery, my Life, and the End thereof, that by thy most holy Intercession, all my Works may be directed according to the Will of thy blessed Son. *Amen.*

A Prayer to our Guardian Angel:

O Angel of God, to whose holy Care I am committed by thy supreme Clemency, illuminate, defend and govern me this Night from all Sin and Danger. *Amen.*

The Blessing.

GOD the Father bless me, Jesus Christ defend and keep me, the Virtue of the Holy Ghost enlighten and sanctify me this Night and for ever. *Amen.*

Into thy Hands, O Lord, I commend my Spirit;

Spirit: Lord Jesus, receive my Soul.

When you go to Bed, say,

IN the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ crucified, I lay me down to rest; bless me, O Lord, defend and govern me, and, after this short and miserable Pilgrimage, bring me to everlasting Happiness. *Amen.*

A Prayer at settling to Sleep.

O Jesus Christ, whose unwearied Eye neither slumbers nor sleeps, but continually watches in the Defence of thy Servants, receive me, I beseech thee, into thy Protection, and grant that when my Body is asleep, my Soul may be awake to thee, and that I may hereafter behold that blessed and heavenly Country, where thou, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, art eternal Governor, and where the Angels, with the blessed Saints, are Citizens for ever. *Amen.*

An Oblation to Almighty God, which may be made every Morning and Evening.

O My most merciful Lord, and ever-living God! Behold, I, a most wretched and ungrateful Sinner, prostrate, adore and worship thee, offering up in all Humility, immortal Praise and Thanksgiving for all thy Blessings, especially for that unspeakable Charity, wherewith thou didst send down thy only begotten Son into this Vale of Tears, for the Work of our Redemption.

Eternal Lord of Heaven and Earth, I praise and magnify thy ever glorious Name,

for thy Son's most holy Incarnation and Nativity, for his Poverty and innocent Conversation, for his heavenly Doctrine and Miracles, for his Death and Passion, for his Resurrection and Ascension.

I yield thee all possible Thanks for that divine Mystery of his precious Body and Blood in the venerable Sacrament of the Eucharist, wherewith we are nourished, cleansed and sanctified, and our Souls made Partakers of all heavenly Graces and spiritual Benedictions.

I give thee most humble and hearty Thanks, that of a Handful of Dust and Nothing, thou wert pleased to make me according to thine own Image, rendering me capable of thine eternal Glory; for the obtaining of which, thou didst vouchsafe first to wash me with the Laver of Baptism, for the Remission of that original Corruption, which was contracted by my first Parents, and afterwards thou broughtest me to the Exercises and Acts of a right Faith, not ceasing daily to increase the same in me, by the Doctrine and Instruction of thy Church.

I most humbly thank thee also, that from my Cradle thou hast nourished and cloathed me, supplying all Things necessary for the Relief and Maintenance of this my frail Body.

I evermore extol and magnify thy holy Name, that in thy great Mercy thou hast hitherto spared, and patiently expected me, till by thy Grace I might be awaken'd from the Sleep

Sleep of Sin, and reclaim'd from my Vanities and wicked Courses. For hadst thou dealt with me according to my Demerits, my Soul (being oppress'd with innumerable Sins) had long e'er this been plunged in eternal Perdition,

In Consideration of all which thy Mercies and Blessings, I most humbly desire that my Heart may every Day be enlarged, that it may still render thee a more ample Tribute of Praise and Thanksgiving than it did before.

O my Lord God, and most merciful Father, never leave me to myself, but let thy holy Fear be ever in my Thoughts, to curb and keep me within the Compass of thy Obedience, that I may dread nothing so much in this World as in the least Manner to offend thee: Let thy holy Love so temper all Trials and Temptations which befall me, that none of them at any Time may overcome me; for thou knowest how frail I am of myself, and that my Strength is nothing.

Moreover (most merciful Father) I beseech thee, by the profound Humility of thy only Son Jesus Christ, that thou wouldst preserve me from all Pride and Superfluity, all Self-love and Vain-glory, all Obstinacy and Disobedience. Cast out of my Heart, I beseech thee, the Spirit of Gluttony and Uncleannefs, the Spirit of Sloth and Indevotion, the Spirit of Malice and Envy, the Spirit of Hatred and Disdain, that I may never despise any of

thy Creatures, nor proudly prefer myself before others, but always seem little in my own Eyes; inclining to think the best of others, and judge the worst of myself.

Cloath me, O most holy Father, with the Wedding-Garment of thy beloved Son, the supernatural Virtue of heavenly Charity, that I may love thee, my Lord God, with all my Heart, with all my Soul, and with all my Strength; that neither Life nor Death, Prosperity nor Adversity, nor any Thing else, may ever separate me from thy Love: Grant, that all inordinate Affections to the transitory Things of this World may daily decrease in me, that thou mayst be the only Entertainment and Delight of my Soul.

O my most gracious God! give thy Servant an humble, contrite and obedient Heart, an Understanding always employed in honest and pious Thoughts, a Will tractable, and ever inclined to do Good, Affections calm and moderate, a watchful Custody over my Senses, that by those Windows no Sin may enter into my Soul, a perfect Government of my Tongue, that no corrupt or unseemly Language may proceed from my Lips, that I may never slander or speak ill of any, or busy myself about the Faults or Imperfections of others, but wholly attend to the Amendment of my own.

And, finally, (most loving Lord) so long as I am detained in this Prison of my Body, let
this

this be my Comfort; that being free from all Distractions, both of the Cares and Pleasures of this Life, I may wholly devote myself to thy Service, attending always to thy heavenly Doctrine, and the good Motions of thy holy Spirit. In these sweet Exercises let me pass the solitary Hours of my tedious Confinement with Patience, expecting the shutting up of my Days, and a happy End of this my miserable Life.

And grant, O Redeemer of Mankind, my Lord and God, that when this my earthly Tabernacle shall be dissolved, being found free from all Pollution of Sin, thro' sincere Contrition, and the Virtue of the Sacrament of the Holy Church, I may be reckoned in the Number of those blessed Souls, who, through thy Merits and Passion, are held worthy to reign with thee, and to enjoy the glorious Presence of the blessed Trinity, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost: To whom, by all Creatures in Heaven and Earth, be rendered Praise and Thanksgiving, World without End. *Amen.*

O Lord, my God! O Lord, my God! Possess my Soul, possess my Soul for ever and ever. *Amen. Amen.*

A most devout Act of Contrition,
 very useful for the stirring up in
 our Souls an hearty Sorrow for
 having offended Almighty God,
 and a firm Resolution of never
 offending him any more.

Veni Sancte Spiritus, &c.

O My God ! O God of my Heart ! Of my
 Soul ! Of my Life ! And of all that is
 within me ! Whom I have so much offended !
 So much, O my God and my Lord, that nei-
 ther the Sands of the Sea-shore, the Stars of
 the Heavens, the Flowers of the Field, nor
 the Leaves of the Trees, can equal the bound-
 less Number or unspeakable Variety of my
 Sins. I have sinned, O Lord, I have offend-
 ed thee : I have done Evil before the Face of
 Heaven and Earth : I have departed from thy
 Law : I have turned my Back on thy Grace,
 adored what offended thee, made an Idol of
 my Guilt, and run on without Fear or Shame
 in the Ways of Deceit, Vanity and Perdition.
 Ah ! my God ! how much it grieves me for
 having so much offended thee ! I am grieved
 for grieving so little, when the Injuries I have
 done thee are so great. I am more troubled
 at the Greatness of the Ingratitude wherewith
 I have offended thee, than at the Greatness of
 the

the Torments which I have deserved. But, O Lord, what do I say? O my God, my Grief is none at all. A Grief, which doth not put an end to Life, is not Grief: A Sorrow, which does not tear from me this Soul of mine, is not Sorrow: A Contrition, which doth not even break my Heart in Pieces, is not to be accounted Contrition. I would have the Sorrow for my Sins to be as great as the Sins themselves: I would have the Regret for having displeased thee, to hold Proportion with the Injuries committed against thee. I would have a Grief equal to thy Mercy: I would willingly bewail my great Sins with Tears of Blood, more for the Offence and Injury which they have caused against thee, than for the Damage and Perdition which they bring upon myself. I wish, O Lord, that as in offending thee the Guilt was infinite, so in repenting thereof the Grief was also infinite. But where shall I find so deep a Sense of Sorrow, save only in the Fountain of thy Grace? Where shall I find such a Grief, save only in the Knowledge of thy immense Goodness, and of my infinite Malice? Whence are those Tears to flow, save only from the Ocean of thy Mercy? Here I come to thy Feet: Consider not in what Manner, in what Time, how late: Consider only that I come. Ah! Lord! how miserable do I come! How filthy! How abominable! Clad with the Uglinefs of my Sins, covered with the Filthiness of my

B 4

Offences,

32 *A devout Act of Contrition:*

Offences, and full of the Abominations and Vices of my Life ! But because they are thy Feet to which I come, O my God, I come with the Confidence of finding in thy Mercy a secure Haven, in thy Compassion a Defence, in thy Clemency a Refuge, and in thy Goodness a Remedy. Wherefore, O Lord, trembling at thy Justice, I seek no other Refuge, save that of thy Mercy : I pretend no Shelter, but thy Clemency : In thee I trust, O my God ; for tho' by Sin I have lost the Nature and Privilege of a Son, yet thou, O Lord, infinitely good, dost not lose the Nature and Condition which thou hadst of a Father. Let then, O Lord, thy infinite Grace compleat that Work in me, which thy infinite Mercy has begun. Let thy Clemency come to the Succour of this miserable Creature: Take Pity and Compassion of this poor Soul. I purpose, with thy Grace, to amend my Life, to confess my Faults; to persevere in thy Service, to pardon Injuries, to avoid the Occasions of Evil, to abhor my Vices, to make such Restitution as I am able, and to comply, as I am bound, with thy holy Commandments. I trust, O Lord, in thy infinite Goodness, that thou wilt pardon all my Sins, thro' the Death and Passion of my Lord Jesus Christ. For tho' in his Wounds there is Justice to punish me, yet in the same Wounds there is likewise Mercy to forgive me. Mercy ! Mercy ! Mercy ! Dear Jesus, Mercy ?

Prayers

Prayers for every Day in the Week.

Prayers for Sunday.

MY loving Lord, and merciful Creator,
 I miserable Sinner present myself here
 before thy Eyes, humbly beseeching thee,
 through thy infinite Bounty, to vouchsafe me
 thy Assistance, that I may sanctify this Day
 according to thy Commandments, and that of
 thy holy Church: Give me, O Lord, true
 Contrition of all the Sins I have committed
 against thee and my Neighbour, by Thought,
 Word, or Deed, or by Omission of such good
 Works as I ought to have done.

And I humbly beseech thee, most sweet
 Jesus, not to consider the Multitude of my
 Sins, but remember thy infinite Mercy:
 Grant me Grace to spend this Week follow-
 ing without offending thee; and for the Sake
 of thy Death and Passion, give to all Sinners
 Knowledge and Grace to do Penance in this
 World; and particularly we intreat thee to
 have Mercy on those for whom thy holy
 Church commands that we should offer up
 our Prayers this Day, that all of us, together
 with her, may be made Partakers of the infi-
 nite Merits of thy sacred Passion. *Amen.*

The Antiphon.

O All ye Saints of God, vouchsafe to in-
 tercede for our Salvation.

V. Be glad in our Lord, and rejoice ye Just.

Resp. And glory ye Right of Heart.

Let us pray.

PROtect, O Lord, thy People that call up-
on thee; and grant to all those who
confide in the Patronage of thy Apostles
Peter and Paul, and thy other Apostles, Pre-
servation and perpetual Defence.

O Lord, we beseech thee, that all thy
Saints may every-where help us; and
that whilst we reverently celebrate their
Merits, we may be sensible of their Patro-
nages: Grant us thy Peace in our Time, and
repel from thy Church all Wickedness:
Prosperously direct our Ways, Actions or
Intentions, and those of thy Servants, in
order to thy Salvation: Give to our Bene-
factors eternal Blessings. and to the Faithful
departed, everlasting Rest, through our Lord
Jesus, &c. *Amen.*

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Supplication come unto
thee.

Vers. Bless we our Lord.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

Vers. May the Souls of the Faithful, thro'
the Mercy of God, rest in Peace.

Resp. Amen.

Acts of Virtue.

Acts of Love to God.

O Dear Jesus, King of all Beauty and
Glory, I desire no other Inheritance
but thee: O Jesus, my Supreme Good, per-
mit

mit me not to love any Thing above thee, and let me love all other Things only for thy Sake.

2. O most vigilant Lord and Keeper of my Soul, take now Possession of my Heart, which was created for thee, and pierce it thro' with a thousand Wounds of pure Love, that I may for ever languish in fighting after thee, on whom depends all my Good.

3. O my infinite Good, I resign to thee all that thy Liberality hath bestowed on me, and offer on the Altar of my Heart, myself in Sacrifice, that thereby I may please thee.

Acts of Love towards our Neighbour.

1. **M**OST merciful Lord, I beseech thy infinite Goodness so to illuminate the Hearts of all Sinners, that they may come to do true Penance for their Sins, and seek thee with all Care, who art the only Good of our Souls.

2. I beseech thee, sweet Saviour, that all such as are blinded in Heresy, may return to our Holy Mother the Catholick Church.

3. Forgive, sweet Saviour, all those that persecute me: Grant, they may love thee in this Life, and after Death for ever enjoy thee in Heaven.

Acts of Hope.

1. **O** Most Gracious God, relying on thy Power, Goodness and Mercy, and on the Merits of thy Death and Passion, I most firmly hope this thy Grace, for Pardon and
Remission

Remission of all my Sins, and Life everlasting.

2. If I were guilty of all the Sins and enormous Crimes which from the Beginning of the World to this Day have been committed, yet would I not despair of thy Mercy, which thou hast promised to Sinners in whatever Hour they return to thee.

3. O Lord of infinite Mercy, as there was never a Sinner that call'd on thee to whom thou didst not shew Mercy; so I hope thou wilt have Mercy on me, calling on thee from the Bottom of my Heart.

Acts of Faith.

1. **M**Y Lord and Creator, I believe undoubtedly the blessed Trinity, three Divine Persons, in one only God, most High, most Mighty, most Glorious, and all the other Articles which the Catholick *Roman Church* believes, for which I am ready to die.

2. Dear Lord, I believe most faithfully that the true Body and Blood is really present in the blessed Sacrament of the Altar, which I will confess in the Midst of the Fire, and of a thousand Swords.

3. I believe my Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, that thou art the eternal Son of God, perfect God and Man in one only Person; for which Truth I am prepared to suffer all the Torments and Deaths that can be devised.

Acts of Penance and Contrition.

1. **M**erciful Lord, I detest and renounce all my Sins, because they are displeasing to thee, and resolve for thy Sake to do Penance for them. [*Here in particular you may offer up some Penance which you propose to do.*]

2. O that I might (sweet Jesus) with my Blood cancel my enormous Crimes! I resolve for the time to come not to commit one venial Sin, tho' I might gain by it whatever is most precious upon the Earth.

3. O infinite Majesty! Would I had died, if it had been thy Will, before ever I offended thee! Certainly for the future I will suffer a thousand Deaths rather than once sin against thee.

The Litany of Intercession for England.



Remember not, O Lord, our Offences, nor those of our Parents; neither take thou Vengeance of our Sins.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Christ, have Mercy on us.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Jesus, receive our Prayers.

Lord Jesus, grant our Petitions.

O God the Father. Creator of the World,
Have Mercy on England.

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind,
Have Mercy on England.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the Elect,
Have Mercy on England.

O Sa-

O Sacred Trinity, three Persons and one God, *Have Mercy on England.*

Holy Mary, Mother of God,

Holy Mary, Queen of Angels, whose powerful Intercession destroys all Heresies,

Holy Mary, Virgin of Virgins, whose eminent Sanctity our Lord hath honoured with so many Miracles.

St. Michael, Prince of the Church,

St. Gabriel, Glorious Messenger of our Saviour's Incarnation,

St. Raphael, faithful Guide of those that have lost their Way,

Holy Angel, to whose pious Custody this Province is committed.

All holy Angels, and blessed Spirits of Heaven, who celebrate with Joy the Conversion of Sinners,

St. John Baptist, Precursor of the *Messias*, and great Example of Penance,

All holy Patriarchs and Prophets, Friends of God, and Advancers of his Truth,

St. Peter, Prince of the Apostles, and supreme Pastor of Christ's Sheep,

St. Paul, Doctor of the *Gentiles*, who of a Persecutor became a Preacher,

St. Andrew, first Disciple of Christ, and constant Lover of the Cross,

All holy Apostles and Evangelists, chief Planers of the Christian Faith, and zealous Maintainers of Catholick Unity,

Pray for England.

St.

St. *George*, our principal Patron, whose Courage remained invincible in the Midst of so many Torments,

St. *Alban*, our first Martyr, who, for the generous Charity of harbouring a Priest, was put to Death,

St. *Thomas* of *Canterbury*, who, as a faith'ul Shepherd, laidst down thy Life in Defence of thy Flock,

All holy Martyrs of this Nation, who voluntarily lost your Lives here, to find them again in a joyful Eternity,

St. *Gregory*, most vigilant Bishop of the univiersal Church, whose pious Zeal sent Missionaries from *Rome* for the Conversion of our Ancestors,

St. *Augustine*, peculiar Apostle of this Nation, by whom our Forefathers were reclaimed from Paganism and Infidelity,

St. *Bede*, most venerable Confessor, by whose religious Life, and learned Writings, the Catholick Faith was eminently propagated amongst us,

All holy Bishops and Confessors, by whose Wisdom and Sanctity this Island was once a flourishing Seminary of Religion,

St. *Helen*, most holy Queen, and happy Mother of the first Christian Emperor,

St. *Ursula*, most blessed Martyr, who died in the glorious Defence of Faith and Chastity,

Pray for England.

St.

St. *Winifred*, most admirable Virgin, even in this unbelieving Generation still miraculous,

All holy Saints of this Nation, who amidst the innumerable Joys of Heaven, still retain a particular Charity for the Salvation of your Country,

All holy Saints of all Places, who, tho' divided here in several Regions, were yet united in the same Faith, and now enjoy one common Felicity,

Be merciful, O Lord, *and spare us.*

Be merciful, O Lord, *and hear us.*

From the Dangers most justly threatening our Sins, *Deliver* England, O Lord.

From the Spirit of Pride, Rebellion, and Apostacy, *Deliver* England, O Lord.

From the Spirit of Hypocrisy, Profaneness and Sacrilege, *Deliver* England, O Lord.

From presuming on their own private Opinions, and contemning the Authority of the Church, *Deliver* England, O Lord.

From Schism, Heresy, and all Blindness of Heart, *Deliver*, &c.

From Gluttony, Drunkenness, and the false Liberty of an undisciplined Life, *Deliver* England, O Lord.

We Sinners beseech thee hear us.

That it will please thee to hasten the Conversion of this our miserable Country, and re-unite them to the ancient Faith and Communion of thy Church,

Pray for England.

We, &c. This

That it would please thee particularly to have Mercy on our Kinsfolks, Friends and Benefactors, and open their Eyes to see the Beauty of thy Truth and embrace it,

That it would please thee to incline the Hearts of all the Magistrates rightly to understand our Religion, and impartially consider our Sufferings; and how hardly soever they may deal with us, make us still with exact Fidelity to perform our Duties towards them,

That it would please thee to comfort and strengthen thy Servants who suffer for the Catholick Faith, and not permit the weakest of us, by any Temptation whatsoever, to fall away from thee and thy Truth,

That it would please thee to assist with thy special Grace those good Pastors who venture their Lives for their Flock, and daily augment in them the Fire of thy Love, and the Zeal of gaining Souls,

That it would please thee to preserve the Catholicks of this Land from all Sin and Scandal, and so adorn our Lives with solid Piety, that our Enemy seeing our good Works, may glorify thee, our heavenly Father,

That it would please thee to grant us the Grace of improving the Restraints and temporal Disadvantages we fall under, into an Occasion of Retiredness and

Christian

We beseech thee hear us.

Christian Severity ; supplying our Want of publick Assemblies by a greater Diligence in private Devotions.

That it may please thee to govern us by thy good Spirit, that we may accept such Ease and Liberty, as thou vouchsafest to bestow on us, with Gratitude, use it with Modesty, and give others to understand by our Behaviour, that nothing is pleasing to us, but so far as it tends to thy Honour, and our Neighbour's Good.

That it would please thee to illuminate the Hearts of all Schismatics, who live out of the Church, seriously to apprehend the Danger of their State, and the great Importance of eternal Salvation.

That it would please thee mercifully to look down from Heaven on the Tears of the Afflicted, and the Blood of so many Martyrs, who have spent their Lives, and suffered Death, to convert us to thee.

Son of God, *We beseech thee hear us.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Hear us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Spare us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Have Mercy on us.*

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Christ, have Mercy on us.

We beseech thee to hear us.

Lord,

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

Vers. And lead us not into Temptation.

Resp. But deliver us from Evil. *Amen.*

Vers. O Lord, hear our Prayers.

Resp. And let our Supplications come unto thee.

Let us pray.

A Almighty and everlasting God, whose Judgments are righteous, and Counsels unsearchable, who visitest the Iniquities of the Parents upon the Children, to the third and fourth Generation, and yet at length rememberest Mercy: Forgive, we beseech thee, the Sins of our Forefathers, and turn away thy Wrath from their Posterity; deliver the Ignorant from being seduced by false Teachers, and the Learned from being abused by their Passions, and the whole Nation from the Spirit of Contradiction, Licentiousness, and Discord; that instead of many Divisions and Changes in Religion, under which they labour, they may again be restored to that Unity of Mind, Steadiness of Faith, and Tranquility of Conscience, which is no where to be sought but in the Communion of the Church, nor possible to be found but by the Conduct of thy Grace.

O Eternal God, who in this great Deluge of Heresy, which wholly overflows, and almost covers the Face of this Land, hast vouchsafed to select a small Number for thyself,

self, and save them in thy holy Ark from the common Inundation: We praise and Glorify thy infinite Goodness, by which alone we enjoy the Comfort of a firm and settled Belief, free from the Inconstancy of those, who having no Support but their own Fancies, float up and down a-while, and sink at last into the Gulph of Infidelity; make us sensible, O Lord, of these thy unspeakable Blessings, that as we know thee by a sure Faith, we may love thee with a perfect Charity; and fixing all our Hopes on the Joys of the future Life, patiently suffer what thou permittest here, and still press on to what thou promisest hereafter, thro' Jesus Christ, our Lord, and only Saviour. *Amen.*

Prayers for Monday.

MY Lord God, and most bountiful Saviour Jesus Christ, who, when I was not, didst not only create me, but also render me capable of possessing thee, the sovereign and only Good; and when I was become a Slave to Sin through my first Parents Sin, didst redeem me with thy precious Blood, and the Loss of thy sacred Life; suffering the Punishment due to my Iniquities, that thou mightest deliver me from it: For these, O Lord, and all other thy inestimable Benefits, I yield thee most humble and hearty Thanks, offering myself wholly to thee, as I am wholly thine. beseeching

beseeching thee also of thy infinite Mercy to preserve me *this Day* from offending thee, and direct all my Thoughts, Words, and Works to thy everlasting Glory. My State and Calling is, as thou knowest, O Lord, exposed to many Dangers; and by Reason of my evil Customs and wicked Inclinations, it will be hardly possible for me, without thy special Assistance, to pass this Life, and not offend. Refresh therefore, O Lord, the Powers of my Soul with the Dew of thy Divine Grace, and give me Strength to fight more manfully, and subdue all wicked Suggestions for the future.

In all Humility and Sincerity of Heart, I purpose (by thy gracious Favour) never willingly to transgress thy Laws and Commandments any more: I detest all Sin, and what may any Ways displease thee. I desire to love thee, fear thee, serve thee, and to direct all my Actions to thy Honour and Glory. Assist me, Lord, with thy Grace, and enrich my Poverty with the Plenty of thy Merits: Wherefore in Union with that Charity wherewith thou descended'st from Heaven into the Blessed Virgin's Womb, and afterwards offered'st up thyself on the Cross, in Sacrifice for our Sins, in Union with this thy incomprehensible Love, I offer thee whatever I shall do, think or speak *this Day*, beseeching thy merciful Goodness so to govern and direct me, as that all may tend to the Advancement of thy

thy Glory, my Neighbour's Welfare, and the Benefit of my own Soul. To thee, my sweet and only Saviour Jesus Christ, be all Glory and Praise everlastingly. *Amen.*

A devout Oblation of our Bodies and Souls to Almighty God.

O Holy Trinity, one God, have Mercy on me, and help me now and always, that I may not delight in vain and transitory Things.

O most blessed Lord, I adore thy divine Majesty with my Body and Soul, with all the Members and Senses of the one, and all the Powers and Faculties of the other; and I humbly offer them up all unto thee, who gavest them to me, to do and suffer with thy Grace whatever shall be pleasing to thee; beseeching thee that none of these Things, which I now dedicate to thy holy Service, may ever offend thee.

Grant, O Lord, that my Tongue may be restrained from idle and sinful Speech, my Hands from wicked Actions, my Heart from unlawful Desires, my Eyes from vain and dangerous Objects, my Ears from hearkening to what is frivolous and hurtful, and my whole Man, both interior and exterior, from every thing which displeases thee.

Grant, O Lord, that I may so resist the Temptations of the World, the Flesh and the Devil in this Life, that I may hereafter be admitted

admitted to the everlasting Joys of thy heavenly Kingdom. *Amen.*

The Litany for the Dead.

LORD, have Mercy on us.

Christ, have Mercy on us.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Jesus, receive our Prayers.

Lord Jesus, grant our Petition.

O God the Father, Creator of the World,
Have Mercy on the Souls of the Faithful departed.

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind,
Deliver the Souls of the Faithful departed.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the Elect,
Accomplish the Bliss of the Faithful departed.

O sacred Trinity, Three Persons and One God,
Give Rest to the Souls of the Faithful departed.

Blessed Virgin Mary, who by the special Privilege of Grace wert triumphantly assumed into the Kingdom of thy Son,

Blessed Angels, who ordering aright the first Act of your Will, were immediately settled in an unchangeable State of Felicity,

Blessed Patriarchs, whose Spirits were filled with Joy when the Desired of all Nations brought Redemption to your long Captivity,

Pray for the Souls, &c.

Blessed

Blessed Prophets, who having patiently attended the coming of the *Messias*, were at length refreshed with the happy Visit of his divine Person,

O all ye blessed Saints, who, at the glorious Resurrection of our Saviour, were by him translated from the Bosom of *Abraham* to the clear Vision of God,

Blessed Apostles, who at the last and terrible Day shall sit on twelve Thrones, judging the twelve Tribes of *Israel*,

Blessed Disciples of our Lord, who following his sacred Steps in the narrow Path of Perfection, went strait on to the heavenly *Jerusalem*,

Blessed Martyrs, who passing through the *Red Sea* of your own Blood, without journeying through a tedious Wilderness, entered immediately into the Land of *Promise*,

Blessed Confessors, who despising the Vanities here below, and placing your Affections entirely on the Joys above, are already arrived to the full Possession of all your Wishes,

Blessed Virgins, who watching continually with your Lamps prepared, were ready at the first Voice of the chaste Spouse of Heaven to enter with him into the Marriage Chamber,

O all ye holy Saints, who not retaining at your Deaths the least irregular Ad-

herence

Pray for the Souls of the Faithful departed.

herence to any Creature, were perfectly capable of an immediate Union with your Creator,

Be merciful, O Lord, *and pardon their Sins.*

Be merciful, O Lord, *and bear our Prayers.*

From the Shades of Death, where they sit deprived of the blifsful Light of thy Countenance,

From the Evils to which their defective Mortifications in this World have exposed them in the other,

From thy Anger, which now too late they grieve to have provoked by their Negligence and Ingratitude,

From the Bonds of Sin, wherein they remain intangled by the Disorder of their Affections,

From the Pains of Purgatory, justly inflicted on them, as the proper Effects of their Sins,

From that dreadful Prison whence there is no Release till they have paid the utmost Farthing,

From all their Torments, incomparably greater than the sharpest Sorrows of this Life,

By the Multitude of thy Mercies, which have always shewn Compassion on the Frailties of human Nature,

By the infinite Merits of thy Death upon the Cross, where thou reconciledst the World to thy Father,

b

Pr. &c.

Deliver them, O Lord.

By

By thy victorious Descent into Hell,
to break asunder the Chains of Death,
and free such as were imprisoned,

By thy glorious Resurrection from the
Grave, when thou openest the King-
dom of Heaven to Believers,

By thy triumphant Ascension into
Heaven, when thou ledst Captivity cap-
tive, and promisedst to prepare a Place
for thy Servants,

By thy dreadful Coming to judge the
World, when the Works of every one
shall be tried by Fire,

We Sinners beseech thee hear us.

That it would please thee to hasten the
Day of visiting thy Faithful detained in
the Receptacles of Sorrow, and transport
them to the City of eternal Peace,

That it would please thee to shorten
the Time of Expiation of their Sins,
and graciously admit them into thy Ho-
ly Sanctuary, where no unclean Thing
can enter,

That it would please thee, thro' the
Prayers and Alms of thy Church, and
especially the inestimable Sacrifice of
thy holy Altar, to receive them into the
Tabernacle of Rest, and crown their
long Hopes with everlasting Fruition,

That the blessed Vision of *Jesus* may
comport them, and the glorious Light of
his Cross shine upon them,

Deliver them, O Lord.

We beseech thee hear us.

That

That thy holy Angels may bring them into the Land of the Living, and the glorious Queen of Saints present them before thy Throne,

That the venerable Patriarchs may meet them, and all the ancient Prophets rejoice to see them,

That the sacred College of Apostles may open the Gates of Bliss, and the victorious Army of Martyrs conduct them to thy Palace,

That the blessed Company of Confessors may place them in Seats of eternal Glory, and the chaste Train of Virgins, with heavenly Anthems, congratulate their Reception,

That the whole triumphant Church may celebrate the Jubilee of their Deliverance, and all the Choirs of Angels sing Hymns of Joy for their new and never ending Felicity,

That in the Midst of all these Triumphs, the Souls that are delivered may themselves adore the glorious Author of their Happiness, and in their white Robes eternally sing *Allelujah*: Salvation to our God, that sits upon the Throne, and to the Lamb that redeemed us by his Blood, and made us Kings, to reign with him for ever,

Son of God, *We beseech thee hear us.*

O Lamb of God, who shalt come with
b 2 Glory

We beseech thee hear us.

Deliver them, O Lord.

We beseech thee hear us.

at

Glory to judge the Living and the Dead,
Give Rest to the Souls of the Faithful departed.

O Lamb of God, at whose Presence the
 Earth shall be moved, and the Heavens melt
 away, *Give Rest to the Souls of the Faithful
 departed.*

O Lamb of God, in whose blessed Book of
 Life all their Names are written, *Give eternal
 Rest to the Souls of the Faithful departed.*

The Antiphon.

Deliver us, O Lord, and all thy Faithful,
 in that Day of Terror, when the Sun
 and Moon shall be darkened, and the Stars
 fall down from Heaven; in that Day of Ca-
 lamity and Amazement, when Heaven itself
 shall shake, and the Pillars of the Earth be
 moved, and the glorious Majesty of *Jesus*
 come with innumerable Angels to judge the
 World by Fire.

V. Deliver us, O Lord, in that dreadful Day.

*R. And place us with the Blessed at thy
 Right hand for ever.*

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Supplication come unto thee.

A Prayer for the Dead.

O God, the Giver of Pardon and the Lo-
 ver of human Salvation, we beseech thy
 Clemency, that for the Intercession of the
 Blessed Virgin *Mary*, and all thy Saints, thou
 would'st be pleased to grant to the Brethren,
 Kinsfolks, and Benefactors of our Congrega-
 tion, who are departed this Life, a joyful
 Fruition

Fruition of thy eternal Happiness, thro' Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Another.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the Faithful, give to the Souls of thy Servants departed full Remission of all their Offences; that through the Help of pious Supplications they may obtain that Pardon which they have always been desirous of: Who livest and reignest, World without End. *Amen.*

Vers. Eternal Rest give to them, O Lord:

Resp. And let perpetual Light shine unto them.

Vers. May they rest in Peace.

Resp. Amen.

Prayers for Tuesday.

GRant me, most merciful God, a fervent Zeal to desire such Things as are acceptable to thee, and a faithful Diligence to search after them: Give me Wisdom to find them, and Grace to accomplish them; to the Praise and Glory of thy holy Name. Direct thou my Life, that I may have the Knowledge, Will and Power, to do always that which is most pleasing to thee, and most expedient for my own Soul.

Let my Way to thee, O Lord, be sure, straight and perfect, that neither Adversity make me faint, nor Prosperity cause me to fall away from thee: That I be not puffed up

with Pride by the one, or driven down into Despair by the other; but that in the one I may give Thanks. and in the other be armed with Patience: That I may rejoyce in nothing but what brings me nearer to thee, my blessed Jesus, nor grieve at any Thing but that which withdraws me from thee: That I may desire to please, or fear to displease none but thee, and for thee: That all transitory Things may for thy Sake be of no Account with me; and that whatever is agreeable to thy Will, may be delightful to mine; and especially that thou, O my God, may'st be pleasing to me above all things: That I may have no Joy besides thee, nor Desire of any Thing but thee: Let all Labour delight me that is taken for thee, and all Ease be unpleasing to me which is without thee.

Make me lift my Heart often to thee; and lest I should forget myself, give me Grace to call to mind my Sins, with Sorrow and full Purpose of Amendment. Grant that I may be obedient without Contradiction, patient without Murmuring, pure without Corruption, humble without counterfeiting, cheerful without Levity, sad without Dejection, true without Doubtfulness: Grant that I may fear thee without Despair, and do good Works without Presumption; that I may tell my Neighbour his Fault without Flattery; and instruct him both by Word and Example, without either Harshness or Contempt.

Grant

Grant me, most loving Lord, a Mind so watchful, that no worldly Thought may be able to divert it from thee ; a Spirit so constant, that no evil Affection or Suggestion may withdraw it from thy Service ; a Heart so stable, that no Trouble may overcome me ; and so free from Vice, that no Sin may challenge any Place in me.

Grant me, O Lord, thy Grace here in this transitory Life, and in the World to come make me Partaker of thy Reward and heavenly Joy : Through the precious Blood of that immaculate Lamb, our only Saviour Jesus Christ ; to whom, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, three Persons and one God, be all Honour and Glory, World without End. *Amen.*

MOST gracious God, the Author of all Sanctity, and Lover of Unity ;, whose Wisdom hath established an admirable Communion between thy Church triumphant in Heaven, and militant on Earth, as Members of the same mystical Body, whereof thy Son Christ Jesus is the Head ; mercifully grant, that as thy blessed Saints, without ceasing, pray to thee for us, we may continually praise thee for them ; and in Correspondence to their perfect Charity, piously celebrate their Memories, till we all meet before thy glorious Throne, and with one Heart adore the Saviour of us all ; who, with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth ever one God, World

World without End. *Amen, &c. The Litany after the Seven Penitential Psalms.*

Prayers for Wednesday.

I beseech thee, O most merciful Lord Jesus, that thou wouldst protect me from the Danger of Business and inordinate Care; and so defend me from the Temptations of this World, as that I may never be ensnared by any of its fond Enjoyments. Keep me, O Lord, from all irregular Sadness, Grief, and worldly Fear, and from whatever thou knowest to be an Hindrance to my Soul. And, hereby, O Lord, I ask to be delivered, not only from the Vanities of the World, but also from those Miseries, which proceed from the common Malediction of Mankind, and the universal Corruption and Distemper of Nature, wherewith I am so much oppressed, that I have not Liberty of Spirit to behold thee when I would. Help me, O Lord, that Flesh and Blood may not overcome me, and cause me not to prefer a short and deceitful Pleasure before an immense and eternal Joy; that I may not make less Account of the Honour and Treasures of thy everlasting Kingdom, than of the vain Honours, and perishing Riches of the World. And lastly, that I may not be supplanted by the Crafts and Wiles of the Enemy, who never ceases to endeavour my Destruction. Give me, O Lord, spiritual Prudence to discern, Courage to resist, Pati-
ence

ence to suffer, and Constancy to persevere. Give me, for all wordly Comforts, the most sweet Consolation of the Holy Ghost: And for all carnal Love, infuse into my Soul the chaste Love of thy Holy Name.

Meat, Drink, Cloathing, Sleep, and all other Necessaries which our Bodies require, are grievous and irksome to a fervent Spirit; which, if it might, would always rest in spiritual Entertainments. It is not lawful for us to forsake all these Things, because our Bodies are to be preserved; but we are likewise forbidden by the holy Law, to seek them more for Pleasure than Necessity. Grant us, therefore, thy Grace, that avoiding all Superfluity and Excess, we may so desire and use temporal Things, that they may administer unto us an Occasion of praising, but never of offending thee, who livest and reignest World without End: *Amen.*

Let us pray.

ALmighty and everliving God, whose Judgments are righteous, and Counsels unsearchable, who visitest the Iniquities of the Parents upon the Children, to the third and fourth Generation, and yet at length rememberest Mercy; forgive, we beseech thee, the Sins of our Forefathers, and turn away thy Wrath from their Posterity; deliver the Ignorant from being seduced by false Teachers, and the Learned from being abused by their Passions, and the whole Nation from the Spirit

rit of Contradiction, Licentiousness and Discord : That instead of so many Divisions and Changes in Religion, under which they labour, they may again be restored to that Unity of Mind, Steadiness of Faith, and Tranquility of Conscience, which is no where to be sought but in the Communion of thy Church, nor possible to be found but by the Conduct of thy Grace.

O Eternal God, who in this great Deluge of Heresy, which wholly overflows, and almost covers the Face of this Land hast vouchsafed to select a small Number for thyself, and save them in thy holy Ark from the common Inundation ; we praise and glorify thy infinite Goodness, by which alone we enjoy the Comfort of a firm and settled Belief, free from the Inconstancy of those, who having no Support but their own Fancies, float, up and down awhile, and sink at last into the Gulf of Infidelity. Make us sensible, O Lord, of these thy unspeakable Blessings, that as we know thee by a sure Faith, we may love thee with a perfect Charity, and fixing all our Hopes on the Joys of the future Life, patiently suffer what thou promist here, and still press on to what thou permittest hereafter, through Jesus Christ, our Lord and only Saviour. *Amen.*

Vers. O Lord hear my, &c.

The Litany of the Intercession for England, as before, Pag. 37.

Prayers

Prayers for Thursday.

O Dearest Saviour Jesus Christ, who hast loved and washed us with thy precious Blood, and offered up thyself to Death for us ; who wast reckoned amongst the Wicked, and most cruelly wounded for our Iniquities ; Thou wert bruised for our Offences, and by thy Stripes we are made whole ; I beseech thee, O Lord, for the Sake of thy unspeakable Mercy, inflame my Heart with thy heavenly Grace, that the Fire of thy Charity may always burn in my Soul, and produce in it such chaste Affections, such a tender Pity, and such disinterested Benevolence, as may, for the Love of thee, and in Imitation of thy universal Love, be extended to all Creatures.

Fill my Soul, O Lord, with thy fervent and perpetual Charity : That in all Things, and above all, I may love thee, and according to thy holy Law, love my Neighbour in thee, and for thee.

Grant me Grace, I humbly beseech thee, that to thy great Glory I may with all my Heart love, desire and endeavour the Salvation and Advantage of every one.

Grant me, O Lord, perfectly to love mine Enemies, not in Word and Shew only, but in Deed and Truth. Take from me all Bitterness of Mind, all Anger, Disdain, Suspicion, Envy, and whatever is contrary to pure and sincere Charity ; so that in plain Simplicity of Heart I may have a good Opinion
of

of all, judging none rashly, but loving every one in thee with most holy and hearty Affections; and that I may shew them both by Words and Actions all Sweetness, Clemency, and Love. *Amen.*

A Prayer that we may receive the blessed Sacrament before our Death.

O My God, my Lord, I praise and bless thee, that thou hast vouchsafed me the Grace often to participate of thy great Mysteries, to be fed with the divine Food of thy holy Sacrament, and comforted with thy sweet and blessed Presence. O Father of Mercies, and God of all Consolation, let every Tongue bless thee, and every Creature celebrate thy Bounty for this inestimable Gift! And as for me, because Praise is uncomely in the Mouth of a Sinner, I humbly offer thee, O my God, all the Praises of the Angels and blessed Saints, who continually adore thee, and sing thy Glory.

O glorious Jesus, I beseech thee, before I die, vouchsafe me the Grace of true Confession, Contrition and Satisfaction for all my Offences; and that at the Hour of my Death, I may humbly adore, and devoutly receive thee, God and Man, Christ Jesus, Saviour of the World, in the most holy Sacrament of the Altar: And so with full Pardon of all my Sins, I may end my Life in Peace, in the true Faith of thy holy Church, and perfect Love and Charity with all the Word. *Amen.*

The

The Litany of the blessed Sacrament.



L O R D, have Mercy on us.

Christ, have Mercy on us.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

O God the Father, Creator of the World,
Have Mercy on us.

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind,
Have Mercy on us.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfector of the
Elect, *Have Mercy on us.*

O Sacred Trinity, Three Persons and One
God, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, God and Man, in two Natures, one
Divine Person, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, our wonderful God, who for us
vouchsafed to subject thine Almighty self to
the Power of Man, and immediately descend
upon our Altars, when the Priest pronounces
the Words of Consecration, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, our incomprehensible God, who, tho'
the Heaven of Heavens cannot contain thy
Immensity, yet vouchsafest personally to re-
side in our Churches, and dwell among us in
a little Tabernacle, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, our sovereign King, who, tho' thy
Throne above is continually waited on by all
the glorified Spirits, yet vouchsafest here in
our most solemn Processions, to be accom-
panied by such mean Attendants as our-
selves, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, our heavenly Physician, who dwellest

in the Palace of immortal Bliss, and yet disdainest not to come in Person to our Houses of Clay, visiting us on our Beds of Sickness, and giving us thyself to comfort our Sorrows, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, our glorious God, who sittest at the Right-hand of thy eternal Father, ador'd by innumerable Angels, and encompass'd round with the Splendors of inaccessible Light, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, our gracious God, who condescending to the Weakness of our Nature, coverest all thy Glories under the familiar Forms of Bread and Wine, and permittest thyself to be seen, and touch'd, and tasted, by such inconsiderable Wretches as ourselves, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, our gracious God, who concealing the awful Brightness of thy Majesty under these low and humble Veils, sweetly invitest us to approach unto thy Person, open our Miseries before thy Eyes, and deliver our Petitions into thy Hands, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, our gracious God, who, to communicate thy divine Nature to us miserable Sinners, humblest thyself to enter into our Mouths, descend into our Breasts, and by an inconceivable Union become one with us, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, the Bread of Life that came down from Heaven, of which whoever eats, shall live eternally, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus,

Jesus, the heavenly Manna, whose Sweetness nourishes the Elect in the Desart of this World, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, the Food of Angels, whose Delicouiness replenishes our Hearts with celestial Joys, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, the Lamb without Spot, who every Day art sacrificed, yet always remainest alive, every Day eaten, yet still continues entire, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, the good Shepherd, who feared'st not to lay down thy Life for thy Sheep, nor spared'st to feed them with thy own Body, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, who, in this high and venerable Mystery, art thyself both Priest and Saviour, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, who, in this sacred Memorial of thy Death, hast left us an Abridgment of all thy Wonders, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, who, in this admirable Sacrament, hast contracted all thy Blessings into one stupenduous Bounty, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, who, by this blessed Fruit of the Tree of Life, restorest us again to Immortality, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, who, by sanctifying the most familiar and necessary of thy Creatures, to build us up into a pure Desire of thee, teachest us the only right Use of all the rest, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, who, by becoming thyself our daily Food in this Life, preparest us to feed on thee eternally in the next, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, who, in this divine Banquet of Charity, givest us Possession of thy Grace here, and a secure Pledge of our Glory hereafter, *Have Mercy on us.*

Have Mercy, O Lord, and pardon our Sins.

Have Mercy, O Lord, and bear our Prayers.

From presuming to measure the Omnipotence of God, by the Weakness of human Understanding, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

From presuming to interpret the great Secrets of thy Will, by the uncertain Rules of our private Conceits, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

From all Distraction and Irreverence in assisting at this dreadful Sacrifice, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

From neglecting to come to this holy Table, and from coming negligently, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

From unworthy and unfruitful receiving this adorable Sacrament, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

From all Hardness of Heart, and Ingratitude for so unspeakable a Blessing, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

By thy irresistible Power, which changes the Course of Nature as thou pleasest, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

By thy unsearchable Wisdom, which disposes all Things in perfect Order, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

By

By thy infinite Goodness, which freely bestows on us thyself in this incomprehensible Mystery, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

By thy blessed Body, broken for us on the Cross, and really given to us in the holy Communion, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

By thy precious Blood shed for us on the Cross, and substantially present in the Chalice of Benediction, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

We Sinners beseech thee hear us.

That we may always believe nothing more reasonable than to submit our Reason to thee, *We beseech thee to hear us.*

That by this sacred Oblation, we may solemnly acknowledge thy infinite Perfections in thyself, and supreme Dominion over all Things, *We beseech thee to hear us.*

That by this sacred Oblation, we may humbly acknowledge our perpetual Dependence on thee, and absolute Subjection on the Disposal of thy Will, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That we may earnestly adore thy Goodness, who having no Need of us, hast contrived such strangely endeavouring Motives to make us love thee, and be happy, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That we may thankfully comply with thy gracious condescending to be united to us, by a fervent Desire of becoming one with thee, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That still before we approach to this Royal Feast of Love, we may sincerely endeavour

to be reconciled to thee, and be in perfect Charity with all the World, *We beseech thee bear us.*

That in this Instant of receiving thy sacred Body, our Souls may dissolve into Reverence and Love, to attend and entertain so glorious a Guest, *We beseech thee bear us.*

That returning from this great and holy Eucharist we may recollect all our Thoughts to praise and bless thee, and immediately apply our utmost Endeavours to the real Amendment of our Lives, *We beseech thee bear us.*

That by this Heavenly Preservative our Hearts may be healed of all Infirmitie, and strengthen'd against all Relapses, *We beseech thee bear us.*

That as by Faith we adore thee here under these sacred Veils, we may hereafter see thee Face to Face, and in that blissful Vision eternally rejoice, *We beseech thee bear us.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Spare us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Hear us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Have Mercy on us.*

The Antiphon.

THE glorious King of Heaven and Earth, to shew the Riches of his Bounty, hath prepared a solemn and splendid Feast, and calls even the meanest of his Subjects to sit down at his Table by this gracious Invitation.

Come

Come to me all you that labour and are oppressed, and I will refresh you: For my Flesh is Meat indeed, and my Blood is Drink indeed.

Vers. Thou hast given us, O Lord, Bread from Heaven. *Alleluja.*

Resp. Replenish'd with all Sweetness and Delight. *Alleluja.*

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Supplication come unto thee.

The Prayer.

O God, who, in this wonderful Sacrament hast left us a perpetual Memorial of thy Passion, grant us, we beseech thee, so to reverence these sacred Mysteries of thy Body and Blood, that we may continually perceive in our Souls the Fruit of thy Redemption; who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest ever one God World without End. *Amen.*

A Prayer in Honour of our Lord's Passion.

I Beseech thee, O Lord Jesus Christ, that thy precious Death may be my Resurrection and Life, thy sacred Wounds my Remedy and Cure, and thy most holy Body and Blood my Meat and Drink; may thy blessed Passion bring me everlasting Glory: And let it be the Joy, Study, and Desire, as also the Health and Safety of my Soul, to meditate on these thy Mercies, both now and for ever. *Amen.*

Prayers for Friday.

O Sovereign, Dreadful, and most loving Lord, my God, who never ceaseſt to ſhew thy Mercy towards Sinners; and ſuch is thine infinite Clemency and Love, that even when they offend and treſpaſs againſt thee, thou forbearſt not to heap thy Benefits upon them: I, moſt ſinful Wretch, yield thee humble Thanks for thine ineſtimable Goodneſs, in creating me to thine own Likeneſs, rendering me capable of thy everlaſting Glory, and in making ſo many other Creatures for my Uſe and Suſtenance.

I bleſs thee for that ineſtimable Work of my Redemption, whereby thou delivered'ſt me from the Slavery of Satan, and purchaſed'ſt for me a free Entrance into thy celeftial Kingdom; for having ſingled me out amongſt ſo many Millions that knew thee not, and lie buried in Ignorance and miſerable Errors, to be thy Servant, and a Member of the true Catholick Church; for thy moſt holy Sacraments, eſpecially for that glorious Myſtery above all others, wherein thou art thyſelf moſt really contained; for preſerving me ſo many Times from Hell, which my Sins would long ſince have caſt me into, had not thy ineſtimable Goodneſs delivered me; for theſe, and all other thy Benefits, namely, for thoſe thou haſt moſt bountifully beſtowed upon me. O, my Sovereign Lord, I offer thee the moſt ſincere and moſt dutiful Thanks that my poor Heart

is capable of affording, beseeching the Blessed Virgin, and all the Saints in Heaven, to supply my Defects with their perfect Praises.

And now, my only Redeemer and Saviour, I humbly crave the Light of thy Grace, to know wherein I have any ways offended thee, and that by mature and sound Discussion of my Conscience, I may see my own Sins with Sorrow, and thy unspeakable Mercy, with a zealous and firm Purpose of Amendment. Thou seest, O Lord, my Sinfulness, and knowest my Misery much better than myself. I am sorry with all my Heart, that I should still offend so loving a Lord, and wish that my Sorrows were far greater. I purposed to do better by thy Grace, which was not wanting, yet have I fallen again into my former Trespases. Thy Goodness, O Lord, forbids me to despair, and therefore I will continually trust in thy Mercies in all Events, and firmly resolve every Day to amend my Life. Deliver me, O my God, from all mortal Sin for ever; and give me Grace so to strive against my venial Sins, that at last I may wholly overcome them. And for Satisfaction of these, and all my former Offences, and for the Offences of the whole World, as also for thy unspeakable Benefits bestowed on me and all Mankind, I offer thee, the Merits of thy bitter Passion, those most precious Drops of Blood which thou sheddest for our Salvation, and that inflamed Charity

wherewith thou wholly resigned'st thyself to all thy Torments for our Sakes.

And in Union with this thy holy Oblation, I offer up myself and all I have, to thy Honour and everlasting Glory. I keep back nothing, but give all to thee, whose it is, and make that thine by my Will, which is thine by Justice.

Give me thy Grace, O my God, to live better hereafter, and to confess my Sins in due Time to my ghostly Father: Give me true Humility and Repentance: Grace to know thee and myself; Purity of Heart in all my Doings; Patience, Chastity, and perfect Charity: Give me a good Life and a happy Death; and in order thereunto, in the dangerous Hour of my Departure, grant me the Assistance of the blessed Saints and holy Angels, that together with them, through thy Mercy, I may praise and glorify thee for ever. *Amen.*

O Jesus, my dear Saviour, be merciful to me a Sinner.

A short Prayer to our blessed Saviour, which may be said at any Hour, and repeated five Times, in Honour of his five Wounds; or any other Mystery of our Redemption, together with Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c. and I believe in God, &c.

GLORY, Honour and Praise be to our Lord Jesus Christ: May all the World adore

adore thee : Blessed be thy holy Name, who for us Sinners vouchsafed'st to be born of an humble Virgin ; and blessed be thine infinite Goodness, who died'st on the Cross for our Redemption.

O Jesus, Son of God, and Saviour of Mankind, have Mercy on us ; and so dispose our Lives here by thy Grace, that we may hereafter rejoice with thee for ever in thy Glory. *Amen.*

Vers. O Lord, hear my, &c. Page 34.

The Litany of our blessed Saviour Jesus.



LORD, have Mercy on us.

Christ, have Mercy on us.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Jesus, receive our Prayers.

Lord Jesus, grant our Petitions.

O God, the Father, Creator of the World,

O God, the Son, Redeemer of Mankind,

O God, the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the Elect.

Holy Trinity, one God,

Jesus, Son of the living God,

Jesus, the express Image of Thy Father's Glory,

Jesus, the bright Ray of eternal Light,

Jesus, the increated Wisdom, by whom all Things are governed,

Jesus, the eternal Word, made Man for our Redemption,

Je-

Have Mercy on us.

Jesus, most blessed Son of the Virgin Mary,

Jesus, most powerful,

Jesus, most glorious,

Jesus, most humble and meek,

Jesus, most patient and obedient,

Jesus, most chaste and holy,

Jesus, Lover of Poverty,

Jesus, Lover of Peace,

Jesus, Lover of us ungrateful Sinners,

Jesus, who camest down from Heaven to teach us with thy own sacred Mouth the Truths of Salvation,

Jesus, who conversed'st so long on Earth, to shew us by thine own holy Example the Way to Heaven,

Jesus, who died'st even the Death of the Cross, to take off our Aversion from suffering, and teach us to endure all Things for everlasting Happiness,

Jesus, who didst ascend in Heaven, to confirm our Belief and raise our Affections to the sure Joys of Eternity,

Jesus, Author of our Faith, and Finisher of our Hope,

Jesus, supreme Object of our Love, and overflowing Safety of all our Desires,

Jesus, our God, blessed for ever, have Mercy, *And spare us, O Jesus.*

Have Mercy, *And bear us, O Jesus.*

Have Mercy on us.

From

From all Evil,
From all Sin,
From everlasting Death,
By the Mystery of thy holy Incarna-
tion and humble Nativity,

By the Sanctity of thy heavenly Doc-
trine, and miraculous Life,

By the Merits of thy bitter Passion,
and all reviving Death,

By the Joys of thy victorious Resur-
rection, and triumphant Ascension,

By the Glory of thy eternal King-
dom, and incomprehensible Majesty,

We Sinners beseech thee hear us.

That it would please thee to protect and
govern thy holy Church, which thou hast
purchased with thy precious Blood, *We be-
seech thee hear us.*

That looking continually on thy admirable
Life, we may faithfully endeavour to fol-
low thy Steps, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That denying all vicious and inordinate
Inclination, we may live soberly, justly and
piously, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That through thy Love the World may be
crucified to us, and we to the World, *We be-
seech thee hear us.*

That whatever we ask in thy holy Name,
we may receive through thy infinite Merits,
We beseech thee hear us.

Son of God, *We beseech thee hear us.*

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins
of the World, *Spare us, O Jesus.* Lamb

Jesus deliver us.

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins
of the World, *Hear us, O Jesus.*

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins
of the World, *Have Mercy on us.*

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Christ, have Mercy on us.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

EVery Day will we repeat thy Perfections,
O glorious Jesu, that every Day we may
grow in our Esteem of thee. Every Day will
we attentively compute thy Mercies, that
every Day we may increase in thy Love.

Vers. All that we have and are we re-
ceived from thy Grace. *Alleluja.*

Resp. All we desire and hope, we expect
in thy Glory. *Alleluja.*

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Supplication come unto
thee.

Let us pray.

ALmighty God, and most merciful Saviour,
the Light of this World, and Glory of
the next; vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to il-
luminate our Understandings, and inflame our
Wills, and sanctify all the Faculties of our
Souls, that whilst with our Lips we recite these
Prayers, we may inwardly with our Hearts
adore thy Person, and admire thy Goodness,
and conform our Lives to thy holy Example,
till at length, by frequent Meditation of the
Bliss

Bliss thou hast prepared for us hereafter, we break off our Affections from all irregular Adherence to this World, and place them intirely on the Enjoyment of thee, who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest one God, World without End. *Amen.*
The Blessing, &c. as Page 81.

Prayers for Saturday.

I Adore thee, most merciful God, and give thee Thanks for thy unmeasurable Clemency, and infinite Goodness, by which thou not only sufferest us miserable and ungrateful Sinners to live, who are wholly unworthy of Life, but also pardonest our Offences, and bestowest thy Benefits upon us. Let therefore at last thy Goodness, O God, overcome our Wickedness, thy Compassion mollify our Hardness, thy most burning Charity melt our frozen Hearts, that we may be changed from Vessels of Wrath into Vessels of Mercy; and being freed from all our Sins, may be so much more fervent in loving thee, by how much we have hither been cold in thy Service.

Sweet Jesus, grant us Grace to run after thee, and so to imitate the Steps of thy Life and Passion, that the Fervor of our present Devotion may recompence in us the Sloth and Tepidity of our former Conversation. Grant that at length we may be converted to thee with our whole Hearts, and being confirmed in thy Grace, may praise thee, our Redeemer and Saviour, for ever, In

In the first Place, O infinite Goodness, I ~~ask~~ this Mercy for myself, a most miserable Sinner, who have so much more need of the Help of thy Grace than others, as I am weaker, and less able to do Good. Thou knowest also, most gracious God, how unprofitable I am, and how often I hinder the Operation of thy Grace, not only in myself, but in others also. Wherefore, O most liberal and merciful Lord, I humbly beseech thee for all those who are committed to my Charge, or otherwise recommended to my Prayers; I recommend them, O Lord, to thy holy Protection, and lay them within thy most loving Heart: Preserve them, I beseech thee, according to thy good Pleasure, and bring them to Life everlasting.

O Lord, my God, I beseech thee for those amongst whom I dwell, that by the shedding of thy precious Blood, that by the bottomless Depths of all thy Mercies, thy Grace may abound, and be confirmed to us all, so that none of us may perish for ever. Give us, O Lord, all spiritual and temporal Necessaries, and so govern and direct us in thy Ways, that we may still proceed in thy holy Service, and at length be received into thy everlasting Kingdom.

O most sweet Jesus, most faithful Lover, I offer and recommend to thee all such as have desired my unworthy Prayers. Thou art most merciful, and abundantly rich for all: According

according to their Need and thy Mercy, glorify thy Name in them. Deal with us, not according to our own Demerits, but according to thine own infinite Goodness.

A Prayer to the Blessed Virgin Mary.

O Blessed Virgin Mary, immaculate Mother of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, recommend, we beseech thee, these our imperfect Prayers to the Mercy of thy glorious Son, and offer him thine own most acceptable Intercession for us; that he would be pleased to pardon our Sins past, and deliver us from future Temptations, and protect us in all our Ways, with the Assistance of his Grace.

O blessed Virgin, by that unspeakable Gladness, which filled and overflowed thy Spirit, when the Angel declared to thee the adorable Mystery of our Saviour's Incarnation, and by that perfect Resignation of thyself to the Will of God, when thou humbly answered'st, *Behold the Handmaid of our Lord, let it be done unto me according to thy Word*, we beseech thee obtain for us the Graces of a lively Faith, a discreet Humility, and a chearful Submission to the Divine Will in all Things.

O admirable Mother, by the tender Love, and continual Service of the blessed Jesus, in his Infancy, and by that incomparable Happiness thou afterwards enjoyed'st in his heavenly Doctrine and miraculous Life, we beseech thee to obtain for us a diligent Devotion, and a constant Perseverance in our Duty

to

to God, that our Delight may be in his Law, and our Confidence in his holy Protection.

O Mother of Pity and Compassion, by those sharp Sorrows which pierc'd thy Heart, when thou wast a sad Witness of thy Son's Sufferings, and beheldest him in that bitter Agony, all torn with cruel Scourges, and bleeding on the Cross, forsaken of his Friends, and dying in the Midst of his Enemies, we beseech thee to obtain for us Compassion towards the Affliction of others, and Patience in our own, and also a faithful Correspondence to the great Love of our Redeemer.

O glorious Virgin, by whose excessive Joys wherewith thy Soul was wholly ravished at the victorious Resurrection of thy Son, and his triumphant Ascension above the highest Heavens, we beseech thee to obtain for us the Blessings of a virtuous Life, and holy Death, and a happy Resurrection, that we may ever rejoice in the Presence of God, admire his Glory, and praise his Goodness, through the same Jesus Christ; who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

Conclude as *Page 34.*

The short Litany of the Blessed Virgin.



LORD, have Mercy on us.

Christ, have Mercy on us.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Jesus, receive our Prayers.

Lord

Lord Jesus, grant our Petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the World,
Have Mercy on us.

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind,
Have Mercy on us.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the
Elect, *Have Mercy on us.*

O holy Trinity, one God, *Have, &c.*

Holy Mary,

Holy Mother of God,

Holy Virgin of Virgins,

Daughter of the eternal Father,

Mother of the eternal Son,

Spouse of the eternal Spirit,

Tabernacle of the glorious Trinity,

Mother of Jesus,

Mother of the Messias,

Mother of the Desired of all Nations,

Mother of the Prince of Peace,

Mother of the King of Heaven,

Mother of our Creator,

Mother and Virgin,

Virgin most chaste and spotless,

Virgin most mild and merciful,

Virgin most prudent and faithful,

Virgin most miraculously fruitful,

Ever-Virgin,

Root of the Tree of Life,

Source of the Fountain of Grace,

Orient of the Son of Glory,

Blessed among Women,

Blessed above the Children of Men,

Pray for us.

Blessed

Blessed throughout all Generations,
 Mirror of Humility and Obedience,
 Mirror of Patience and Resignation,
 Mirror of Modesty, Silence and Retirement,

Mirror of Wisdom, Devotion and Sanctity,

Mirror of Faith, Hope, and Charity,

Mirror of all Virtues,

Refuge of Sinners,

Comfort of the Afflicted,

Advocate of all Christians,

Queen of Angels,

Queen of Patriarchs and Prophets,

Queen of Apostles and Martyrs,

Queen of Confessors and Virgins,

Queen of all Saints,

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Spare us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Hear us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Have Mercy on us.*

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Christ, have Mercy on us.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

Wonderful art thou, O God, in all thy Saints, but incomparably more in the Mother of thy Son; who remaining a Virgin, brought forth the Saviour of the World; and living

Pray for us.

living humbly on this our low Earth, is now exalted above the highest Seraphims.

Vers. Rejoice, O my Soul, in the Glory of the Blessed Virgin-Mother. *Alleluja.*

Resp. By the Fruit of whose Womb we are regenerated to eternal Life. *Alleluja.*

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Supplication come unto thee.

Let us pray.

POUR forth, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy Grace into our Hearts, that we to whom the Incarnation of Christ thy Son was made known by the Message of an Angel, may by his Passion and Cross be brought to the Glory of his Resurrection: Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, who, with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth one God, World without End. *Amen.*

THE Blessing of God Almighty. Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, be with us, and dwell in our Hearts for ever. *Amen.*

An Explanation of the Holy Ornaments and Ceremonies that are used at the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass, very instructive for Catholicks and others.

ALL the visible Rites employed in and about the Sacrifice of the Mass tend to Instruction, and to the Commemoration of the

the Death and Passion of our Lord Jesus Christ, in Compliance with his own Command, *Do this in Remembrance of me*, 1 Cor. xi. 24. That is, do this in Memory of my Passion. This is plainly to be observ'd in the Altar, and its Ornaments, as likewise in the Garments with which the Priest is vested, viz.

The *Altar* signifies *Mount Calvary*, whereon Jesus Christ (the only Son of God, and second Person of the most Blessed Trinity, our Redeemer) was crucified upon a reproachful Cross; which very Word of *Altar* hath Relation to *Sacrifice*, which must necessarily be offer'd to God in that Church, where his true Faith is professed: And therefore this Name of *Altar* is mention'd by St. Paul, Heb. xiii. 10. *We have an Altar, whereof they have no Right to eat, who serve the Tabernacle*; and 1 Cor. ix. 13. as it is likewise in St. Matth. v. 24. All which is a very sufficient Warrant for us to use the Name of *Altar*; which also represents the Table whereon our Saviour did celebrate his last Supper with his Disciples the Night before he suffered.

The *Corporal* or *Linen Cloths* that cover the *Altar*, do signify the Linen Cloth that wrapped the sacred Body of Christ when he was laid in the Sepulchre.

The *Candles* lighted on the *Altar* signify the Light of Faith reveal'd to the *Jews* and *Gentiles*; and they advertise us of the great Splendor both of Faith, of good Life, and Works,

Works, required in the Celebration of so high and dreadful a Mystery.

The *Crucifix* betokens our blessed Redeemer's Victory over Death, and is plac'd at the Midst of the Altar, to represent to our Mind the Death and Passion of Jesus Christ, which is there chiefly to be consider'd, and piously meditated on in that holy Sacrifice.

The *Chalice* betokens the holy Sepulchre of our Lord.

The *Paten*, the great Stone which was rolled against the Door of the same Sepulchre.

The Garments wherewith the Priest is vested during the Time of Mass.

THE *Amice*, a Linen Cloth which the Priest pulls over his Face, and fastens on his Neck, signifieth the Rag of Linen wherewith the *Jews* blindfolded Christ our Saviour in Mockery, when they smote and buffeted him, saying, *Prophecy unto us, Christ, who is he that struck thee?* Matt. xxvi. 68.

The *Albe* (that is, a white Linen Garment) doth represent the Raiment which *Herod* put on Christ, after that he had despised and mocked him, *Luke* xxiii.

The *Maniple* that the Priest weareth on his Left-Arm, and the *Stole* that hangeth about his Neck, and the *Girdle*, doth figure the Cords and Fetters with which the Officers of the *Jews* bound Christ, *John* xviii. and led him from one Place to another.

The

The *Chasuble* (that is, the uttermost Vestment) doth express the purple Garment the Soldiers put on Jesus Christ, *Mark xv.* and the heavy Cross also that Christ carried on his blessed Shoulders to *Mount Calvary*.

The *Priest's Tonsure* (that is to say, the Crown of his Head shav'd in Fashion of a round Circle) doth represent the Crown of Thorns which the Soldiers platted, and put about the sacred Head of our Saviour, *Mark xv.*

The Ceremonies of the Holy Mass.

THE *Confiteor* denotes the Repentance and Preparation we ought to have when we assist at the holy Mysteries, and puts us in Mind of the infinite Faults we have committed, for which we ask Pardon of God.

The *Gloria in excelsis Deo* puts us in Mind of the Hymn and Praise which the Angels sung at Christ's Nativity.

The *Collects* signify the Prayers which our Lord made in the Temple, when he went with his Mother and St. *Joseph* to *Jerusalem*, there to worship his heavenly Father.

The *Epistle* resembles the preaching of St. *John Baptist*.

The *Gradual*, the Penance which ensued among the good People upon that Preaching.

The *Holy Gospels* betoken the holy preaching of our Saviour Jesus Christ.

The *Credo in Deum*, signifieth the great Fruit which ensueth of the holy Sermons of Christ.

The

The *Offertory* denotes the great Promptitude and fervent Affections of a deliberate Will, which our Saviour had during his whole Life, offering himself to God his Father for our Redemption, and to suffer Death for us.

The *Orate Fratres*, with the secret Prayers, signify the Retreat of our Redeemer when he retired into the Desert of *Ephraim*, where he treated secretly with his Disciples about his Death and Passion.

The *Preface* and *Sursum Corda* signify his triumphant Entry into *Jerusalem*, at which Time the devout People received him with great Acclamation of Joy, saying, *Hosannab* in the Highest.

The *Canon* represents his Prayer in the Garden, the Agony and sweating of Blood he endured, and how all his Disciples left him.

The *Sunday Crosses* that the Priest makes over the Host and Chalice before and after Consecration, are mystical Representations of the many grievous Torments which Christ endured for the Accomplishment of the general Redemption of Mankind.

The *Elevation of the Host and Chalice* do figure the lifting up of Christ on the Cross: and inasmuch as the Host and Chalice are exhibited apart, the Ceremony declares the Separation of Christ's Soul from his Body, and his Blood from his Veins. The Division of the Host into three distinct Parts, doth shew

the three Substances in Christ, viz the *Divine*, of his Person ; the *Spiritual*, of his Soul ; and the *Material*, of his Body. And whereas one of the said Parts is put into the Chalice, and as it were buried therein, thereby is signified Christ's Body in the Sepulchre ; likewise its mingling with the Blood demonstrates, that the Divine Personality was never separated, neither from his Soul in his Descent into Hell, nor from his Body lying in the Sepulchre.

The *Pax* and *Agnus Dei* make us call to mind, that our Saviour being the Innocent Lamb without Spot, has reconciled us to God his Father by his Death and Passion ; accomplishing his Triumph at the Resurrection, being our true Paschal Lamb.

The *Priest's Benediction*, given at the End of the Mass, represents the peculiar Recommendation whereby Christ did recommend his Church at the rendering of his Soul into the Hands of his Divine Father.

The several Colours the Church uses for Ornaments.

THE *White Colour* is used upon all Festival Days of Angels, Confessors and Virgins, to represent to us the Imitation of their holy Chastity and Purity of Life ; as also upon the Nativity, Resurrection, Ascension of our Saviour Jesus Christ, *Corpus Christi*, and other Solemnities of the great Mysteries of our Faith, which are to be celebrated in the white Colour, being the Symbol of Joy ; witness
our

our Saviour's glorious Splendor at his Transfiguration, the two Angels in white, who declared his Resurrection; and the joyful white Robes of his Saints in Heaven. *Apoc. iii. 4. Apoc. iv. 4.*

The *Red Colour* is used on the Feast of the Holy Cross of the Apostles and blessed Martyrs, to shew that their glorious Passage from this Valley of Tears to eternal Joy, was thro' the Red-Sea of many Tribulations, and that their Glory was purchased with the Price of their Blood. *They died their Robes in the Blood of the Lamb. Apoc. vii.*

The *Green* is the proper Colour of the Church from the Octave of the *Epiphany* till *Septuagesima*, and from the Octave of *Pentecost* till *Advent* exclusively, containing the greatest Part of the whole Year; and shews that our Time is industriously to be employ'd for our purchasing Heaven, which is to be gained by Force; well represented by this Colour, the Hieroglyphic of Youth, and consequently betokening the courageous and vigorous Strength in virtuous Exercises, wherewith the celestial City is to be conquered.

The *Violet* is a kind of Blue, resembling the Colour of the Sky, or Heaven, which we know will be shut to all Sinners, who by true Repentance shall not amend; and therefore this Colour is used in the Church all *Lent* and *Advent*, the proper Time allotted for the

Practice of the worthy Fruits of holy Penance, and Satisfaction for our Sins.

The *Black* is the mourning Standard of the Church display'd upon her Altars, and other Ornaments, in the mournful Times, wherein we celebrate the Death and Passion of our loving Lord, and divine Redeemer, Jesus Christ. It is used also at the Office of the Dead, thereby to testify as well a civil Respect from Nature for the present Separation from our Friends, as also to stir up in us a true Compassion of their Souls *Temporal* great Pain in *Purgatory*, for whose speedy Relief we ought most heartily to pray,

These Ornaments of the Church, if not very rich, at least ought to be comely and very decent, as well in regard of the great Reverence which is most due to these sacred Mysteries, as also that these divine Actions should be had in great Veneration, and thereby more movingly represent to us Christ's bitter Death and Passion, as I have already declared, by the Meaning of these several Ornaments belonging to the Priest; the Antiquity and Use whereof well appears in *England*, by that of *St. Gregory the Great*, who above a thousand Years ago did send into our Country Vessels for the Altar, Relicks, Books and Ornaments for the Priests and Clerks, as both venerable *Bede*, and most Historians, do declare.

Instructions for the hearing Mass.

1. **W**HEN you hear the Bell give Notice, or purpose in yourself to hear Mass, direct your Intentions to do it in Remembrance of the Death and Passion of our Saviour Jesus, and presently set before your Eyes the blessed Virgin, St. Mary Magdalen, and the other Maries, going to Mount Calvary, to behold Christ crucified; endeavouring to stir up in your Mind such Thoughts as you may imagine these holy Persons to have had in this sacred Pilgrimage, forasmuch as you are going to see the same Crucifixion which they did, mystically performed by the Hands of the Priest.

2. Think with yourself, if this blessed Sacrifice was offered only in one Place, and consecrated but by one Priest in all the World, with how great Desire the People would run to that Place, with what Zeal they would seek that Priest, to hear and see these heavenly Mysteries; and ask Grace of our Lord, that you may come with like Attention and Devotion, forasmuch as these holy Mysteries do not require a less Reverence for being celebrated in so many Places, and so often repeated.

3. Call to Mind what you have most Need to pray for, and purpose with yourself in an especial Manner to bewail your greatest Offences, and likewise to offer up this holy Mystery for the universal Church, for the Pope's Holiness, and all

ecclesiastical Persons, for Unity among all Christian Kings and Princes, for the Conversion of all Infidels and Hereticks, for his Majesty and these Kingdoms; and lastly, for the Necessities both of the Living and Dead.

When you go into the Church say,

1. O Lord, in the Multitude of thy Mercies I will enter thy House, and adore thee in thy holy Temple, and confess to thy Name.

When you take Holy Water.

2. Sprinkle me, O Lord, with Hysop, and I shall be cleansed; wash me, and I shall be whiter than Snow.

Prayers before Mass.

A Almighty and most merciful Father, to thee all the happy Company of the celestial City, all the blessed Orders of holy Spirits, sing continually Glory and everlasting Praise. To thee, O Lord, all thy glorified Saints offer the just Tribute of Honour and Adoration; nor is there any Creature that can, according to thy Worth, give thee sufficient Praise: For thou art that unspeakable, incomprehensible and everlasting Goodness. Thou, O Lord, hast made me; thou hast, through the Merits of the bitter Passion of thy most Blessed Son, restored me to the State of Salvation; to thee only is due all Praise and Honour; if any the least Good be found in me, O my glorious Lord, I miserable Sinner, Creature of thy making, desire to give thee Praise with all my Mind, and with my whole Heart;

Heart; but without thy special Grace I find myself unable for the least Performance: Wherefore I come to thee, my God, my Life and my Strength, my Hope, and only Comfort, craving thy merciful Assistance, that I may be enabled to praise thee.

O Most indulgent Father of Mercies, and God of all Consolation, who hast not only once given us thy beloved Son to die upon the Cross for our Redemption, but would'st that this Oblation should daily be renewed in the Church, to renew in us daily the Memory of thy Love: Grant us, we beseech thee, so attentively and reverently to be present at this adorable Mystery, that our Hearts being set on Fire with the Contemplation of so great a Love, we may come at length to be united with thee in perfect Charity: Through the same Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

O Most powerful and loving Lord, the great Desire thou hast for our Salvation, was that which moved thee to leave us this divine Sacrifice of the Mass; for thou wert not content that thy Son should only in Heaven offer himself to thee for us, appearing before thy Face in a visible and glorious Manner, as our Mediator; but thou would'st also have him to be daily offered to thee on Earth by the Functions of Priests, for the Expiation of our Sins; covered under the Appearances of Bread and Wine, and in a Manner more proportionable to our Weakness: Yet in both Places he is
the

the same Jesus Christ thy Son, whose divine Presence is the Joy of the Blessed in Heaven, and the Hope of us Sinners on Earth.

This Mystery, most mighty Lord, far surpasseth all human Capacity ; but yet it is most easy to be believed by those on whom thou bestowest the Gift of Faith ; it being no ways unreasonable to believe, that thou, O Lord, art able to do more than we are able to understand.

Herein I utterly renounce the Judgement of my Senses, and all human Understanding, and depend only on thy divine and inexplicable Omnipotence : For as thou mad'st all Things of nothing, so thou canst alter and dispose all Things at thy Will and Pleasure.

Now therefore, I beseech thee, most omnipotent God, drive away all Distractions and wicked Thoughts out of my Mind, that I may attend on the Celebration of this heavenly Mystery with Fear and humble Reverence. Sanctify, I beseech thee, the Spirit of thy Servant, who is about to present himself before thee, for the offering up of this divine Sacrifice ; that he may do it as he ought, to thy Honour and Glory, to his own Benefit, and for the Good of all Mankind. Give me Grace, that by the reverent Ceremonies which are here to be used. I may be put in Mind of thy most sacred Passion which they represent, and adore thee in this glorious Sacrament with sovereign Honour, and most profound Humility : This, by thy Grace, I purpose ; this, by thy Grace, I hope to perform. Vouch-

Vouchsafe, O Lord, to accept the blessed Body and Blood of our Saviour, thy Son Jesus Christ, offered unto thee in this Sacrifice for our Salvation, and for that of all thy Faithful spread over the whole World. Incline thine Ears, O Lord, to the Prayer of thy afflicted Flock, and mercifully restore thy true Religion where it is wanting; open the Eyes of the Blind, and make them know their Error: and vouchsafe, through the Virtue of this Sacrifice, to relieve all those who are sick, or in Captivity, or labour under any other Distress; give Grace to the Living, and perpetual Place of Rest and Repose to those who are departed in thy Faith, through the Merits of our only Saviour, thy Son Jesus Christ, to whom, with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, be all Glory, Praise and Sovereignty for ever. *Amen.*

At the Beginning of the Mass.

O Lord of Heaven and Earth, see here an unworthy Sinner, who comes to offer thee this Day by the Hands of thy Priest the Sacrifice of thy only Son, in Union with that great Sacrifice, which he offered at his last Supper, and on the Cross. I offer it up to thee for thy sovereign Honour, Praise and Glory; in Acknowledgment of thy supreme Dominion, and of our total Dependance on thee; in Remembrance of the Death and Passion of my dear Saviour; in Thanksgiving for all thy Blessings bestowed on me, and thy whole Church,

Church, as well triumphant in Heaven, as militant on Earth : For obtaining Pardon and Remission of all my Sins, which I now desire to detest and abhor, inasmuch as they are displeasing to thee : For the Relief of all my Necessities, and those of all thy Faithful whether living or dead, and in general of the whole World. Accept it, O Lord, from thy holy Altar, by the Hands of thy Servant ; and tho' I am of all Sinners the most unworthy, yet let not my Unworthiness make void the Effects of thy Goodness ; but hear my Prayers, and let this Offering, we make thee this Day, find Acceptance in thy Sight, through Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

At the Confiteor.

O Lord God Almighty, I confess to thee in the Presence of thy holy Angels and blessed Saints, that I have provoked thy Anger, by committing Evil both negligently and wilfully in thy Sight ; I have sinned, O Lord, I have sinned : I acknowledge my Iniquity ; but thou, of thy Goodness, hast promised the Penitent Remission of their Sins. I therefore now bow the Knees of my Soul, and detesting my own Sinfulness, thus humbly, with the penitent Publican, I implore thy Mercy [*say this thrice*] O God be merciful to me a Sinner. Deal not with me according to my Iniquities, nor reserve me for everlasting Punishments, but according to the Multitude of thy Mercies save thy unworthy Servant, that I may praise thee
all

all the Days of my Life, and invite all the Powers of Heaven to praise thee ; to whom belongs Honour, and Glory, and Adoration, for ever. *Amen.*

After the Confession.

Deliver us, O Lord, from all our Iniquities, that in the End of our Lives we may be received into the Kingdom of Heaven, [*say this thrice*] Have Mercy on thy People, O Christ, whom thou hast redeem'd with thy precious Blood. Lord, have Mercy on us, Christ, have Mercy on us. Lord, have Mercy on us.

At the Gloria in excelsis Deo.

Glory be to God on high, and on Earth Peace to Men of Good will : We praise thee, O Lord, we worship thee, we magnify thee, we adore thee, we glorify thee, we give Thanks to thee for thy great Glory, O Lord God, heavenly King, God the Father Almighty, Lord Jesus Christ, the only begotten Son Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father, who takest away the Sins of the World, have Mercy on us ; thou who takest away the Sins of the World, hear our Prayers ; thou who sittest at the Right hand of God the Father, have Mercy on us ; because thou only art holy, thou only art our Lord, thou only art most High, O Jesus Christ, with the Holy Ghost, in the Glory of God the Father. *Amen.*

At the first Collect.

A Almighty and everlasting God, vouchsafe, I beseech thee, to look upon this Congregation, and mercifully accept the Prayer of thy Church, addressed to thee for us by the Ministry of this Priest: Grant us for thy Mercy's Sake, Remission of our Sins, and all Things necessary for the Entertainment either of our Souls or Bodies in thy Service; convert all Hereticks, destroy all wicked Counsels, increase true Religion, and plant in our Hearts the Graces of unfeign'd Charity, sincere Devotion in Prayer, Patience in Trouble, Joy in Hope, and whatever else may conduce to thy Glory and our Salvation: Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

At the Epistle.

O God, who hast fully accomplish'd that which the Law foretold, and under a wonderful Sacrament left us in the Memory of thy Passion; grant us, we beseech thee, so to reverence the holy Mysteries of thy blessed Body and Blood, that our Souls may always perceive in themselves the Fruit of thy Redemption, who livest and reignest, &c.

After the Epistle.

O Glorious Trinity! By thee we are created, by thee we are sanctified, O adorable Unity; defend, save and protect all thy People, O God Almighty. We adore thee, O God the Father; we praise thee, O God the Son; we bless thee, O God the Holy Ghost:

Ghost : To whom, three Persons and one God, be all Honour and Glory for ever.
Amen.

At the Gradual.

O Lord, deal not with us according to our Sins, nor reward us according to our Iniquities ; Lord, remember not our former Offences, but let thy Mercy speedily come into our Succour, because we have great Need of it. Help us, O God our Saviour, and for the Glory of thy holy Name deliver us : O Lord, be merciful to us for thy Name's Sake.

At the Gospel.

LORD Jesus Christ, who came from Heaven to instruct us in all Truth, and continuest still daily to teach us by thy holy Gospels and the Preachers of the Word ; grant me Grace, that I may be wanting in no Care necessary for my being instructed in thy saving Truths : Let me be as industrious in my Soul's Concern, as I am for my Body ; that while I take Pains in the Affairs of this World, I may not, through Stupidity or Neglect, let my Soul starve and perish everlastingly. Let the Rules of the Gospel be the Direction of my Life, that I may not only know thy Will, but likewise do it : that I may observe thy Commandments, and resisting all the Inclinations of corrupt Nature, only follow thee, who art the Way, the Truth and the Life. For thus only can I be

D

truly

truly thy Discipline ; and thus only, O Jesus, canst thou be my Master.

The Credo, or the Nicene Creed.

I Believe in one God, the Father Almighty, Maker of Heaven and Earth, of all Things visible and invisible. And in one Lord Jesus Christ, the only begotten Son of God, and born of the Father before all Ages ; God of God, Light of Light, true God of true God, begotten, not made, consubstantial to the Father, by whom all Things were made. Who for us Men and for our Salvation, came down from Heaven ; and was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary, AND WAS MADE MAN. Was crucified also for us under Pontius Pilate ; he suffered and was buried : And the third Day he rose again according to the Scriptures : He ascended into Heaven ; sits at the Right-hand of the Father ; and is to come again with Glory to judge the Living and the Dead ; of whose Kingdom there shall be no End. And in the Holy Ghost, the Lord and Giver of Life, who proceeds from the Father and the Son, who, together with the Father and the Son, is adored and glorified ; who spake by the Prophets. And one, Holy Catholick, and Apostolick Church. I confess one Baptism for the Remission of Sins. And I expect the Resurrection of the Dead. And the Life of the World to come.

At the Offertory.

LORD God Almighty, the God and the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who, by the Deliverance of the *Israelites* out of *Egypt*, didst signify and foreshew the Redemption of Mankind from Sin and Death; and, instead of the *Paschal* Lamb, which was yearly offered unto thee in Acknowledgment of *Israel's* Deliverance, hast appointed a clean Oblation to be daily offered unto thee all over the Earth, for an everlasting Acknowledgment of the World's Redemption, purchased with the Sacrifice of Christ's Body, and shedding of his Blood upon the Cross: We beseech thee to accept graciously of this Oblation, which thy People offer thee by thy Priest, and by our partaking thereof, to make us fully and effectually Partakers of the Sacrifice of our Redemption, the Body and Blood of thy only begotten Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

At the Oration Fratres.

OUR Lord send thee Help from Heaven, and protect thee. Our Lord be mindful of this thy Sacrifice, and receive it from thy Hands, to the Praise and Glory of his Name, and to the Benefit and Comfort of our Souls, and the Souls of all the Faithful living and dead. *Amen.*

O Lord, who justifyest the Wicked, and givest Life to the Dead, quicken and raise me. O Lord, give Compunction to my Heart, and Tears to my Eyes, that I may
D 2 ever

ever bewail the Wickedness of my sinful Life with Humility and a firm Purpose of Amendment. Let my Prayer come before thy Presence, O God : If thou be angry with me, to whose Assistance shall I have Recourse ? Or who shall have Mercy on mine Iniquities ? Remember, O Lord, that thou called'st *Mary Magdalen* and the Publican to Repentance, and didst receive *Peter* after his Tears : Receive also my Prayers, O God my Saviour, who livest and reignest for ever. *Amen.*

When the Priest saith Sursum Corda.

LI FT up our Hearts, O heavenly Father, I beseech thee, from worldly Cares, and the Thoughts of earthly Things, to meditate on thy celestial Joys ; that we may direct all our Thoughts, Words, and Deeds, to serve and glorify thee ; so that after this Life we may enjoy thee for ever. *Amen.*

Then say with him,

IT is meet and just, right and necessary, that we always, and in all Places, give Thanks to thee, O holy Lord, Father Almighty, everlasting God, thro' Jesus Christ our Lord, by whom the Angels praise thy Majesty, the Dominations adore thee, the Powers tremble, the Heavens, and the Virtues thereof and the blessed Seraphims, in one common Joy, celebrate thy Name ; amongst those worthy Hymns, command that our weaker Voices may be heard, we beseech thee, saying with humble Confession, Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God

God of Sabbath, the Heavens and Earth are full of thy Glory, *Hosanna* in the highest: Blessed is he that comes in the Name of our Lord. *Hosanna* in the highest. *Amen.*

At the Canon.

O Jesus, our High Priest, and the Bishop of our Souls, who offered'st thyself to God the Father, on the Altar of the Cross, a pure and immaculate Host for us wretched sinners, and hast left us thy true Flesh and Blood in this adorable Mystery, effected by thy Divine Omnipotence, and commanded to be offered in Remembrance of our Salvation: By the same Almighty Power, I beseech thee, grant that I may worthily remember thy blessed Passion, and wholly offer and resign myself unto thee, my Lord, and my Redeemer: Grant that I may be present at this heavenly Sacrifice with due Reverence, Purity of Heart, and spiritual Gladness. Let my Mind taste the Sweetness of thy blessed Presence, and behold with Joy the Troops of thy Saints and Angels, which encompass and adore thee. *Amen.*

Intercede for me, O blessed Virgin Mary, that my Prayers may prove effectual with thy Son, our Lord Jesus. Pray for me, O ye Apostles, Martyrs, Confessors, and Virgins, with all the Saints of Heaven. The Prayers of such, O Lord, thou despisest not; inspire them therefore to pray for me, who livest and reignest, one God, for ever. *Amen.*

An Offering of yourself to God.

O Most merciful Lord Jesus Christ, in Remembrance of thy blessed Incarnation, Death and Passion; in Remembrance of thy Wounds, Sorrow, Tears, and precious Drops of Blood; in Remembrance of thy most infinite Love to Mankind, I humbly offer this holy Sacrifice; and in Union therewith, and with that all-saving Oblation which thou madest on the Cross, I offer myself, with all that I am or have, to thy Praise and Glory, beseeching thee to give to the Living Grace, to the Deceased Peace and Rest, and to all Mercy and Life everlasting. I commend to thee, O Lord, my Soul and Body, all my Thoughts, Words, and Actions, most humbly beseeching thee to have Mercy on me, and on all those for whom I am any ways bound to pray, as *N. and N. &c.*

At the Elevation of the Host.

A L L hail, true Body, born of the blessed Virgin Mary, which truly suffered 'st and wert offered on the Cross for Mankind; whose Side being pierced with a Spear, yielded Water and Blood; O sweet, O good Jesus, Son of the eternal God, and Son of the blessed Virgin, have Mercy on me, and vouchsafe that I may worthily receive thee at the Hour of my Death.

I Adore and worship thee, O Christ, with all Praise and Benediction: Because, by thy bitter Death and Passion, thou hast redeemed my

103
my Soul from endless Misery. Have Mercy
on me, dear Jesus, and grant that thy Death
may not be frustrated in me, I most humbly
beseech thee. *Amen.*

At the Elevation of the Chalice.

A L L hail most precious and sacred Blood,
which, flowing out of the Side of my
Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, washeth a-
way the Spots of our Offences, cleanse, sanc-
tify, and preserve my Soul, I beseech thee,
to everlasting Life.

W E thank thee, O Lord God, merciful
Father, that thou didst vouchsafe to
send thine only begotten Son Jesus Christ to
die for us Sinners, even by the most shameful
Death of the Cross, that he might offer him-
self to thee a more pure, holy, and acceptable
Sacrifice for our Sins, and thereby purge our
wicked Consciences from all the Spots of
Uncleanness. By this thy exceeding great
Love to us, and by these most bitter Tor-
ments of thy Son our Saviour, we hum-
bly beseech thee continually to impart to us
the Fruits of his Redemption, that we may
daily die to the World, and be crucified to
the Lusts and Desires of the Flesh, and live
to thee alone during our whole Life; that in
the End we may rejoice everlastingly in thy
Kingdom, where, with thy eternal Son,
and the Holy Ghost, thou livest and reign-
est, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

TH E Soul of Christ sanctify me, the Body of Christ save me, the Water issuing out of the Side of Christ wash me. O good Jesus hear me, hide me within thy Wounds, suffer me not to be separated from thee; defend me from the malignant Enemy, and command me to come to thee, that with thy Saints I may praise thee to all Eternity. *Amen.*

O Miracle! O the Goodness of God! who sitting above with his Father, is at the same Moment of Time in the Hands also of the Priest, and delivered to such as are willing to receive and embrace him.

O dreadful Majesty, how shall I tremble to offend thee! O infinite Mercy, to thee I come for Pardon of my Sins, to thee I have Recourse in all my Necessities, thee I adore with all the Faculties of my Soul and Body: Hail, holy Sacrifice, offered for me and all Mankind. Hail, most precious Blood, shed for me and all Mankind.

O how pleasant, Lord, is thy Spirit! who, to shew thy Sweetness towards thy Children, givest them the most delicious Bread from Heaven, and sendest the Proud empty away.

A devout Prayer and Adoration in Presence of the Blessed Sacrament.

I Adore thee, O Saviour of my Soul, Eternal Word of the Father, true Sacrifice offered for the Sins of the whole World, O most precious Treasure! Source of all Delight, the Repose of pure and clean Hearts. O angelical

cal Food! O celestial Bread! O eternal Word of the Father, which for us art made Flesh, and yet remainest God in one and the same Person! I believe most undoubtedly, that by the Virtue of holy Consecration, thou, O Lord, true God and true Man, art really present, after a miraculous Manner, on the Altar. Thou art the assured Hope, and only Salvation of Sinners. Thou art the sovereign Restorative of those that languish, and the inexhaustible Treasure of poor distress'd Pilgrims. Hallowed be thy Name, most sweet Saviour Jesus Christ; may all thy Creatures sound forth Praises and Thanksgivings to thee, for the Love wherewith thou regardest our Welfare by descending from Heaven, and offering thy pure and innocent Body on the Cross for our Redemption: Hallowed be thy Name, most blessed Jesus, that after thy Resurrection and Ascension thou dost vouchsafe to leave us, in this most venerable Sacrament, the very same Body, being glorious and immortal, as a Memorial of thy Departure, and a Pledge of the infinite Love which thou bearest us.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, have Mercy on us, and grant us thy Peace: Refresh and recruit our Souls with this spiritual and heavenly Food; and strengthen us continually with thy Grace, that neither in Life nor Death we may depart from thee, nor be depriv'd at any Time.

of thy celestial Benedictions, who livest and reignest with God the Father, and the Holy Ghost, to all Eternity. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Faithful departed.

WE humbly beseech thee, O merciful Father, for the Souls of the Faithful who are departed this Life, that this holy Sacrifice may be to them eternal Salvation, perpetual Rest, and everlasting Felicity. O my Lord Jesus, let this wonderful and excellent Mystery of Piety and Bounty be to them this Day full and perfect Joy; grant that they may be filled with thee, the living and true Bread, who descendest from Heaven, and givest Life to the World, with thee, the immaculate Lamb, that takest away the Sins of the World. Make them drink of the Fountains that spring to eternal Life, that so being refreshed and comforted, they may rejoice in thy holy Praise and Glory, World without End.. *Amen.*

At the Agnus Dei, &c.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, have Mercy on us. O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, give us thy Peace. Deliver us, we beseech thee, O Lord, from all Evils past, present, and to come; and by the Intercession of the blessed and glorious ever Virgin Mary, Mother of God, and of thy blessed Apostles *Peter* and *Paul*, and *Andrew*, and of all thy Saints, mercifully grant us
Peace

Peace in our Days, that by the Help of thy Mercy we may always be free from Sins, and safe from all Disturbance.

When the Priest receives.

O Sacred Banquet, in which Christ is received, the Memory of his Passion renewed, our Mind is replenished with Grace, and a Pledge is given us of future Glory.

Blessed Jesus, grant we may so reverence the sacred Mysteries of thy Body and Blood, as continually to find in our Souls the Fruit of thy Redemption.

A spiritual Communion.

O My good God, and sweet Saviour Jesus, who here art come for my Sake, and givest thyself to me for daily Food, and for the Supply of all my Necessities my own Unpreparedness forbids me, O Lord, to receive thee sacramentally; yet since without thee, who art the true Food of my Soul, I cannot live, I humbly beseech thee to refresh me spiritually, and make me Partaker of that Grace which they are sensible of, who devoutly and worthily receive thee. O good Jesus, despise me not, but vouchsafe to visit thy Servant, and by thy Grace to work and perfect all the Effects and Virtues of thy holy Sacrament in me; to thy Honour, O my God, and the eternal Salvation of my Soul.

Amen.

O Most gracious God, Father of Mercy, grant, I beseech thee, that this adorable
Sacri-

Sacrifice of the blessed Body and Blood of thy Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, which here, and every where throughout thy holy Church, is offered as a continual Thanksgiving for, and a daily Remembrance of his blessed Death, may obtain for us at thy Hands Mercy and Remission of all our Sins. *Amen.*

O Lord, have Mercy on us, and defend thy Servant N. our Bishop, N. our King, us here present, and all Christian People, from all Adversity, always, and in all Places. Grant Peace and Prosperity in our Time, and preserve thy Church from all Wickedness: Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, who lives and reigns God with thee, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, for evermore. *Amen.*

The Blessing.

THE Grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Virtue of his sacred Passion, the Intercession of all the Saints and Elect of God, be with me, and defend me, now, and at the Hour of my Death. *Amen.*

Hail, Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, and Author of Life, our Mediator and Advocate. Blessed be thy holy Name, and blessed be thy Charity, wherewith thou didst redeem the World. Plead for us, and save us, O Lord, now, and at the Hour of Death. *Amen.*

Instructions

Instructions for Confession.

1. **I**N order to prepare yourself to make a worthy Confession, endeavour in the first Place most earnestly to beg God's Grace and Assistance; and for some Days before-hand offer up your Prayers for this Intention. And more especially if you have any Thing upon your Conscience which you have a Difficulty of confessing, cease not with Prayers and Tears to importune your heavenly Father to give you Grace to overcome that Difficulty.

2. Examine your Conscience with Care and Diligence; yet without too much Anxiety and Scrupulosity. Consult the Tables of Sins, to help your Memory, and reflect in particular on the Duties of your Calling, on the evil Inclinations you are most subject to; on the Places, Employments, and Companies you have been in, &c. and in every Sin strive to call to mind the Number of times you have been guilty.

3. When you have examined your Conscience, don't think yourself immediately fit for Confession; but take Time and Care first to stir up your Soul to a heavy Sorrow and Detestation of all your Sins, as well those you have forgot, as those you remember. And that you may effectually obtain this Sorrow, earnestly beg it of God; and labour to excite it in yourself by devout Acts of Contrition; by Meditation on the last Thing, on the Goodness of God, and his Benefits to you, on the Death and Passion of Christ, &c. And never
venture

venture to Confession till you hope you have obtained this Sorrow. Take Care also to make firm Resolutions of Amendment, that is, of avoiding your Sins for the future, and flying the Occasions that usually bring you to Sin.

4. Let your Confession be humble, without seeking Excuses, or flinging your Faults on other People: Let it be entire and plain. lest you be guilty of lying to the Holy Ghost. Be modest in your Expressions, and take Care, as much as may be, not to prejudice the Reputation of any third Person.

5. Be diligent in performing the Penance enjoined to you. Add something to it of your own Accord, and particularly study to prevent Relapses.

Prayers before Sacramental Confession.

MOST gracious Lord, who, of thy infinite Love and Mercy towards Mankind, hast ordained in thy Church the Sacrament of Penance, as a sovereign Remedy to heal our spiritual Wounds, and purge us from the Uncleaness wherewith after Baptism we have any Way defil'd our Souls; look down on me an ungrateful Sinner, who having many Ways most grievously offended thee, purpose thro' thy Grace to fly to this Sacrament for my Remedy, and in Obedience to thy divine Ordinance, confess my Sins to thy Servant, hoping thereby that, according as thou hast promised, I shall receive a full and perfect Absolution from all my Sins. Give

Give me Grace therefore, O Lord, that as of thy Goodness thou hast inspired into my Heart this holy Resolution, so I may, with due Reverence, Contrition and Sincerity, accomplish what I have purpos'd, to the Glory of thy holy Name, and the full Remission of all my Sins. Open the Secrets of my Soul to me (O Lord) and make me know all my Sins and Iniquities. Give me a perfect Sorrow and hearty Contrition for them, and Grace to confess them to my spiritual Physician plainly and entirely, sincerely and penitently, with a firm and constant Resolution to endeavour the Amendment of my Life for the future.

O Lord, my gracious God, the only Comfort of my Soul, since thou desirest that in all Things I should sincerely serve thee, and I, through thy Grace, desire nothing more than to perform thy Will; how comes it to pass, O Lord, that I still offend thee? How comes it to pass that I relapse so often into my former Follies? Thy Grace is not wanting: What then can it be attributed to, but only to my own Inconstancy and Perverseness? for which O Lord, I am most heartily sorry. Often I determine to resist every Temptation, and immediately I am overcome, and fail in my good Purpose. Justly therefore ought I to humble my Soul, and make account that on Earth there lives not any one who is more infirm or weak than myself. Increase in me daily thy Grace, and the sovereign Virtue of Humility, I most
humbly

humbly beseech thee, that I may perfectly know thee, and myself, thy Majesty and Mercy, and my own Abomination and Misery; that so disturbing my own Forces, and confiding in thy gracious Help and Favour, I may at length fight more manfully, and gain the Victory over my Enemies, O my only Redeemer and Saviour Jesus Christ, who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, one God, for ever. *Amen.*

Here also it may be proper to read leisurely the Acts of Contrition, which are set down above, p. 21 and 30.

Here examine diligently your Conscience, then go on as follows :

O Maker of Heaven and Earth, King of Kings, and Lord of Lords ! who of nothing createst me to thine own Image, and redeemest me with thy most precious Blood ; whom I a Sinner am not worthy to name, nor so much as to think on : I humbly desire thee, that thou wouldest look on me in thy Pity, and have Compassion on me, who shewedst Mercy to the Woman of *Canaan*, and *Mary Magdalen* ; who forgavest the *Publican*, and the penitent Thief. To thee, most holy God, I confess my Sins, which, if I would, I cannot hide from thy Sight : Have Mercy on me, O Christ, for I have exceedingly offended thee in Thought, Word and Deed, *through my Fault, through my Fault, through my most grievous Fault.*

There-

Therefore I most humbly beseech thy Goodness, O Christ, who for my Sake descendest from Heaven, have Mercy on me. Thou art my Creator and Helper, my Maker and Redeemer, my Governor and most indulgent Father : Thou art my Strength and Refuge, my Hope and Resurrection, my Life, and eternal Felicity. If I have committed that for which thou may'st condemn me, yet thou hast not lost that whereby thou canst forgive me. Let not my Wickedness, O Lord, overcome thy Goodness. Spare me, O my dearest Saviour, and take Compassion on my sinful Soul. To whom should I fly but to thee ? If thou cast me off, who will receive me ? If thou despise me, and turn thy Face from me, who will look on me ? Receive me therefore, O my gracious Lord, returning to thee, tho' sinful and unworthy. For if I am impure, thou canst make me clean ; if I am sick, thou canst heal me : if I am dead and buried, thou canst revive me : Thy Mercy is far greater than my Iniquity, and thou canst forgive more than I can offend.

Consider not therefore, O Lord, the Number of my Sins, but according to the Greatness of thy Mercy pardon all my Transgressions. Say to my Soul, I am thy Salvation, who saidst to all the World, I will not the Death of a Sinner, but rather that he should be converted and live. Convert me to thee, O Lord, and make me live hereafter with a greater

greater Fear of offending thee, and a deeper Sense of my Duty in obeying thee. Make me direct all my Actions to thy Honour, and diligently redeem the Time I have misspent; that so, by a holy Life, I may be brought to a happy Death, and rejoice with thee to all Eternity. *Amen.*

Ejaculations which may be repeated often before Confession.

JESUS, reduce into my Mind the Sins and Wickedness whereby I have offended thee.

JESUS, Grant me the Spirit of perfect Repentance, that by Contrition, Confession, and Satisfaction, I may obtain thy Grace, and thoroughly cleanse my Conscience.

JESUS, have Mercy on me, a wretched Sinner, whom thou redeemest with thy precious Blood.

JESUS, Son of David, have Mercy on me. Enter not into Judgment with thy Servant, O Lord; for in thy Sight, no one living shall be justified.

A Table to help our Memory, when we prepare ourselves for Confession.

Of the Ten Commandments.

Sins against the first Commandment.

GIVEN to any Creature the Honour due only to God.

Not loved God above all Things.

Doubted in Matters of Faith.

Being

Being ignorant of the Creed, the Ten Commandments, or Precepts of the Church.

Murmured against God.

Wanted Confidence in God.

Presumed on his Goodness.

Despaired of his Mercy.

Deferr'd my Conversion to God.

Believed Dreams. or Tellers of Fortunes.

Gone to Witches or Cunning Men for Counsel, or for the Recovery of Things lost.

Used Charms, or superstitious Words and Actions, for the Cure of Diseases, or finding out Things to come, &c.

Given any Succour or Favour to Heresy.

Hindered any one's Conversion from Heresy, or Schism.

Prayed seldom, or with wilful Distractions.

II. Commandment.

T*Aken the Name of God in vain.*

Blasphemed God or his Saints.

Spoken irreverently of holy Things, or profaned any Thing relating to Religion.

Sworn falsely, rashly, or in slight and trivial Matters.

Cursed myself or others, or any Creature.

Broken my Vows.

Anger'd others, so far as to make them swear, or blaspheme God.

III. Commandment.

N*OT kept holy the Lord's Day, and other Days commanded to be kept holy.*

Bought or sold Things without Necessity on that Day.
Done

Done or commanded some servile Work out of Necessity.

Not heard Mass, or been willingly distracted in the Time of Mass.

Talked, gazed, or laughed in the Church.

Not cared to hear Catholick Sermons.

Spent the Day in Dancing, Drinking, Dicing, Carding, &c.

IV. Commandment.

NO T honoured my Parents and Superiors.

Despised them, or been ashamed of them.

Spoke Evil of them.

Cursed them, or provoked them to swear or curse.

Not prayed for them.

Deceived or wronged them.

Disobeyed them.

Not succoured my Parents.

Made them sad by my undutiful Behaviour.

Here also Parents and other Superiors are to examine themselves, whether they have taken due Care of their Children & Inferiors.

V. Commandment.

PROCURED, desired, or hasten'd the Death of others, or my own.

Made Women miscarry.

Borne Hatred or Malice to any one.

Desired Revenge.

Not forgiven.

Refused to speak to others.

Given provoking Language.

Threatened,

*Threatened, or struck others not under my Charge.
Made others fall out.*

IV. Commandment.

C*ommitted Adultery, Fornication, Incest, &c.*

Caused Pollution in myself or others.

Used immodest Words, Looks, or Gestures.

*Lascivious dressing, or such as might provoke
others to Lust.*

*Kept lewd Company, gone to immodest Plays,
lascivious Balls, or Revelling.*

Dishonest Books.

Unchaste Songs.

Kissing, or unchaste Discourses.

*Taken Pleasure in touching myself, or others,
unchastely.*

*Shewed my Skin, or any naked Part of my Bo-
dy, to incite others.*

*Kept immodest Pictures, or looked at immodest
Objects.*

*Married Persons ought here to examine
themselves, whether they have not abused
the Liberty of their State by an Action
against Nature or Pollution.*

VII. Commandment.

S*TEALTH.*

Cousenage.

*Deceit in buying or selling, reckoning, or gam-
ing.*

In the Wares, Prices, Weights or Measures.

Bought of such as could not sell.

Taken of such as could not give.

Wilfully endamaged another's Goods.

Negli.

Negligently spoiled them.

Run carelessly into Debt, beyond my Power, or without Purpose of Payment.

Neglected to pay my Debts.

Vexed others by unjust Law-suits.

Not fulfilled my Promises.

Kept that which ought to be restored.

VIII. Commandment.

B*orne false Witness, or told Lies.*

Called one by injurious Names.

Discovered another's secret Sins.

Defamed or lessened the Reputation of others.

Rashly believed evil Reports of them.

Not defended their Reputations.

Sowed Discord between others.

Opened others Letters.

Judged rashly and without Grounds.

Listened to others Talk to an evil End.

Concealed a Truth, to the Detriment of another.

IX. Commandment.

I*Nward Concupiscence of the Flesh, that pass no farther than the Mind; as desiring, or willingly taking Pleasure in thinking of immodest Things.*

Taken Pleasure in, or not resisted irregular Motions and Lusts of the Body.

X. Commandment.

C*oveted wrongfully any Thing that belongs to another.*

Not been content with what God hath given me.

Been greedy of the Goods of this World.

Of the seven deadly Sins.

I.

PRide, that is, Self-esteem, Self-conceit, being puffed up within one's self.
Vain-glory, or seeking to be esteemed by others.
Presumption of one's self, and Disdain or Contempt of others.

Hypocrisy.

Obstinacy of one's own Opinion.

II. Covetousness.

COVETOUSNESS.

Worldly Solitude.

Want of Pity.

Not giving Alms, having wherewith.

Not lent to those in Need.

Not been contented with my own Estate.

III. Luxury, or Lust.

OF the Sins of Luxury, see the sixth Commandment.

IV. Anger.

ANGER, or Passion.

Impatience, or Fretfulness,

Rage and Fury.

Picking of Quarrels.

Immoderate Grieving.

Severe correcting.

V. Gluttony.

Gluttony, or Excess in eating.

Drunkennes, Intemperance.

Eating more than one Meal on Fasting-Days.

Eating Flesh on prohibited Days.

Banqueted and feasted above my Ability.

VI. Envy.

VI. Envy.

E N V Y.

Grieved at another's Prosperity, or to hear them well spoken of.

Rejoiced at their Hurt.

Dispraised their Merchandize.

Interpreted their Doings, or Sayings, in the worst Sense.

VII. Sloth.

S L O T H.

Indevotion.

Idleness, or Laziness.

Overmuch seeking my own Ease.

Been inconstant in good Purposes.

Neglected Things given me in Charge.

Been ungrateful to God for his Benefits.

Unthankful to my Friends and Benefactors.

Chosen rather to want, than to work, or labour for my Living.

Not pray'd for the Living and Dead.

IN all which we may not only sin ourselves, but also be accessory to another's Sin, either by commanding, counselling, consenting to, or approving; by not endeavouring to hinder, by not admonishing, and lastly, by evil Example.

The Form and Manner of Confession.

First make the Sign of the Cross; then say,
Pray Father give me your Blessing.

After this, say the Confiteor, &c. to mea Culpa,
through my Fault, &c.

Then

Then say,

I Confess to Almighty God, and to you my ghostly Father, that since my last Confession (*which was so long ago*) I have divers Ways offended Almighty God.

Here accuse yourself of all the Sins which you can well call to Mind, according to the Order of God's Commandments; specifying as near as you can the Number of Times which you have been guilty of each Sin. Then by Way of Conclusion say,

For all these, and whatever else I cannot at this present call to Mind, I ask Pardon of Almighty God, and Penance and Absolution of you my Ghostly Father.

Make an End, saying, Ideo precor, &c. or Therefore I beseech, &c.

A Prayer at the receiving Absolution.

O Merciful God, as at the Words of the Angel the Chains fell off from the Feet of St. Peter, and he immediately was restored to Liberty; so grant, that by the Words of this holy Sacrament, pronounced by the Priest, the Chains of my Sins may be loosed, and all my Offences pardoned. *Amen:*

Jesus, Son of David, have Mercy on me.
Thou, who sufferedest for me, have Mercy on me.

God be merciful to me a Sinner.

Prayers after Confession.

O God of Mercy and Pity, having now through thy gracious Goodness disburthened my Conscience of the Guilt wherewith it was oppressed, and, in the humblest Manner I was able, discovered all the Sins I could possibly think of to thy Minister my Ghostly Father, I most humbly beseech thee to accept this Confession, and forgive me all my Trespases, as well such as I forgot, as those which I remembered.

Grant me Grace, O Lord, to live more carefully and diligently hereafter, and to abstain from my former Follies, which I utterly detest, firmly purposing through thy Grace never any more to offend in them ; especially, O my merciful and most bountiful Saviour, give me Grace to withstand those Temptations wherewith I am most grievously infested ; [*Here they are to be mentioned*] as also to avoid all the Occasions of offending thee for the future.

The just Man falls seven Times a Day, much more then shall I fall, O my Lord, having thro' my own Frailty, and vicious Customs, increased the Wickedness and Blindness which I received from my Forefather *Adam* ; yet Lord, as I hope and purpose firmly, by thy merciful Favour, to refrain from consenting to any mortal Sin (from which I most humbly beg of thee to preserve me whilst I live) so will I by thy Goodness
con-

continually strive against my venial Sins and Imperfections; which that I may the better perform, grant me Grace, my sweet Saviour Jesus Christ, to persevere in examining my Conscience every Night more diligently than other, according to the Instructions it hath pleased thee to impart unto me by thy Servant, and every Morning so happily to begin the Day, by offering the First Fruits of all my Actions, that the rest of it may always be employed to thy Glory.

As for the Penance enjoined me, and not yet performed, I humbly beseech thy Assistance, both in the perfect remembering and diligent executing of it, till, by thus daily endeavouring, thro' thy Grace, to amend my Life, I become at last a true Penitent; and so thro' the Merits of thy bitter Passion, obtain full Forgiveness of my Sins in this World, and in the other everlasting Life. Grant this, O my Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, who, with God the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest World without End. *Amen.*

I Beseech thee, O Lord, let this my Confession be acceptable to thee, by the Intercession of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, thy holy Mother, and of all the Saints; and vouchsafe, out of thy infinite Goodness and Mercy, to supply whatever has been defective in this or any other of my Confessions, that thou may'lt fully ratify in Heaven that Absolution which has been here pronounced on Earth; who livest and reignest for ever. *Amen.* d 2 . In-

Instructions for the most worthy receiving of the Holy Eucharist.

AS often as you shall eat this Bread, and drink of this Chalice, you shall set forth the Death of our Lord till he come. 1 Cor. xi. 26.

Therefore, whoever shall eat this Bread, or drink the Chalice of our Lord unworthily, he shall be guilty of the Body and Blood of our Lord. Verse 27.

But let a Man try himself, and so let him eat of that Bread, and drink of that Chalice: For he that eateth and drinketh unworthily, eateth and drinketh Judgment to himself, not discerning the Body of our Lord. Ver. 28, 29.

The Trial which the Apostle requires of us by these Words, *Let a Man try himself*, consists principally in four Points.

1. Faith before all Things is necessary to him who is to receive the Holy Communion; that is, he must first believe the real Presence of the true Body and Blood of our Saviour Jesus in this Sacrament, since he himself, by his own infallible Word, hath assured us thereof, saying of this holy Sacrament, *This is my Body, and This is my Blood.*

2. Repentance and Penance, to the End you may acknowledge your Sins with all your Heart, and have an unfeigned Sorrow for them, truly confessing them to the Priest your
ghostly

ghostly Father, and firmly purposing not to commit any Sin hereafter ; and that, forsaking all Rancour and Malice, you may be reconciled to those who have offended you, or whom you have offended.

3. Modest and decent Behaviour, and a Comportment that becomes a Christian, whereby it is required, that none presume to approach to this great Mystery but fasting, and with Modesty, Humility, and Zeal.

4 Devotion, and a Heart not taken up or troubled with worldly Affairs, that you may be able to recollect your Mind, and employ your Thoughts in holy Meditations, considering and admiring the incomprehensible Goodness and Love of Almighty God ; and that he being of so great and infinite Majesty, should become obedient to his heavenly Father, even to Death, to give us Life ; that so, by these and the like devout Meditations and Prayers, you may be moved to love God above all Things, and to give him most hearty Thanks for so great Benefits, desiring him most humbly and most earnestly, that the Merits of his most bitter Passion and Death may be applied to the Comfort and Salvation of your Soul.

The Behaviour of Body in receiving the Blessed Sacrament.

1. **L**ET the Hands, being covered with the Towel, be held as high as the Breast ; the Head continually lifted up, that without Difficulty

facility the Mouth may be reached; the Eyes reverently bent downwards; the Lips altogether unmoved, moderately open, but not gaping.

2. Let the Tongue touch the Inner Side of the Lip, to receive the Host, and bring it into the Mouth, which being reverently held on the Tongue till it be moistened, is so to be let down in the Stomach, without chewing, or raising to the Roof of the Mouth; then take the Ablution, which is a little Wine.

3. Let the whole Body be erect, without any Motion, as sighing, knocking the Breast, or vocal Prayers, to prevent all irreverent touching the Teeth or Lips with the sacred Host.

4. After receiving, turn devoutly to your Prayers, and for about a Quarter of an Hour abstain from Spitting, if you can.

Prayers before receiving the Blessed Sacrament.

O My Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, I most firmly believe, that thou, true God, and true Man, art really present in this most blessed Sacrament: I believe that it contains thy Body and Blood, accompanied with thy Soul and Divinity. I acknowledge these Truths, I believe these Wonders, I adore thy Power which has wrought them, and I praise thy infinite Goodness which has prepared them for me. But who am I, O sovereign Majesty, that thou should'st vouchsafe to come to me? Or how shall I dare presume to approach to thee? Thou art the King of Kings, the Lord
and

and Maker of Heaven and Earth, and I am a poor Worm of the Earth. Thou art the Saint of Saints, Purity and Holiness itself; and I am a wretched unclean miserable Sinner, the very Filth of Sin. O Lord, I confess my great Unworthiness, which thou best knowest; but still my whole Confidence is in thy infinite Goodness: I am terrified at those Words of thy Apostle, that *He, who eats and drinks unworthily, eats and drinks Judgment to himself.* But then I am encouraged again with that merciful Invitation, *Come to me all you that labour, and are heavy burthened, and I will refresh you.* To thee therefore I come, O Lord, trusting in thy divine Clemency, that thou wilt pardon all my Iniquities, heal all my Infirmities, and from this Time forth take full Possession of my Soul. My only intention in coming to thee is, that I may comply with thy holy Will and divine Institution; that I may commemorate thy Death and Passion; and that, by receiving thee in these sacred Mysteries, I may be happily united to thee; that so, as thou hast promised, I may be in thee and thou in me. Lord, thou knowest how unable I am of myself to prepare my Soul for so great a Favour; be thou pleased therefore to prepare me by thy Grace. Cast out of my Soul all that Filth of Sin, which thou discoverest there; and enkindle in my Heart the sacred Fire of thy Love. Remember, Lord, that thou hast said, *I came to cast Fire*

128 *Prayers before Receiving.*

Fire upon the Earth, and what do I desire but that it should be enkindled. I earnestly beg that this divine Flame may take hold of my Soul. O give me Grace from this Moment to love thee for ever. Amen.

Another.

OMnipotent and most merciful God, thou art truly good, and I continually evil : Thou art holy and just, I most wretched and sinful ; thou art the sovereign Medicine and our Life, I am weak, sickly, and dead ; thou art Light and Verity itself ; I am altogether *corrupt*.

What shall I say then, Creator ? Hear me, bountiful Redeemer. and consider not *Pro* Vickedness of my Hands, but look on *ab* Vounds of thine own : Behold, my Lord *God*, thou hast written in me thy Hands, read the Writing, and heal me : Behold, out of the Sense of my Miseries I sigh unto thee ; thou art my Creator, comfort me : I cry unto thee ; thou art my Life, quicken me : To thee I lift up my Voice ; help me, and restore me.

But what is Man, that he can thus speak to his Creator ? Pardon thy Servant, O Lord, who presumes to speak to so great a God : O my Lord, it is my Grief that forces me, it is my Misery that compels me. I am sick, therefore I call to the Physician ; I am blind, therefore I hasten to the Light ; I am dead, therefore I have Recourse to Life.

To

To thee, O Jesus of *Nazareth*, I hasten, thou art the Fountain of Life ; O Jesus, Son of *David*, have Mercy on me ; have Mercy on me, and heal the Eyes of my Soul, that I may see thee, and coming to thee, in thy Light see that everlasting Life. Spare and pardon me, O Lord, for my Days are nothing, but yet are filled with much Misery. What is my Life, O my God, but a Shadow, which suddenly vanisheth away ? Like a Flower that flourishes and is gay, and presently withers, even so my frail and deceitful Life passeth away.

I know assuredly I must die, but where how is altogether hidden from me : I therefore beseech thee, O meek and merciful, hold me up, and support me by thy Power and Strength. Appear to me, O thou everlasting Light, and shine in my Heart, that I may rejoice in thee : Come to me, O my Life, most Noble and most Sweet, that thro' thee I may live with thee, and in thee, in thy Kingdom for ever : Hear me, O my Lord God, to the Glory of thy Name, and the Felicity of my own Soul. *Amen.*

Another.

I Adore and worship thee, I give thee Thanks, most loving Lord Jesus Christ, for the innumerable Gifts and Benefits which thou hast bestowed on me, tho' most unworthy : All which I now restore and offer up to thee as the Sacrifice of an everlasting Praise. I give thee
Thanks

Thanks for all the Mercies of thy most sweet Goodness: I give thee Thanks for thy holy Incarnation, Nativity, Infancy, Labours, Sorrows, Cares, Passion, Death, Resurrection, and Ascension. I most humbly thank thee, that thou hast vouchsafed to admit me, ungrateful Sinner, to the noble and enlivening Feast of this thy holy Table. O gracious Jesus, I beseech thee, by that Love, which in a Manner constrained thee to be incarnate, to suffer and die for me, that thou would'st cleanse me from all Sin, and make me pleasing to thee in all Things: And in order thereunto. vouchsafe to adorn my poor and sinful Soul with thy Merits and Virtues.

Grant, merciful Jesus, that I may with humble Reverence, inflamed Desire, and chaste Affection, receive the most venerable Sacrament of thy blessed Body, in Remembrance of all those Things which thou hast vouchsafed to do, speak, and suffer for my Salvation. Grant, good Lord, that I may approach to this holy Community with the greatest Purity it is possible for me, to the everlasting Glory of thy Name, to the Honour of thy most sweet Mother, the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, and of all thy blessed Saints and Angels in Heaven, to the Benefit of my own Soul, and to that of the Souls of all the Faithful alive or dead.

Have Mercy, good Lord, have Mercy on thy Church, have Mercy on this Place and
Com-

Company. Grant that the Virtues of Humility, Peace, Charity and Chastity, may be always here. Grant, that we all may truly amend our Lives; that we may fear thee, and serve thee faithfully; that we may love thee, and strive every Day still more and more to please thee. I commend all our Affairs and Necessities to thy most merciful Providence. Be merciful, O Lord, to all those for whom thou hast shed thy precious Blood. Grant to the Living, Forgiveness and Grace, and to the Faithful departed, Rest and Life everlasting. *Amen.*

Another.

O Bountiful Jesus, who vouchsafedst to suffer so many grievous Pains, yea, Death itself, for the Love of Mankind, and sparedst not thy own most precious Blood, that thou mightest wash away our Sins, how great and wonderful is thy Charity!

I beseech thee, gracious Lord, forgive me all my Sins I have committed in Thought, Word, or Deed, in Pride, Anger, Envy, Covetousness, Gluttony, Sloth, Luxury, Uncleanliness of Body and Soul, in the ill Uses of those Senses which thou gavest me for thy Service, in breaking thy Commandments, in wasting the Time of my Life unprofitably; in not following Virtue, and in not doing those good Deeds which I might have done, O merciful Jesus! with that precious Blood, which thou shed'st on the Cross for my Salvation,

tion, wash away all the Sins I have been guilty of since my Birth; heal, strengthen, and revive me by this holy Sacrament, which thou hast ordained and left here on Earth to be our Medicine and Life, thro' which we are to live in thee, and thou art to live in us, as thou thyself assurest us when thou say'st, *The Bread I will give is my Flesh for the Life of the World; and he that eateth me, shall also live by me, and abide by me, and I in him,* John vi.

O holy Priest, and Bishop of our Souls, who by thy divine Power didst institute the blessed Sacrament of thy precious Body in the Form of Bread, give me Grace to receive it this Day with Purity of Heart, and Cleanness of Soul, and Love, Reverence, and a firm Belief. O bountiful God, I acknowledge and confess to thy infinite Goodness, that I am not worthy to come to thy Table, to be fed with so Royal a Meat as thy blessed Body, but, gracious Lord, if thou wilt thou can'st make me clean: Thou hast created all Things out of nothing, and hast often changed what is sinful into that which is righteous and holy. Wherefore, Almighty God, according to the Multitude of thy Mercies, make me worthy to receive thy precious Body. Let me approach to this sacred Mystery with Reverence, Meekness and Holiness, with perfect Contrition and Tears of Devotion, with spiritual Comfort, and Joy in thy Presence. O blessed Body of my Saviour, come and enter into my
Mouth

Mouth and Heart, that by thy divine Presence my Soul may be fed and united to thee with perfect Charity. Replenish me, O Lord, with Grace, and strengthen me, that I may henceforth for ever live in thee, and thou in me. Jesus, save me, through thy great Bounty, from all Perils; teach and comfort my Soul in all Doubts and Fears, cleanse me from all Vice, suffer nothing to abide in my Heart but only thyself, who art my Soul's Life, and supreme Lord. O heavenly Meat! O Joy of Angels! O Strength of Souls! O precious Body! O merciful Jesus! Thou saidst, *I am the Bread of Life, that descended from Heaven; he that eateth this Bread shall live for ever.* John vi. O blessed Jesus, make me worthy to receive this great Sacrament of thy precious Body, that I may live everlastingly with thee, and see thee Face to Face in thy celestial Kingdom. *Amen.*

Preparative Points to be meditated.

NOAH was an hundred Years preparing the Ark to save himself from the Flood; and yet I, an unhappy Sinner, scarce take Pains one Hour to prepare myself to receive my Redeemer, that I may be safe from eternal Misery.

Moses made an Arke of corruptible Wood, and gilded it over with Gold, for the keeping of Manna; and do I presume to place the true Manna (of which that other was but a Figure) in my Breast, whilst it is corrupted

E

with

with Sin, and void of the Ornament of Virtue and good Life.

Solomon was seven Years in building the Temple, and preparing an Habitation for Almighty God, whereas I scarce set apart half an Hour to prepare the Temple of my Heart, that the same God may make his Abode in it.

Receiving, say with the Priest thrice,

LORD, I am not worthy that thou shouldst enter into my House ; but only speak the Word, and my Soul shall be healed.

After having received, cast yourself in Spirit at the Feet of your Saviour, whom you have now within you ; adore him as your God and your All ; wish that you could, like Magdalen, wash his Feet with your Tears, and pour forth your Soul in Praise and Thanksgiving to him ; inviting the Angels and Saints to join with you in blessing and glorifying their Lord, now and for evermore.

Then say to God the Father,

MOST dread and omnipotent Sovereign, at whose Presence the Pillars of Heaven shake, and the highest Cherubims tremble with profound Reverence ; behold me, an unworthy Sinner, who have presumed to approach to thy Table, and receive this admirable Food, wherein thy co-equal and co-eternal Son is really contain'd ; my Heart trembles for Fear, considering that my manifold and grievous Sins render me infinitely unworthy partaking of so sublime, so ineffable

a My-

a Mystery. Alas! my Lord, I can now say nothing more, I can now do nothing more, than cry aloud to thee, with thy holy Prophet, *Look not upon me, O Lord, look not upon me, but on the Face of thine Anointed.* O merciful Father, if my detestable Pride, and restless Ambition, have displeased thee, look upon Christ's most venerable Head, crowned with Thorns, derided and tormented for my Sake. If my Dishonesty and Lasciviousness have offended thee, behold the virginal and most holy Flesh of Christ torn with cruel Scourges on my Account. If my wicked Works and disorder'd Steps have deserved Punishment, look on the most holy Hands and Feet of Christ fastened to the Cross with Nails for my Discharge. If the Hardness of my Heart provokes thy Wrath against me, let Christ's most tender and loving Heart, pierc'd with that cruel Lance, move thee to take Compassion on me. O Father of Mercies, and God of all Comforts, if heretofore the Horror of my Crimes have provoked thee to punish me, let the most worthy Sight of thy beloved Son, offered to thee in this most acceptable Sacrifice, move thee to pardon me; and when thou receivest me, Lord, I shall humbly confess that thou receivest the most ungrateful Sinner of the whole World. Amen.

Say to our blessed Saviour,

I Adore and worship thee, and give thee humble and hearty Thanks, most merciful

Lord Jesus Christ, who hast vouchsaf'd to admit me to the noble and Life-giving Feast of thy most holy Table. Unhappy Wretch that I am! too negligently have I prepar'd myself, too unworthily have I received this most venerable Sacrament.

Lord, have Mercy on me; Lord, forgive me: I recommend that which I have now perform'd to thy divine Goodness, that it may be mended and made perfect. Accept, I beseech thee, O Lord, these most sacred Mysteries of thy blessed Body, which I have received, to the everlasting Glory of thy holy Name, to the Honour of thy most sweet Mother, the blessed Virgin *Mary*, and of all the holy Saints and Angels in Heaven, for the Salvation of my Soul, and for the Benefit of the Souls of all the Faithful, alive and dead.

Accept, dearest Lord, this most excellent Sacrament, in full Satisfaction for all my Sins and Negligence, and for the Sins of all the World, for the Amendment of our Lives, and for a final Perseverance in thy holy Grace.

Let this holy Sacrament repair in me all Decay of Spirit, and supply the many and great Necessities of my Soul. Let it mortify in me whatever displeases thee, and make me one according to thy Heart's Desire. Let it render my Spirit, my Soul, and my Body, conformable to the Spirit, Soul and Body of thy holy Humanity, and illuminate the Dark-ness of my Nature with the Light of thy Divinity.

Finally,

Finally, let it establish me in thy Love, by so strict and entire an Union with thee, that I may be wholly chang'd and transform'd into thee, to the Glory of thy blessed Name.
Amen.

Another Prayer after Receiving.

THanks be to thee, O holy Father, God Almighty, who, of thy great Mercy, vouchsafedst to send thy only Son from the highest Heavens into this Vale of Misery, to take our Nature on him, and suffer most sharp Pains and a most bitter Death, that he might bring our Souls to thy Kingdom, and leave that precious Body, which he assumed, for our Food and Comfort during our Pilgrimage in this World; I thank thee, most merciful Lord Jesus, with all the Power and Strength thou hast given me; I offer thee innumerable Thanks that thou hast fed me with thine own most precious Body, by which I hope to obtain the Salvation of my Soul, and everlasting Life.

Come, O Holy Ghost, inflame my Heart with the ardent Fire of thy divine Love, that I may continually render most acceptable Thanks to the holy and glorious Trinity; to whom, three Persons, and one God, be given all Glory and Honour, by all Creatures, World without End. *Amen.*

Conclusion.

CONvert O Lord all miserable Sinners, and all Hereticks and Schismatics: Enlighten

138 *Instructions after Receiving.*

lighten Infidels that know thee not: Help all that are in any Necessity or Trouble: Assist all that have recommended themselves, or desire to be recommended to my poor Prayers; have Mercy on my Parents and Benefactors; have Mercy on all those for whom I am bound to pray, and for whom thou would'st be intreated; have Mercy on this Place and Company; Grant that Humility, Peace, Charity, Chastity, and all Manner of Purity, may always abide here; Grant that we may all truly amend our Lives, that we may fear thee, and serve thee faithfully, that we may love and please thee. I commit all our Affairs and Necessities to thy fatherly Providence. Be merciful, O Lord, to all those for whom thou hast shed thy precious Blood. Grant to the Living Forgiveness and Grace, and to the Faithful departed Rest and Life everlasting. *Amen.*

Instructions after Receiving.

After receiving the blessed Sacrament, we ought to have a firm Purpose manfully to combat our Enemy, and resist all Kind of Temptations, persuading ourselves that after such Receiving, we have more to suffer than we had before. For to what Purpose do we put on Armour, but to prepare ourselves to fight? The blessed Sacrament being the true Armour against all the Assaults of the World, the Flesh, and the Devil.

Above all Things, take care lest you fall into Anger, which is that wherewith the Enemy is wont at such Times principally to assault us, seeking divers Occasions of disquieting us, forasmuch as he knows that our Lord abides not in an unquiet Breast. When the Devil perceives that every little Trifle is apt to discompose us, he is not so solicitous to hinder us from receiving, as he is to hinder the Fruits of our receiving, by using Means to drive away this Guest out of our Souls, and deprive us of his most beneficial Presence.

We must not think that God does us an Injury, if he sends on such Occasions any Kind of Cross or Affliction, which he permits for our spiritual Profit and Exercise, and that we may the better view our own Progress in Virtue.

O what Treasure! O what Joy! O what Assurance of eternal Life is it to have such a Guest in the Lodging of our Hearts, who is Joy itself, Life itself, and eternal Felicity!

The Seven Penitential Psalms.

The Antiphon.

Remember not, O Lord, our Offences, nor those of our Parents; and take not Revenge of our Sins.

The 6th Psalm.

LORD, rebuke me not in thy Fury, nor chastise me in thine Anger.

Have Mercy on me, Lord, because I am weak; heal me, Lord, because all my Bones are troubled.

E 4

And

And my Soul is troubled exceedingly ; but thou, Lord, how long ?

Turn, O Lord ; and deliver my Soul : Save me for thy Mercies Sake.

Because there is none among the Dead who is mindful of thee : And who shall confess to thee in Hell ?

I have laboured with Groaning : Every Night I will wash my Bed, I will water my Couch with Tears.

My Eye is troubled through Fury : I have waxed old among all my Enemies.

Depart from me all ye that work Iniquity, because the Lord hath heard the Voice of my Weeping.

Our Lord hath heard my Petition, our Lord hath received my Prayer.

Let all my Enemies be ashamed, and very much troubled ; let them be turned back, and ashamed speedily.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 31st Psalm.

Blessed are they whose Iniquities are forgiven, and whose Sins are covered.

Blessed is the Man to whom our Lord hath not computed Sin, neither is there Guile in his Spirit.

Because I held my Peace, my Bones are waxed old, whilst I cried all the Day.

Because Day and Night thy Hand is heavy upon me : I am converted in my Anguish, whilst the Thorn is struck in me.

I have

I have made my Sin known to thee, and my Injustice I have not hid.

I said, against myself will I confess mine Injustice to our Lord, and thou hast forgiven the Impiety of my Sin.

For this shall every holy one pray to thee in a seasonable Time.

Certainly in the Deluge of many Waters they shall not approach to him.

Thou art my Refuge from Tribulation, which hath surrounded me; my Joy, deliver me from them that environ me.

I will give thee Understanding, and will instruct thee in the Way that thou shalt go, I will settle my Eyes upon thee.

Do not become as the Horse and Mule, which have no Understanding.

With Bit and Bridle bind fast the Jaws of those who do not approach to thee.

Many are the Scourges of a Sinner, but Mercy shall environ him that hopeth in our Lord.

Be joyful in our Lord, and rejoice, ye Just, and glory all ye Right of Heart.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 37th Psalm.

LORD, rebuke me not in thy Fury, nor chastise me in thine Anger.

Because the Arrows are fastened in me, and thy Hand hath been strong upon me.

There is no Health in my Flesh in regard of thy Anger: My Bones have no Peace in regard of my Sin.

Because my Iniquities are gone over my Head ; and, as an heavy Burden, are become heavy upon me.

My Sores are putrified and corrupt in regard of my Folly.

I am become miserable, and am bowed down even to Extremity : I went sorrowful all the Day.

Because my Loins are filled with Illusions, and there is no Health in my Flesh.

I am afflicted and humbled very much ; I roared, out of the Sighing of my Heart.

Lord, all my Desire is before thee, and my Groan is not hid from thee.

My Heart is troubled, my Strength hath forsaken me, and the Light of my Eyes itself is not with me.

My Friends and my Neighbours have drawn afar, and stood against me.

And they that were near me stood afar off, and they who sought my soul used Force.

And they that sought my Hurt spake Falsities, and studied Deceits all the Day.

But I as deaf did not hear : And was as one dumb, not opening his Mouth.

And I became as a Man that doth not hear, and hath no Reprehension in his Mouth.

Because, O Lord, I have hoped in thee, thou shalt hear me, O Lord, my God.

For I have said, lest at any Time my Enemies rejoice over me ; because whilst my Feet are moved they speak terrible Things concerning me.

Because

Because I am ready for Scourges, and my Grief is always in my Sight.

Because I will declare my Iniquity, and I will be thoughtful of my Sin.

But my Enemies live, and are strengthened over me, and they that hate me unjustly are multiplied.

They who repay Evil for Good, slandered me, because I followed Goodness.

For sake me not, O Lord, my God, depart not from me.

Incline unto my Help, O Lord God of my Salvation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 50th Psalm.

HAve Mercy on me, O God, according to thy great Mercy.

And according to the Multitude of thy tender Mercies blot out my Iniquity.

Wash me yet more from my Iniquity, and cleanse me from my Sins.

Because I know my Iniquity, and my Sin is always against me.

To thee only have I sinned, and have done Evil before thee, that thou mayst be justified in thy Words, and mayest overcome when thou art judged.

For behold I was conceived in Iniquities, and in Sin hath my Mother conceived me.

For behold thou hast loved Truth: The uncertain and hidden Things of thy Wisdom thou hast manifested to me.

Thou

Thou shalt sprinkle me with Hyssop, and I shall be cleansed ; Thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter than Snow.

Thou shalt make me to hear Joy and Gladness : And the Bones that are humbled shall rejoice.

Turn away thy Face from my Sins, and blot out my Iniquities.

Create a clean Heart in me, O God, and renew a right Spirit within my Bowels.

Cast me not away from thy Face, and take not thy holy Spirit from me.

Restore unto me the Joy of thy Salvation, and confirm me with a perfect Spirit.

I will teach thy Ways to the Unjust, and the Wicked shall be converted to thee.

Deliver me from Blood, O God, the God of my Salvation, and my Tongue shall extol thy Justice.

Thou, O Lord, wilt open my Lips, and my Mouth shall declare thy Praise.

Because, if thou wouldst have had Sacrifice, verily I had given it: With Burnt-offerings thou wilt not be delighted.

A Sacrifice to God is a troubled Spirit : A contrite and humble Heart, O God, thou wilt not despise.

According to thy Good-will, O Lord, deal favourably with *Sion*, that the Walls of *Jerusalem* may be built up.

Then shalt thou accept the Sacrifice of Justice, Oblations, and whole Burnt Offerings ;
then

then shall they lay Calves upon thy Altar.
Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 101st Psalm.

O Lord, hear my Prayer, and let my Cry
come unto thee.

Turn not away thy Face from me : In
whatsoever Day I am in Tribulation incline
thine Ear to me.

In what Day soever I shall call upon thee,
hear me speedily.

For my Days are vanished as Smoke, and
my Bones are withered as a Thing that is
burnt.

I am smitten as Grass, and my Heart is wi-
thered, for I have forgotten to eat my Bread.

Through the Voice of my Groaning, my
Bones have cleaved to my Skin.

I am become like a Pelican in the Wilder-
ness, I am become as a Night Crow in the
House.

I have watched, and am become as a soli-
tary Sparrow on the House-top.

Mine Enemies upbraided me all the Day,
and they that praised me swear against me.

For I did eat Ashes as Bread, and mingled
my Drink with Weeping.

Because of thy Wrath, and thine Indigna-
tion ; for that having lifted me up, thou hast
thrown me down.

My Days are declined as a Shadow, and I
am withered as Grass.

But thou, O Lord, remainest for ever, and
thy

thy Remembrance from Generation to Generation.

Thou rising up shalt have Mercy on *Sion* :
For it is Time to have Mercy on it, for the
Time is come.

Because the Stones thereof have pleased
thy Servants, and they shall have Pity on the
Earth thereof.

And the *Gentiles* shall fear thy Name, O
Lord, and all the Kings of the Earth thy
Glory.

For our Lord hath built *Sion* : and he shall
be seen in his Glory.

He hath had Regard to the Supplication of
the Humble, and he hath not despised their
Prayers.

Let these Things be written for another
Generation, and the People to be created
shall praise our Lord.

Because he hath looked forth from his high
Sanctuary : Our Lord from Heaven hath
looked upon the Earth.

That he might hear the Groans of such as
are in Fetters, that he might unbind the Chil-
dren of them that are slain.

That they may shew forth the Name of
our Lord in *Sion*, and his Praise in *Jerusalem*.

When the People assemble together in one,
and Kings to serve our Lord.

He answer'd him in the Way of his Strength :
Declare unto me the Fewness of my Days.

Call me not back in the Midst of my Days:
Thy

Thy Years are from Generation to Generation.

In the Beginning, O Lord, thou laidst the Foundation of the Earth, and the Heavens are the Works of thy Hands.

They shall perish, but thou remainest : And they shall all wax old as a Garment.

And as a Vesture thou shalt change them, and they shall be changed : But thou art the same, and thy Years shall not fail.

The Sons of thy Servants shall inhabit, and their Seed shall be directed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 129th Psalm.

FROM the Depths have I cried to thee, O Lord : Lord hear my Voice :

Let thine Ears be attentive to the Voice of my Petition.

If thou wilt observe Iniquities, O Lord ; Lord, who shall sustain it ?

Because with thee there is Propitiation.

And because of thy Law I have expected thee ; O Lord.

My Soul hath expected in his Word : My Soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the Morning-watch even until Night : Let *Israel* hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is Mercy ; and with him plentiful Redemption.

And he shall redeem *Israel* from all his Iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

The 142d Psalm.

LORD, hear my Prayer, give Ear unto my Petition in thy Truth: Hear me in thy Justice.

And enter not into Judgement with thy Servant, for no one living shall be justified in thy Sight.

For the Enemy hath prosecuted my Soul, he hath humbled my Life in the Earth.

He hath set me in Darkness, as those who have been long dead: And my Spirit is in Anguish for myself, my Heart is troubled within me.

I remember the ancient Days, I have meditated on all thy Works: On the Deeds of thy Hands did I meditate.

I have stretched forth my Hands to thee, my Soul is unto thee as Earth without Water.

Hear me quickly, O Lord, my Spirit hath fainted.

Turn not away thy Face from me, because I shall be like to them that descend into the Lake.

Make me to hear thy Mercy in the Morning, for I have hoped in thee.

Make thy Way known to me wherein I may walk, because I have lifted up my Soul to thee.

Deliver me from mine Enemies, O Lord, to thee have I fled: Teach me to do thy Will, because thou art my God.

Thy good Spirit shall lead me into the right Land.

Land: For thy Name's Sake, O Lord, thou shalt enliven me in thine Equity.

Thou shalt bring forth my Soul out of Tribulation, and in thy Mercy thou shalt destroy mine Enemies.

And thou shalt destroy all that afflict my Soul, because I am thy Servant.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

Remember not, O Lord, our Offences, nor those of our Parents; and take not Revenge of our Sins.

The Litany.



LORD, have Mercy on us.

Christ, have Mercy on us,

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Christ, hear us.

Christ, graciously hear us.

God the Father of Heaven, *Have Mercy on us.*

God the Son, Redeemer of the World, *Have Mercy on us.*

God the Holy Ghost, *Have Mercy on us.*

Holy Trinity, one God, *Have Mercy on us.*

Holy Mary,

Holy Mother of God,

Holy Virgin of Virgins,

St. Michael,

St. Gabriel,

St. Raphael,

All ye holy Angels and Archangels,

Pray for us.

All

All ye Holy Orders of blessed Spirits,

St. John Baptist,

St. Joseph,

All ye holy Patriarchs and Prophets,

St. Peter,

St. Paul,

St. Andrew,

St. James,

St. John,

St. Thomas,

St. James,

St. Philip,

St. Bartholomew,

St. Matthew,

St. Simon,

St. Thadée,

St. Matthias,

St. Barnaby,

St. Luke,

St. Mark,

All ye Holy Apostles and Evangelists,

All ye Holy Disciples of our Lord,

All ye Holy Innocents,

St. Stephen,

St. Laurence,

St. Vincent,

St. Fabian and St. Sebastian,

St. John and St. Paul,

St. Cosmas and Damian,

St. Gervas and Protase,

All ye Holy Martyrs,

St. Silvester,

Pray for us.

St.

St. Gregory,	} Pray for us.
St. Ambrose,	
St. Augustine,	
St. Jerom,	
St. Martin,	
St. Nicholas,	
All ye holy Bishops and Confessors,	
All ye holy Doctors,	
St. Anthony,	
St. Bennet,	
St. Bernard,	
St. Dominick,	
St. Francis,	
All ye holy Priests and Levites,	
All ye holy Monks and Hermits,	
St. Mary Magdalen,	} O Lord, &c.
St. Agatha,	
St. Lucy,	
St. Agnes,	
St. Cicily,	
St. Catharine,	
St. Anastasia,	
All ye holy Virgins and Widows,	
All ye Saints of God, make Intercession for us.	
Be merciful unto us, Spare us, O Lord.	
Be merciful unto us, graciously hear us, O Lord.	
From all Evil,	
From all Sin,	
From thy Wrath,	
From sudden and unprovided Death,	
From the Deceits of the Devil,	
From Anger, Hatred, and all Ill-will,	
	From

From the Spirit of Fornication,
 From Lightning and Tempest,
 From everlasting Death,
 By the Mystery of thy Holy Incarnation,
 By thy coming,
 By thy Nativity,
 By thy Baptism and holy Fasting,
 By thy Cross and Passion,
 By thy Death and Burial,
 By thy holy Resurrection,
 By thy wonderful Ascension,
 By the Coming of the Holy Ghost, the
 Comforter,

At the Day of Judgement,

We Sinners beseech thee to hear us.

That thou spare us,

That thou pardon us,

That thou vouchsafe to bring us to true
 Penance,

That thou vouchsafe to govern and pre-
 serve thy Holy Church,

That thou vouchsafe to preserve our
 Apostolick Prelate, and all the Eccle-
 siastical Orders, in holy Religion,

That thou vouchsafe to humble the
 Enemies of the Holy Church,

That thou vouchsafe to give Peace and
 true Concord to Christian Kings and
 Princes,

That thou vouchsafe to grant Peace and
 Unity to all the Christian People,

O Lord, deliver us.

We beseech thee hear us.

That

That thou vouchsafe to strengthen and
 preserve us in thy holy Service,
 That thou lift up our Minds to heaven-
 ly Desires,
 That thou render eternal good Things
 to our Benefactors,
 That thou deliver our Souls, and those
 of our Brethren, Relations, and Bene-
 factors, from eternal Damnation,
 That thou vouchsafe to give and preserve
 the Fruits of the Earth,
 That thou vouchsafe to give eternal Rest
 to all the Faithful departed.
 That thou vouchsafe graciously to hear
 us, Son of God,

We beseech thee hear us.

Lamb of God, who takest away the Sins of
 the World, *Spare us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, who takest away the Sins of
 the World, *Hear us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, who takest away the Sins of
 the World, *Have Mercy on us.*

Christ, hear us.

Christ, graciously hear us.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Christ, have Mercy on us.

Lord have Mercy on us.

Our Father, in Secret.

Vers. And lead us not into Temptation.

Resp. But deliver us from Evil. *Amen.*

The 69th Psalm.

INcline unto my Aid, O God; O Lord,
 make Haste to help me.

Let

Let them be confounded and ashamed
who seek my Soul.

Let them be turned backward, and blush
for Shame, who desire Evils to me.

Let them be turned away forthwith, blushing
for Shame, who say to me, well, well.

Let all that seek thee rejoice, and be glad :
And let those that love thy Salvation, say al-
ways, our Lord be magnified.

But I am needy and poor : O God, help
me.

Thou art my Helper, and my Deliverer ;
O Lord, be not slack.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Vers. Save thy Servants.

Resp. Trusting in thee, O my God.

Vers. Be unto us, O Lord, a Tower of
Strength.

Resp. From the Face of the Enemy.

Vers. Let not the Enemy prevail against us.

Resp. Nor the Son of Iniquity have Power
to hurt us.

Vers. O Lord, deal not with us according
to our Sins.

Resp. Nor reward us according to our Ini-
quities.

Vers. Let us pray for our chief Bishop N.

Resp. Our Lord preserve him, and give him
Life, and make him blessed on Earth, and
deliver him not to the Will of his Enemies.

Vers. Let us pray for our Benefactors.

Resp. O Lord, for thy Name's Sake, vouch-
safe

safe to render eternal Life to all those that do us good.

Vers. Let us pray for the Faithful departed,

Resp. Give them, O Lord, eternal Rest, and let perpetual Light shine upon them.

Vers. May they rest in Peace.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. For our absent Brethren.

Resp. O my God, save thy Servants trusting in thee.

Vers. Send them Help, O Lord, from the Sanctuary.

Resp. And from Zion protect them.

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

O God, whose Property is always to have Mercy, and to spare, receive our Petition; that we, and all thy Servants, who are bound by the Chain of Sin, may, by the Compassion of thy Goodness, mercifully be absolved.

Hear, we beseech thee, O Lord, the Prayers of the Suppliant; and pardon the Sins of them that confess to thee; that of thy Bounty thou may'st give us Pardon and Peace.

OUT of thy Clemency, O Lord, shew thy unspeakable Mercy to us; that thou may'st both acquit us of all our Sins, and deliver us from the Punishment we deserve for them.

O God, who by Sin art offended, and by Penance pacified, mercifully regard the Prayers of thy People, making Supplication

to thee, and turn away the Scourges of thy Anger, which we deserve for our Sins.

O Almighty and eternal God, have Mercy on thy Servant *N.* our chief Bishop, and direct him according to thy Clemency in the Way of everlasting Salvation ; that by thy Grace he may desire the Things that are agreeable to thy Will, and perform them with all his Strength.

O God, from whom are all holy Desires, righteous Counsels, and just Works, give to thy Servants that Peace which the World cannot give : That both our Hearts may be disposed to keep thy Commandments, and our Times be free from all Fear of Enemies, and peaceable under thy Protection.

Ignite, O Lord, our Reins and Hearts with the Fire of thy holy Spirit ; to the End we may serve thee with a chaste Body, and please thee with a clean Heart.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the Faithful, give to the Souls of thy Servants departed, the Remission of all their Sins ; that by pious Supplications they may obtain the Pardon which they have always desired.

Prevent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our Actions by thy holy Inspirations, and carry them on by thy gracious Assistance ; that every Prayer and Work of ours may begin always from thee, and by thee be happily ended.

O Almighty and eternal God, who hast Dominion over the Living and the Dead, and art merciful to all those who thou foreknowest shall be thine by Faith and good Works: We humbly beseech thee, that they for whom we have purposed to offer our Prayers, whether this present World still retain in the Flesh, or the next hath received them out of their Bodies, may, by the Intercession of thy Saints, and the Clemency of thy Goodness, obtain Pardon and full Remission of all their Sin: Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth and reigneth one God with thee, and the Holy Ghost, World without End.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come unto thee.

Vers. Our Almighty, and most merciful Lord, graciously hear us.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. May the Souls of the Faithful, thro' the Mercy of God, rest in Peace.

Resp. Amen.

Devout Prayers, which may be said after the Litanies, according to the Diversity of Times and Occasions.

A Prayer for God's Holy Church.

O Almighty and everlasting God, who hast revealed thy Glory to all Nations in Christ; preserve the Works of thy Mercy,
e
that

that thy Church spread throughout the World may persevere with stedfast Faith in the Confession of thy Name: Through the same our Lord Jesus, &c.

For the Chief Bishop.

O God, Pastor and Governor of all the Faithful, mercifully regard thy Servant N. whom thou hast placed as Chief Pastor over thy Church; Grant him, we beseech thee, that both by Word and Example he may profit those who are under this Charge, to the End that, together with the Flock committed to him, he may come to everlasting Life: Through our Lord, &c.

For all Degrees of the Church.

A Almighty and everlasting God, by whose Spirit the whole Body of the Catholick Church is sanctified and governed; hear, we beseech thee, our humble Supplications for all the Orders, States and Degrees thereof, that by the Gift of thy Grace they may all in their several Stations faithfully serve thee, in Unity, Peace, and perpetual Charity: Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

A Prayer in any Necessity.

O God, our Refuge and Strength, vouchsafe to hear the devout Prayers of thy Church; thou, who art the Author of all Devotion; and grant that what we ask with Faith, we may effectually obtain: Through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

Against

Against Persecutors of the Church.

REceive, we beseech thee, O Lord, the Prayers of the Church, and mercifully appease the Wrath against us, that all Adversities and Errors being removed, we may serve thee in secure Liberty : Through our Lord Jesus, &c.

For Help against Infidels.

O Most merciful God, who remembrest not the Iniquities of them that turn to thee, but mercifully hearest the Voice of their Tears : Behold with Pity the holy Temples, which are profaned by the Hands of Infidels, and the Affliction of thy beloved Flock. Remember thy Inheritance, which thou hast purchased with the Effusion of the most precious Blood of thy only begotten Son ; visit the Vineyard which thou hast planted, and defend it from the wild Boar, which is broken into it, and endeavours to destroy it : Strengthening such as labour in it by thy Power, and giving them Victory over their Enemies here, make them hereafter Possessors of thy Kingdom : Through the same Lord, &c.

A Prayer for the Afflicted.

O Almighty everlasting God, the Comfort of the Sorrowful, and the Support of those who are burthened : Give Ear to the Prayers of such as call on thee out of any Tribulation, that finding thy Mercy present with them in their Necessities, their Mourning may be turned into Joy : Through our Lord, &c.

For Hereticks and Schismatics.

O Almighty, everlasting God, who saved all, and wouldst not that any should perish, favourably look down upon those Souls which are seduced by the Deceits of Satan: That all heretical Impiety being removed, the Hearts of such as err may repent, and turn to the Unity of thy Truth: Through our Lord, &c.

In the Time of War.

O God, who puttest an End to Wars, and by the Power of thy Protection vanquish-est the Opposers of such as trust in thee, help thy Servants, who earnestly crave thy Mercy, that the Cruelty of all our Enemies being defeated, we may praise thee with incessant Thanksgiving: Thro' our Lord, &c.

A Prayer for Peace.

O God, from whom are all holy Desires, as before in Page 156.

In the Time of Famine and Pestilence.

Grant us, we beseech thee, O Lord, the Effect of our Prayers, and mercifully turn away from thy Servants all Pestilence and Famine, that the Hearts of Men may know that such Scourges proceed from thy Indignation, and cease by thy Mercy: Thro' our Lord, &c.

A Prayer for Rain.

O God, in whom we live, and move, and have our Being; grant to us, we beseech thee, competent Rain, that partaking suffici-
ently

ently of thy temporal Blessings, we may the more confidently desire everlasting Things : Thro' our Lord, &c.

For fair Weather.

HE A R our Supplications, O Lord, and vouchsafe to thy Servants the Blessing of fair Weather ; that we, who are justly afflicted for our Sins, may by thy Clemency find Relief : Through our Lord, &c.

In any Tribulation.

O Almighty God, despise not thy People who call unto thee in their Afflictions ; but, for the Glory of thy Name, forgive them their Sins, and deliver them from all their Sorrows : Through Jesus, &c.

For the Remission of Sins.

O God, who rejectest none, but art pacified by Penance, even towards the greatest Offenders ; propitiously regard the Prayers of thy Servants, that by thy Mercy we may be pardoned our Sins, and enabled to fulfil thy Commandment : Through our Lord, &c.

Against Temptations.

O God, who justifiest the Wicked that repent, and desirest not the Death of a Sinner : We humbly beseech thy Majesty with thy heavenly Grace to defend thy Servants who trust in thy Mercy, and preserve them by thy continual Protection, that they may still serve thee, and by no Temptations be ever separated from thee : Through our Lord, &c.

For such as are on a Journey.

HEarken to our Supplications, O Lord, and render the Way of thy Servants prosperous and safe, granting that amidst all the Varieties of this Journey, and their whole Life, they may ever be protected by thy Aid: Through our Lord, &c.

A Prayer for the Sick.

O Almighty, everlasting God, the eternal Salvation of them that believe, hear us, or thy sick Servants, for whom we humbly crave the Help of thy Mercy, that their Health being restored to them, they may render Thanks to thee in thy Church: Through our Lord, &c.

In Tribulation for Sin.

OUT of thy Clemency, O Lord, &c. as before in Page 155.

A Prayer for Sinners.

HEAR, we beseech thee, O Lord, &c. as before in Page 155.

A Prayer for the Living.

EXtend unto thy Faithful, O Lord, the Right-hand of thy heavenly Succour, that they may seek thee with all their Heart, and obtain of thy Mercy whatever is necessary to their Condition: Through our Lord, &c.

For the Living and the Dead.

O Almighty and eternal God, who hast Dominion, &c. as in Page 157.

Prayers to beg the Grace of the Holy Ghost.

Veni Creator Spiritus.

Creator Spirit, by whose Aid
The Word's Foundations first were laid ;
Come visit every pious Mind,
Come pour thy Joys on Human-kind,
From Sin and Sorrow set us free,
And make thy Temples worthy thee :
O Source of uncreated Light,
The Father's Promise, Paraclete !
Thrice holy Font, thrice holy Fire,
Our Hearts with heavenly Love inspire ;
Come, and thy sacred Unction bring,
To sanctify us while we sing.

Plenteous of Grace, descend from high,
Rich in the sevenfold Energy ;
Thou Strength of his Almighty Hand,
Whose Power does Heaven and Earth command.

Proceeding Spirit, our Defence,
Who dost the Gift of Tongues dispense,
And crown thy Gift with Eloquence,

Refine and purge our earthly Parts,
But oh ! inflame and fire our Hearts ;
Our Frailties help, our Vice controul,
Submit the Senses to the Soul ;
And when rebellious they are grown,
Then lay thy Hand, and hold them down.

Chace from our Mind th' infernal Foe ;
And Peace, the Fruit of Love, bestow :

And

And lest our Feet should step astray,
Protect and guide us in the Way.

Make us eternal Truths receive,
And practice all that we believe;
Give us thyself, that we may see
The Father and the Son by thee.

Immortal Honour, endless Fame,
Attend th' Almighty Father's Name.
The Saviour-Son be glorified,
Who for lost Man's Redemption died!
And equal Adoration be,
Eternal Paraclate to thee.

Vers. Send forth thy Spirit, and they
shall be created.

Resp. And thou shalt renew the Face of
the Earth.

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Supplication come un-
to thee.

Let us pray.

O God, who by the Illuminations of the
Holy Ghost, didst instruct the Hearts
of the Faithful: Grant that by the same
Spirit we may have a right Understanding
in all Things, and evermore rejoice in his
holy Consolation: Through our Lord Jesus
Christ, who with thee and the same Holy
Ghost, livest and reignest, one God, World
without End. *Amen.*

O God, to whom every Heart is open,
every Will doth declare itself, and from
whom no Secret lies hid: Purify by the in-
spiration

piration of the Holy Ghost the Cogitations of our Hearts, that we may perfectly love thee, and worthily praise thee: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, who, with thee and the same Holy Ghost, &c.

A Prayer for our Friends.

O God, who by the Grace of the Holy Ghost didst pour the Gifts of Charity into the Hearts of the Faithful; grant to thy Servants [*here name those you pray for*] for whom we implore thy Mercy, Health of Mind and Body, that they may love thee with all their Strength, and with their utmost Love accomplish those Things which are pleasing to thee: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, who, with thee and the same Holy Ghost, &c.

For our Enemies.

O God, the Lover of Peace and Conserver of Charity, give Peace and true Charity to all our Enemies, grant them Remission of all their Sins, and deliver us from their Snares: Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

Against wicked Thoughts.

O Almighty and most gracious God, mercifully regard our Prayers, and deliver our Hearts from the Temptations of evil Thoughts, that our Souls may be made a worthy Habitation for the Holy Ghost: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, who, with thee, and the same Holy Ghost, &c.

A Prayer for Charity.

O God, who makest all Things beneficial to them that love thee, infuse into our Hearts an inviolable Love of thy Charity, that such Desires, as we conceive, by thy holy Inspiration, may by no Temptation be ever changed: Through our Lord, &c.

For Patience.

O God, who by the Humility of thy only begotten Son hast confounded the Pride of the old Enemy; grant, we beseech thee, that we may often call to Mind what he meekly suffered for us, and by his Example patiently endure all Adversities: Thro' our Lord, &c.

A Prayer for Continency.

Inflame, O Lord, our Reins and Hearts with the Fire of the Holy Ghost, that we may serve thee with a chaste Body, and please thee with a clean Heart: Through our Lord Jesus-Christ, &c.

A T H A N K S G I V I N G.

The Hymn of St. Ambrose and St. Augustine.

Te Deum Laudamus.

THE E, sov'reign God, our grateful Accents
praise, [Ways.

We own thee, Lord, and bless thy wond'rous
To thee, eternal Father, Earth's whole Frame
With loudest Trumpets sounds immortal Fame;
Lord God of Hosts! For thee the heavenly Pow'rs
With sounding Anthems fill thy vaulted Tow'rs.

Thy

Thy Cherubims thrice holy, holy, holy, cry,
 Thrice holy all the Seraphims reply,
 And thrice returning Echoes endless Song supply. }
 Both Heaven and Earth thy Mystery display,
 They owe their Beauty to thy glorious Ray.
 Thy Praises fill the loud Apostles Choir :
 The Train of Prophets in the Song conspire. }
 Legions of Martyrs in the Chorus shine,
 And vocal Blood with vocal Music join.
 By these thy Church, inspir'd with heavenly Art,
 Around the World maintains a second Part ;
 And tunes the sweetest Notes, O God, for thee,
 The Father of unbounded Majesty ;
 The Son, ador'd Co-partner of thy Seat,
 And equal everlasting Paraclete.

Thou King of Glory, Christ of the most High,
 Thy co-eternal filial Deity ;
 Thou, who to save the World's impending Doom,
 Vouchsaf'st to dwell within a Virgin's Womb ;
 Old Tyrant Death disarm'd, before thee flew
 The Bolts of Heaven, and back the Foldings flew,
 To give Access, and make the Faithful Way,
 From God's Right-hand thy filial Beams display.
 Thou art to judge the Living and the Dead ;
 Then spare those Souls for whom thy Veins have
 O take us up among thy Blest above, [bled.
 To spare with them thy everlasting Love.
 Preserve, O Lord, thy People, and enhance
 Thy Blessing on thine own Inheritance.
 For ever raise their Hearts, and rule their Ways.
 Each Day we bless thee, and proclaim thy Praise.

No Age shall fail to celebrate thy Name,
Nor Hour neglect thy everlasting Fame.

Preserve our Souls, O Lord, this Day from Ill;
Have Mercy on us, Lord, have Mercy still.
As we have hoped, do thou reward our Pain,
We've hoped in thee, let not our Hope be vain.

V. Let us bless the Father, and the Son,
with the Holy Ghost.

R. Let us praise and extol him for ever.

V. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Supplication come unto thee.

Let us pray.

O God, of whose Mercies there is no Number, and of whose Goodness the Treasure is infinite: We humbly thank thy Divine Majesty for the Gifts thou hast bestowed on us: Always beseeching thy Clemency, that thou, who grantest the Requests of those that humbly ask, wilt not forsake us, but dispose us for the Rewards to come; Through our Lord, &c.

A Prayer composed by St. Austin, and recommended to the Devotion of all Christians by Pope Urban VIII.

Ante Oculos tuos, Domine, &c.

BEfore thy Eyes, O Lord, we bring our Offences; and with them compare the Stripes we have received.

If we weigh the Evil we have done, we find that what we suffer is much less than what we deserve.

What

What we have committed far out-weighs what we endure.

We feel the Punishment of Sin; and yet we turn not from our Wilfulness in sinning.

Our Weakness faints under thy Scourges; but our Perverseness is still the same.

Our diseas'd Mind is racked with Pain; and our Neck is as stiff as ever.

Our Life is spent in Sighs and Grief; but in our Actions we are not reformed.

If thou expectest our Amendment, we grow no better; if thou takest Revenge, we are not able to subsist.

When we are chastised, we acknowledge what we have done: but when thy Visitation is over, we forget what we wept for.

If thou stretchest out thy Hand, we promise Duty; if thou suspendest thy Sword, we keep not our Promise.

If thou strikest, we cry for Pardon; and if thou pardonest, we provoke thee again to Strife.

Here, O Lord are thy Criminals, confessing their Guilt. We know, that unless thou forgivest, thou may'st justly destroy us.

Grant, O Almighty Father, without Merit, what we ask; as out of nothing thou didst create us to ask thee: Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Antiphon.

We wait in Expectation of our Saviour's Coming, who will reform our frail Bodies

F

accord-

according to the Pattern of his glorious Body.

Vers. Behold the God of Heaven is our Redeemer.

Resp. In him will we put our Confidence, and will not fear.

ALmighty God, who for the Redemption of Mankind didst send thy only begotten Son to assume our Flesh, and suffer Death upon the Cross; we humbly pray, that as our Saviour hath left us here the Example of his Patience, he would vouchsafe to make us hereafter Partakers of his Glory, who, with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

Devout Prayers made by Sir Thomas Moore, whilst he was a Prisoner in the Tower.

GI V E me, O Lord, thy Grace, in all my Fear and Agony, to have Recourse to that great Fear and wonderful Agony which thou, my sweet Saviour, sufferedst on Mount Olivet, before thy most bitter Passion, and in the Meditation thereof to receive such spiritual Comforts as shall be profitable to my Soul.

Take from me, O my God, all vain-glorious Thoughts, all Appetite of my own Praise, all Envy, Covetousness, Gluttony, Sloth, Luxury, all froward Affections, all Appetite of Revenge, all Desire of others Harm, all Pleasure in provoking any Person to Anger, all Delight of Exprobation and Insultation against any in their Affliction or Calamity. Give me, O Lord, an humble, quiet, peaceable,

able, patient, tender, and charitable Mind ; and in all my Thoughts, Words and Deeds, to have a Taste of thy Holy Spirit.

Give me, O Lord, a lively Faith, a firm Hope, and a fervent Charity ; a Love of thee incomparably above the Love of myself ; that I may love nothing to thy Displeasure, but every Thing in Order to thy Satisfaction.

Give me, O Lord, a Longing to be with thee ; not for avoiding the Calamities of this wretched World, nor so much for escaping the Pains of Purgatory, or those of Hell ; nor for the attaining the Joys of Heaven, with respect to my own Advantage, as purely for the Love of thee.

Retain for me, O Lord, thy Love and Favour, which my Love to thee, were it ever so great, could not (without thy infinite Goodness) deserve.

Pardon, O Lord, my Boldness, in making such high Petitions, being so vile and sinful a Wretch, and so unworthy to obtain the lowest : Yet, O Lord, they are such Things as I am bound to wish for, and should be near the effectual Desire of them, if my manifold Sins were not the Impediment : From which, O sweet Saviour Christ, vouchsafe of thy Goodness to wash me with that blessed Blood that issued out of thy tender Body in the divers Torments of thy most bitter Passion.

Take from me, O Lord, this luke-warm, or rather stark Cold, Manner of Meditation, and

this Dulness in Prayer : Give me Fervour and Delight in thinking on thee, and thy Grace earnestly to desire thy holy Sacraments, and especially to rejoice in the Presence of thy blessed Body (sweet Saviour Christ) in the holy Sacrament of the Altar, and duly to thank thee for thy gracious Visitation therein, and at that high Memorial with tender Compassion to remember and consider thy most bitter Death upon the Cross.

Make us all, O Lord, every Day virtually Participants of that holy Sacrament : Make us all lively Members, sweet Saviour Christ, of thy holy mystical Body, the Catholick Church. *Amen.*

LORD give me Patience in Tribulation, and Grace in every Thing, to conform my Will to thine, that I may truly say, *Thy Will be on Earth, as it is in Heaven.*

The Things, good Lord, that I pray for, give me thy Grace to labour for. *Amen.*

Instruction, with Prayers and Suffrages,
for the Sick.

Whensoever God shall please to visit thee with Sicknes, thou oughtest with much Diligence to prepare thyself to die well : Discharge thy Heart of the Cares of this World : Receive devoutly the Sacraments of the Church, and wholly recommend thy Soul to God, that thou mayst obtain Strength to pass thro' thy Journey.

Remem-

Remember the Passion of our sweet Saviour and Redeemer Jesus Christ: Embrace in thy Heart his holy Croſs, kiſs his ſacred Feet, and hide thyſelf in his bleſſed Wounds, that thou may'ſt be ſafe, and happily eſcape all the Snares and Enticements of the Devil; humbly beſeeching our Saviour Jesus Chriſt, that he would vouchſafe to waſh thy Soul with his precious Blood, and entirely pardon all thy Sins.

And becauſe of the Unfruitfulneſs and Imperfections of thy own Life, offer to God the Father, the Merits of Jesus Chriſt, his moſt holy Incarnation, Death and Paſſion.

Recommend thyſelf to our bleſſed Lady, the glorious Mother of God, and to the other Citizens of Heaven, and principally to that Saint whom thou haſt been accuſtomed moſt to pray unto; believing certainly, that they hear thy Prayers, and not doubting but that if thou art truly ſorrowful for thy Sins, and doſt heartily recommend thyſelf in thy laſt Agony to their holy Patronage, they will obtain of God for thee ſuch Graces as ſhall be neceſſary to thee in this dangerous Paſſage.

A Profeſſion and Prayer very profitable to be made by the Sick.

I Moſt wicked and unworthy Sinner, redeemed with the precious Blood of our Lord Jesus Chriſt, declare and profeſs, that with a ſincere Heart I forgive all thoſe who have at any Time offended me, or done me Injury in

what Manner soever ; most humbly desiring every one I have offended (whether present or absent) that they would vouchsafe also to forgive me.

Here let the sick Person call to Mind his Sins in particular, and ask God Forgiveness ; purposing firmly, by God's Grace, never to commit Sin again : And tho' his Sins be never so many, and the Manner of his Offences never so horrible and grievous, yet he is to trust in the Goodness and Omnipotence of God, whose Mercies are innumerable, and to hope and be comforted in the infinite Merits of Jesus Christ our Redeemer, saying, I believe in God the Father Almighty, Creator of Heaven and Earth, and in Jesus Christ, his only Son our Lord, &c. as in Page 1.

O Holy Trinity, I beseech thee to keep and preserve this pure Religion of my Faith, and grant that it may ever be founding in my Conscience, till my Spirit depart.

O Almighty and merciful Jesus, I protest before thee, and all the Court of Heaven, that I have a Will and Desire to finish my Life in this Faith, wherein every Child that is obedient to our Mother the Holy Church is bound to live and die.

Furthermore, my sweet Saviour, I protest that I believe, wholly and universally, all that which is contained in the Catholick Faith, and that which a true faithful Christian ought to believe : And that, if it happen by the Assaults of the Devil, or by Violence of Sick-
ness

ness, I should come to think, say, or do any Thing contrary to this Purpose, I revoke it at this present, and protest, that I give no Consent to any such Thought, Word, or Work.

I rejoice and render Thanks to my loving Creator and Redeemer, for the marvellous Goodness of his Bounty, through which I hope undoubtedly to die in the holy Catholick Faith : And so I recommend my Soul and Body into his most holy Hands, now and at the Hour of my Death. *Amen.*

O Sweet Jesus, I desire neither Life nor Death, but thy most holy Will : Thee O Lord, I look for ; be it unto me according to thy Pleasure. If thou wilt, sweet Jesus, that I die, receive my Soul ; and tho' I come late to thee, yet grant, that with thee and in thee, I may receive the happy Wages of eternal Life. If thou wilt, sweet Jesus, that I live longer on Earth, I purpose, by the Assistance of thy Grace, to amend the rest of my Life, and offer all in Sacrifice to thee, for thy Honour and Glory, according to thy blessed Will.

O Merciful Jesus, my Virtue and Power, my Comfort and Ease, my Protector and Redeemer, in whom I have hoped, in whom I have believed, and whom I have loved ; my sweet Delight, my Tower of Strength, my Hope from my Childhood, the Guide of my Life ; call me, and I will answer thee : O Creator of Heaven and Earth, stretch forth

the Power of thy Mercy to the Work of thy Hand, which thou created'st out of the Slime of Earth, and tied'st together with Bones and Sinews. Command, O Lord, stay not; for it is Time that Dust should return to Dust, and my Soul to thee my Saviour, who sent'st it down at first into this World.

Open me the Gates of Life; for thou died'st on the Cross for my Sake; and promised'st to receive me. Come, my sweet Lord, let me embrace thee, let me not lose thee; bring me into thy heavenly Palace; thou art my Redeemer, my Glory, my Habitation and Benediction. Receive me, most gracious Lord, according to the Multitude of thy Mercies, and place me in Joys at thy Right-hand for ever.

I Am sick, my Life is weak, and therefore to thee, O Lord, I run, as to my only Physician: Heal me, O Lord, and I shall be healed; and since all my Confidence is reposed in thee, let me not be confounded. But what am I, O most merciful God, that speaks so boldly to thee? I am a Sinner begotten, born, and brought up in Sin: I am a rotten Carcase, a Vessel of Corruption, and Meat for Worms: What Victory, O Lord, will it be, if, when thou contend'st with me, thou should'st overthrow me, who am less in Respect of thee, than a little Straw before the Face of the Wind? Forgive, O Lord, forgive all my Sins, and lift me up from this low and miserable Valley

Valley of Tears. Thou art my Lord and my God, Flesh of my Flesh, Bone of my Bone; thou didst assume my human Nature, that I might boldly have Recourse to thee, as to my Brother. and would'st so mercifully shadow thy Divinity, that I might not be afraid of thy dreadful Majesty. Wherefore arise, O Lord, and help; arise, and reject me not for ever.

I am, sweet Jesus, a Part of that dear Purchase which thou made'st on the Cross: For me thou shed'st thy precious Blood; cast me not away: I am that Sheep which is gone astray; seek me, O good Shepherd, and bring me to thy Flock, *that thou may'st be justified in thy Words*: For thou hast promised, that at what Hour soever a Sinner repents him of his Sins, and turns to thee, he should be saved: I lament, O Lord, and mourn for my Sins; I acknowledge my Iniquities, my Wickedness is always in my Sight: I have sinned against Heaven and before thee, and am not worthy to be called thy Servant. Turn away thy Face, O Lord, from my Sins, and blot out my Iniquities, according to thy great Mercy; cast me not away from thy Sight; deal not with me according to my Sins, nor reward me after the Desert of mine Iniquities; but help me, O Lord my Saviour, and for the Glory of thy Name deliver me. Deal merciful with me, according to thy good Pleasure, that with the rest of thy Elect.

178 *The Litany for the Sick.*

I may be admitted into thy glorious and eternal Palace, and praise thee for ever. *Amen.*

The Litany for the Sick.



O Lord, have Mercy on *him (her or me.)*
Christ have Mercy on him.

Lord have Mercy on him.

O God the Father, Creator of the World,
Have Mercy on him.

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind,
Have Mercy on him.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the
Elect, *Have Mercy on him.*

O Sacred Trinity, three Persons and one
God, *Have Mercy on him.*

Holy Mary,

All holy Angels, and Archangels,

Holy *Abel,*

All the blessed Company of the Just,

Holy *Abraham,*

Holy St. *John Baptist,*

All holy Patriarchs and Prophets,

St. *Peter* and St. *Paul,*

St. *Andrew* and St. *John,*

All holy Apostles and Evangelists,

All holy Disciples of our Lord,

All holy Innocents,

St. *Stephen* and St. *Laurence,*

All holy Martyrs,

St. *Silvester* and St. *Augustine,*

All ye holy Bishops and Confessors,

Pray for him.

St.

St. Bennet and St. Francis,
 All holy Priests and Religions,
 St. Mary Magdalen and St. Lucy,
 All ye holy Virgins and Widows,
 All ye holy Saints of God, *Make Intercession*
for him.

} *Pray, &c.*

Have Mercy, O Lord, *and spare him.*
 Have Mercy, O Lord, *and bear him.*
 From all his Sins, *deliver him, O Lord.*
 From all Temptations, and the Snares of Satan, *deliver him, O Lord.*
 From all Impatience, and repining at thy just Chastisements, *deliver him, O Lord.*
 From Dejection of Spirit, and Diffidence in thy Mercies, *deliver him, O Lord.*
 From the Fear of Death, and too much Desire of Life *deliver him, O Lord.*
 From distracting his Mind with the Things of this World, and neglecting to prepare himself for Eternity, *deliver him, O Lord.*
 By thy Cross and Passion, *deliver him, O Lord.*
 By thy Death and Burial, *deliver him, O Lord.*
 By thy glorious Resurrection and Ascension, *deliver him, O Lord.*
 By the Grace of the Holy Ghost, the Comforter, *deliver him, O Lord.*
 In the Hour of Death, and in the Day of Judgement, *deliver him, O Lord.*
 We Sinners, *beseech thee bear us.*

That

That it would please thee to comfort him in his Sorrows, and enable him to look beyond Death, on the blessed State it leads to, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That it would please thee to bring into his Thoughts all thy Mercies, and by them encourage him in a Confidence in thee, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That thou would'st vouchsafe him the Grace to order all his temporal Affairs with Prudence, Justice, and Charity; and with a free and quiet Mind wholly attend to dispose himself for Heaven, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That thou would'st vouchsafe him the Grace entirely to confess, and sincerely to repent of all his Sins, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That thou would'st vouchsafe him the Grace heartily to forgive all those who have offended him, and satisfy to his Power whoever has suffer'd the least Prejudice by him, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That, being thus reconciled to thee and all the World, he may, with an humble and assur'd Hope, reverently receive the sacred *Viaticum* of thy blessed Body, and firmly persevere to the End in thy Grace and Favour, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That the Pains of his Sickness may expiate the Punishment due to his Sins, by diminishing his Love of this World, and increasing his Desire of the next, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That

That whatever thy Providence shall determine concerning him, he may readily submit to thy holy Will, and whether he live or die, be always thine, *We beseech thee hear us.*

Son of God, *We beseech thee hear us.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Spare us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Hear us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Have Mercy on us.*

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Christ, have Mercy on us.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Our Father, &c,

V. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Supplication come unto thee.

The Prayer.

Almighty and everliving God, in whose Hands are the Keys of Life and Death, and whose infinite Wisdom disposes all Things for the best to them that love thee: Behold, we beseech thee, thy Servant, whom thou hast east upon the Bed of Sickness, and support with thy Grace his afflicted Spirit; strengthen his Faith, increase his Hope, and perfect his Charity, and sanctify to him every Accident of his Sufferings, that if thy Mercy shall restore him to his Health, he may more carefully correct the Errors of his former Life; and, if it shall please thee to call him to thyself, he may

may pass through the Valley of the Shadow of Death with Safety, and be transported by thy holy Angels into the Mansions of Bliss, where no Fears shall trouble him, no Pains torment him, nor any Grief disturb the Quiet of his Mind ; but perfect Security, pure Delights, and unspeakable Joys, shall for ever be establish'd unto him : Through our Lord Jesus Christ, thy only Son, who, with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

A Recommendation of a Soul departing.

Blessed are they that die in the Lord, for they rest from their Labour, and their Works follow them. In Peace then depart, O happy Soul, out of this miserable World, to thy eternal Home ; depart with full Hope and Confidence, in the Name of God, the Father Almighty, who created thee ; in the Name of Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, who suffer'd for thee on the holy Cross ; in the Name of the Holy Ghost, whose Graces were infus'd into thee ; in the Name of the holy Angels and Archangels ; in the Name of the Thrones and Dominations ; in the Name of the Cherubims and Seraphims, and of all the Choirs of blessed Spirits ; in the Name of the Patriarchs and Prophets ; in the Name of the holy Apostles and Evangelists ; in the Name of the Holy Martyrs and Confessors ; in the Name of the holy Virgins, and of all the Saints of God. Let thy Place be this Day

in

in Peace, and thy Habitation in holy Sion :
Through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O Gracious God, who, according to the
Multitude of thy Mercies, blottest out
the Sins of such as are penitent, and with thy
Remission and Pardon purgest the Guilt of
past Offences ; mercifully look upon this thy
Servant N. and for these our Prayers grant
him his Request, who most earnestly craves
the Pardon of all his Sins. Renew in him,
O merciful Father, whatever is corrupt thro'
the Frailty of the Flesh, or by the Craft of
Satan. Have Mercy, O Lord, on his Sighs,
have Mercy on his Tears, and again admit
him to the Sacrament of thy Reconciliation,
who hath no Hope but in thy Mercy : Thro'
Christ, our Lord. *Amen.*

TO the infinite Mercy of Almighty God,
and to his sacred Protection, I recom-
mend thee, whose Creature thou art, that
thou may'st return again to thy Maker, who
framed thee of a Piece of Clay : Let therefore
the noble Company of Angels meet thy Soul ;
let the whole Senate of Apostles receive thee ;
let the triumphant Army of glorious Martyrs
conduct thee ; let the Multitude of shining
Confessors encompass thee ; let the whole
Choir of singing Virgins rejoice to see thee,
and lead thee to the Place of blessed Rest and
Quietness ; let Christ Jesus appear to thee
with a mild and chearful Countenance, and
adjudge thee to be amongst those who always
attend on him. Christ

Christ Jesus deliver thee from all Torments, who was crucified for thee ; Christ Jesus deliver thee from Death, who vouchsafed to die for thee ; Christ Jesus, Son of the living God, place thee in his Garden of *Paradise*, which is always pleasant and flourishing ; He that is the true Shepherd receive thee amongst his Sheep, absolve thee from all thy Sins, and place thee at his Right-hand in the Inheritance of his Elect. *Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant from all Dangers of Hell, and from all Pain and Tribulation.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st *Enoch* and *Elias* from the common Death of the World.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st *Noah* from drowning in the general Flood.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st *Job* from his Misery and Affliction.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st *Isaac* from being offered in Sacrifice by the Hands of his Father.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st *Lot* from *Sodom* and the Flame of Fire,

Resp.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st *Moses* from the Hands of *Pharaoh* King of the *Egyptians*.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st *Daniel* from the Den of Lions.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st *Susannah* from the Crimes with which she was falsely charged.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st the three Children out of the fiery Furnace, and from the Hands the cruel and unmerciful King.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st *David* from the Hands of *Saul* and *Goliath*.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st *St. Peter* and *St. Paul* out of Prison.

Resp. Amen.

And as thou delivered'st that blessed Virgin and Martyr *St. Tecla* from her most cruel Torments; so vouchsafe to deliver the Soul of this thy Servant, and bring it into the Freedom of thy Elect, to partake of thy everlasting Joys in Heaven.

Resp. Amen.

Prayers

*Prayers for Women travailing with Child.**To God the Father.*

MOST merciful Father of Heaven, hear the Prayers of thy Servants for thy Handmaid labouring with Child ; that as by thy good Providence she hath conceived, so by thy special Blessing she may speedily be delivered ; through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth one God, World without End. *Amen.*

To God the Son.

O Blessed Jesus, who was born without any Pain to thy most pure Virgin-Mother; grant mercifully, that the Fruit of thy Handmaid may so come safe and perfect into this World, that it may by the Font of Baptism be born again to thee : who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth one God, World without End. *Amen.*

To God the Holy Ghost.

O God the Holy Ghost, the assured Comforter of those who call on thee, vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to hear thy Servants offering these our Prayers on the Behalf of thy Handmaid, that by thy Grace she may patiently suffer the Pains of Child-bearing, and by thy Mercy obtain safe and speedy Deliverance; who, with the Father and the Son, liveth, &c.

To

To our Blessed Lady.

The Antiphon.

TO thee, and to thy holy Intercession, O Virgin-Mother of God, all Women labouring in Child-birth fly ; repel them not in their Necessities, but help them with thy powerful Prayers, O glorious and ever-blessed Virgin.

Vers. In all our Tribulations and Anguishes,

Resp. The blessed Virgin Mother assist us.

MOST pure Virgin, and glorious Mother of our Saviour, who, next to thy dear Son, art our Refuge, our Hope and Comfort : Vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to implore his Mercy for thy Suppliant, that she may be safely delivered, and the Fruit of her Womb baptized, and hereafter so live in the Fear and Service of God, that it may come at last to the Kingdom of Joy, and eternal Glory : Thro' Jesus Christ, &c.

Hail Mary, &c.

The Antiphon.

Salve Regina Mater.

HAIL to the Queen, who reigns above,
Mother of Clemency and Love :
Hail thou, our Hope, Life, Sweetness ; we,
Eve's banish'd Children, cry to thee.
We from this wretched Vale of Tears
Send Sighs and Groans unto thine Ears ;
O then, sweet Advocate, bestow
A pitying Look on us below.

After

After this Exile let us see
 Our Blessed Jesus, born of thee :
 O merciful, O pious Maid,
 O gracious *Mary*, lend thine Aid.

Vers. Pray for thy distressed Handmaid, O
 blessed Mother of God.

Resp. That she may for ever rejoice in thy
 Son.

The Prayer.

O Almighty, eternal God, who did'st so
 prepare the Body and Soul of the glori-
 ous Virgin *Mary*, by the Co-operation of the
 Holy Ghost, that she became worthy for the
 Reception of thy Son : Grant, that through
 the pious Intercession of his blessed Mother,
 in whose Commemoration we now rejoice,
 thy Servants labouring with Child may be
 succoured, and speedily delivered ; through
 the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Prayers for the Dead.

The Litany for the Dead, as it is in Page 47.

Almighty God, with whom do live the
 Spirits of the Perfect, and in whose holy
 Custody are deposited the Souls of all those
 that depart hence in an inferior Degree of
 thy Grace, who being, by their imperfect
 Charity, rendered unworthy of thy Presence,
 are detained in a State of Grief and suspend-
 ed Hopes ; as we bless thee for the Saints
 already

already admitted to thy Glory ; so we humbly offer our Prayers for thy afflicted Souls, who continually wait and sigh after the Day of their Deliverance : Pardon their Sins, supply their Unpreparedness, and wipe away their Tears from their Eyes, that they may see thee, and in thy glorious Light eternally rejoice : Through Jesus Christ, &c.

O Eternal God, who, besides the general Precept of Charity, hast commanded a particular Respect to Parents, Kindred, and Benefactors ; grant, we beseech thee, that as they were the Instruments by which thy Providence bestow'd on us our Birth, Education, and innumerable other Blessings, so our Prayers may be the Means to obtain for them a speedy Delivery from their excessive Sufferings, and free Admittance to thy infinite Joys : Through Jesus, &c.

MOST wise and merciful Lord, who hast ordain'd this Life as a Passage to the future, confining our Repentance to the Time of our Pilgrimage here, and reserving for hereafter the State of Punishment and Reward : Vouchsafe us thy Grace who are yet alive, and still have Opportunity of Reconciliation with thee, so to watch over all our Actions, and correct every least Deviation from the true Way to Heaven, that we be neither surpriz'd with our Sins uncancell'd, nor our Duties imperfect ; but when our Bodies go down into the Grave, our Souls may ascend to thee,
and

and dwell for ever in the Mansions of eternal Felicity ; through Jesus Christ our Lord and only Saviour. *Amen.*

The 129th Psalm.

From the Depths have I cried to thee, O Lord, *p. 147.*

The 150th Psalm.

HAve Mercy on me, O God, according to thy great Mercy, *p. 143.*

Deliver me, O Lord, from eternal Death in that fearful Day, when the Heavens and Earth shall be moved, when thou comest to judge the World by Fire. I tremble and fear when that Examination shall come, and the future Anger, when the Heavens and Earth shall be moved.

That Day is the Day of Anger, Calamity and Misery ; that Day is great, and very bitter, when thou shalt come to judge the World by Fire. Eternal Rest give to them, O Lord, and let perpetual Light shine upon them. Deliver me, O Lord, from eternal Death in that dreadful Day, when the Heavens and Earth are to be moved, when thou shalt come to judge the World by Fire.

For the Souls lately departed.

O Lord, we commend to thee, and to thy infinite Clemency, the Souls of thy Servants lately departed this Life : According to thy Mercy pardon them, we beseech thee, those Sins which they have committed thro' human Frailty, that they may live with thee

thee in the Kingdom of everlasting Bliss.

Amen.

WE commend, O Lord, the Souls of thy Servants into the Hands of the most glorious Virgin *Mary*, Mother of Mercy and Clemency; into the Hands of the holy Angels, and celestial Courtiers; of the holy Patriarchs and Prophets; of the blessed Apostles, Evangelists, and Disciples; into the Hands of the holy Virgins and Widows, and of all thy blessed Saints, who have pleased thee from the Creation of the World unto this Time; that by their Intercession and Assistance they may be delivered from the Prince of Darknets, and from all dreadful Torments. Grant this, O God Almighty, and full of Mercy, for the bitter Passion of thy only Son our Saviour Jesus, to whom with thee and the Holy Ghost, be all Honour and Glory for ever. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Souls of our Parents.

O God, by whom all Things live, and thro' whom our Bodies are not destroyed in dying, but are changed into better: We most humbly beseech thee, command the Souls of thy Servants to be received by the Hands of the holy Angels, and brought unto their heavenly Country: Pardon them mercifully all their Sins which they have committed, that they may live with thee in eternal Light: Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer

A Prayer in general for the Dead.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of,
&c. as in Page 156.

The Manner of Serving and Answering at
M A S S.

*The Clerk or Minister kneeling at the Left-hand
 of the Priest, all answer him as follows :*

Priest.

INtroibo ad Altare Dei.

Cl. Ad Deum, qui lætificat juventutem meam.

Pr. Judica me, Deus, & discerne causam meam ; de gente non sancta, ab homine iniquo & doloso erue me.

Cl. Quia tu es Deus, fortitudo mea, quare me repulisti, & quare tristis incedo dum affligit me inimicus ?

Pr. Emitte lucem tuam & veritatem tuam : Ipsa me deduxerunt, & adduxerunt in montem sanctum tuum, & in tabernacula tua.

Cl. Et introibo ad Altare Dei : Ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

Pr. Confitebor tibi in cithara, Deus, Deus meus : Quare tristis es anima mea, & quare conturbas me ?

Cl. Spera in Deo, quoniam adhuc confitebor illi : Salutare multus mei, & Deus meus.

Pr. Gloria Patri, & Filio, & Spiritui Sancto.

Cl.

Cl. Sicut erat in Principio, & nunc, & semper, & in sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*

Pl. Introibo ad Altare Dei.

Cl. Ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

Pr. Adjutorium nostrum in Nomine Domini.

Cl. Qui fecit cælum & terram.

Pr. Confiteor Deo, &c.

Cl. Misereatur tui omnipotens Deus, & dimissis peccatis tuis, perducatur te ad vitam æternam.

Pr. Amen.

Cl. Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, beatæ Mariæ, semper Virgini, beato Michaeli Archangeli, beato Joanni Baptista, sanctis Apostolis Petro & Paulo, omnibus Sanctis, & tibi, Pater, quia peccavi nimis cogitatione, verbo & opere [*here he kneels his Breast thrice*] meâ culpâ, meâ culpâ, meâ maximâ culpâ. Ideo precor beatam Mariam, semper Virginem, beatum Michaelem Archangelum, beatum Joannem Baptistam, sanctos Apostolos Petrum & Paulum, omnes Sanctos. & te Pater, orare pro me ad Dominum Deum nostrum.

Pr. Misereatur vestri, &c.

Cl. Amen.

Pr. Indulgentiam, absolutionem, &c.

Cl. Amen.

P. Deus tu conversus, vivificabis nos.

C. plebs tua lætabitur in te.

Pr. Ostende nobis, Domine, misericordiam tuam.

f

Cl.

Cl. Et salutare tuum da nobis.

Pr. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.

Cl. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

Pr. Dominus vobiscum.

Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Pr. Kyrie eleison.

Cl. Kyrie eleison.

Pr. Kyrie eleison.

Cl. Christe eleison.

Pr. Christe eleison.

Cl. Christe eleison.

Pr. Kyrie eleison.

Cl. Kyrie eleison.

Pr. Kyrie eleison.

Pr. Dominus vobiscum, *or* Flectamus genua.

Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo, *or* Levate.

Pr. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

Cl. Amen.

At the End of the Epistle say,

Deo gratias.

The Epistle, Gradual, and Allelujah, or Tract being read, remove the Mass-Book to the Right-hand of the Altar, making a Reverence as you pass before the Middle of the Altar. Let the Clerk ever kneel or stand on the contrary Side to the Mass Book.

Pr. Dominus vobiscum.

Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Pr. Sequentia Sancti Evangelii secundum,
&c.

Making the Sign of the Cross, say,

Cl. Gloria tibi, Domine.

Make

Make a Reverence at the Beginning and Ending of the Gospel, and at the Name of JESUS, and at the End, say,

Cl. Laus tibi, Christe.

Pr. Dominus vobiscum.

Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Here the Clerk is to give Wine and Water, and prepare the Bason, Water, and Towel, for the Priest. The Priest having washed, let him kneel in his former Place, and answer,

Pr. Orate Fratres.

Cl. Suscipiat Dominus Sacrificium de manibus tuis ad laudem & gloriam nominis sui, ad utilitatem quoque nostram, totiusque Ecclesiæ.

Pr. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

Cl. Amen.

Pr. Dominus vobiscum.

Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Pr. Sursum corda.

Cl. Habemus ad Dominum.

Pr. Gratias agamus Domino Deo nostro.

Cl. Dignum & justum est.

At Sanctus, Sanctus, Sanctus, &c. ring the little Bell, and light the Candle or Candles, which are prepared for that Purpose, and then kneel down again.

When you see the Priest spread his Hands over the Chalice, you must give Warning by the Bell, of the Consecration, which is about to be made. Then holding up the Vestment with your Left-hand, and having the Bell in your

Right, you must ring during the Elevation of the Host; which being ended, you must kiss the Vestment; and presently do the same at the Elevation of the Chalice. As often as you pass by the blessed Sacrament you must adore on your Knees.

Pr. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

Cl. Amen.

Pr. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem

Cl. Sed libera nos à malo.

Pr. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

Cl. Amen.

Pr. Pax Domini sit semper vobiscum.

Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.

The Clerk kneeling must give the Pax to the Priest to kiss (where this Custom is observed) and answer,

Pr. Pax tecum.

Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Pausing a little, rise, make Adoration to the Sacrament, give the Pax to the Audience, observing the Order of Calling and Verses. The Priest's Communion being ended, be ready to give him Wine and Water (if there be Communicants, provide a Towel, and say the Confiteor. After they have received, give them Wine.) Then remove the Book to the Left-hand of the Altar, put out the Candles which you lighted at Sanctus, &c. take away the Towel from the Communicants, if there be any, and return to your former Place.

Pr. Dominus vobiscum.

Cl.

Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo

Pr. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

Cl. Amen.

Pr. Ite, Missa est; or Benedicamus Domino.

Cl. Deo gratias.

In Masses for the Dead.

Pr. Requiescant in Pace.

Cl. Amen.

Remove the Book if it be left open; kneel, and take the Priest's Blessing.

Pr. Pater & Filius and Spiritus Sanctus.

Cl. Amen.

At the Beginning of the Gospel.

Pr. Dominus vobiscum.

Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Pr. Initium, or sequentia Sancti Evangelii, &c.

Cl. Gloria tibi, Domine.

At the End say, Deo gratias.

Put out the Candles, and lay up all decently and carefully.

If you have Leisure, meditate a-while, kiss the Altar, saying,

I will adore in the Place where his Feet stood: And depart.

A Psalm in Tribulation.

HE that dwells in the Help of the Highest shall abide in the Protection of the God of Heaven.

He shall say to the Lord, thou art my Protector and my Refuge; my God, I will hope in him.

Because he has delivered me out of the Snare of the Hunters ; and from the harsh Word.

With his Shoulders he will overshadow thee ; and under his Wings thou shalt hope.

His Truth will encompass thee with a Shield ; thou shalt not be afraid of any frightful Thing in the Night.

Of an Arrow flying by Day, of any Thing that rambleth in the Dark, of any Assault of Noon day Devil.

A thousand shall fall by thy Side, and ten thousand on thy Right hand ; but to thee it shall not approach.

But thou shalt consider with thy Eyes, and shalt see the Reward of Sinners.

Because thou, O Lord, art my Hope : Thou hast made the Highest thy Refuge.

There shall no Evil come at thee, and a Scourge shall not come near thy Tabernacle.

Because he hath given his Angels Charge of thee, to guard thee, in all thy Ways.

They shall carry thee in their Hands, lest perhaps thou dash thy Foot against a Stone.

Thou shalt walk on the Asp and Basilisk ; and trample on the Lion and Dragon.

Because he hath hoped in me, I will deliver him. I will protect him, because he hath known my Name.

He shall cry to me, and I will hear him ; I am with him in Tribulation, I will rescue him and glorify him.

I will fill him with Length of Days, and will shew him my Salvation. *Glor*

Gl'ory be to the Father, &c.

A Prayer to be said every Day in the Time of Persecution.

O My Lord Jesus Christ, true God and true Man, who sufferedit an ignominious Death on the Croſs for my Redemption; I humbly offer up to thee my Soul, my Body, my Life, my Goods, and all my Fortune, to be wholly disposed of according to thy most blessed Will; and if it be thy holy Pleasure that I should lose my Life or Fortune for the Profession of thy holy Name and the Catholick Religion, Lord, I humbly and freely submit thereunto, beseeching thee of thy infinite Goodness and Mercy, and by the Merits of thy bitter Death and Passion, that thou wilt please to forgive me my Sins; give me Strength and Patience to overcome all Temptations and Adversities; pardon all my Enemies and Persecutors, and all the Injuries they have done me in Thought, Word, or Deed, and make us all Partakers of thy heavenly Kingdom; thro' Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour, who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth one God, World without End. *Amen.*



(200)

T H E

JESUS PSALTER.

Acts iv. 12.

There is no other Name under Heaven, given to Men, in which we may be saved.

ADVERTISEMENT.

THE Psalters now in Use amongst devout Christians are of three Sorts. The first is David's, which contains thrice fifty Psalms. The second is that of our blessed Lady, commonly called the Rosary, or Beads, composed of thrice fifty Ave's. The third is the Psalter, or Invocation of Jesus; which consisting of fifteen Petitions, and the glorious Name of JESUS being to be repeated ten Times before each of them, the Repetition is likewise made thrice fifty Times.

It may be said as the Rosary, either all at once, or at thrice (which perhaps will be better) according to the Person's Devotion and Leisure; forasmuch as this sacred Name is not to be repeated over hastily, but with great Reverence and Attention.

You must begin with a devout Genuflection or Bowing, at the adorable Name of JESUS, saying,

I N

IN the Name of Jesus let every Kne bow,
of Things in Heaven, of Things in
Earth, and of Things under the Earth: And
let every Thing confess that our Lord Jesus
Christ is in the Glory of God the Father,
Philip. ii. 10, 11.

First Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Have Mercy on me.
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

JESUS, have Mercy on me, O God of
Compassion, and forgive the many and
great Offences I have committed in thy Sight.
Many have been the Follies of this Life,
and great are the Miseries I have deserved
for my Ingratitude.

Have Mercy on me, dear Jesus, for I am
weak: O Lord, heal me, who am unable
to help myself.

Deliver me from setting my Heart upon
any of thy Creatures, which may divert my
Eyes from a continual looking up to thee.

Grant me Grace henceforth for the Love
of thee, to hate Sin, and out of a just
Esteem of thee to despise all worldly Vanities.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, Jesus I be-
seech thee; turn their Vices into Virtues,
and making them true Observers of thy Law,
and sincere Lovers of thee, bring them to
Bliss in everlasting Glory.

Have

Have Mercy also on the Souls in Purgatory, for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee, and for thy glorious Name Jesu.

O blessed Trinity, one eternal God, have Mercy on me.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Second Petition.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }
 Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Help me.
 Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

Jesu help me to overcome all Temptation to Sin, and the Malice of my ghostly Enemy.

Help me to spend my Time in virtuous Actions, and in such Labours as are acceptable to thee.

To resist and repress the Motions of my Flesh, in Sloth, Gluttony, and Carnality.

To render my Heart enamoured of Virtue, and inflamed with Desires of thy glorious Presence.

Help me to deserve and keep a good Name, by a peaceful and pious Living, to thy Honour, Jesu, my own Comfort, and the Benefit of others.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Third Petition.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }
 Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Strengthen me.
 Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

Jesu,

Jesus, strengthen me in my Soul and Body,
to please thee, in executing such Works
of Virtue as may bring me to thy everlasting
Joy and Felicity.

Grant me a firm Purpose, most merciful
Saviour, to amend my Life, and recompense
for the Years past.

Those Years which I have mispent to thy
Displeasure, in vain or wicked Thoughts,
Words, Deeds, and evil Customs.

Make my Heart obedient to thy Will,
and ready for thy Love, to perform all the
Works of Mercy.

Grant me the Gifts of the Holy Ghost,
which through a virtuous Life, and a devout
frequenting of thy most holy Sacraments, may
at length bring me to thy heavenly Kingdom.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Fourth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Comfort me.
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

Jesus, comfort me, and give me Grace to
place my chief, my only Joy and Feli-
city in thee.

Send me heavenly Meditations, spiritual
Sweetness, and fervent Desires of thy Glo-
ry; ravish my Soul with the Contemplations
of Heaven, where I shall everlastingly dwell
with thee.

Bring

Bring often to my Remembrance thy unspeakable Goodness, thy Gifts, and the great Kindness which thou hast shewn to me.

And when thou bringest to my Mind the sad Remembrance of my Sins, whereby I have so unkindly offended thee, comfort me with the Assurance of obtaining thy Grace, by the Spirit of perfect Penance, which may purge away my Guilt, and prepare me for thy Kingdom.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Fifth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Make me constant.
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

Jesus, make me constant in Faith, Hope, and Charity, give me a Perseverance in all Virtue, and a Resolution never to offend thee.

Let the Memory of thy Passion, and of those bitter Pains thou suffered'st for me strengthen my Patience, and recreate me in all Tribulation and Adversity.

Let me always hold fast the Doctrines of thy Catholick Church, and render me a diligent Frequenter of all holy Duties.

Let no false Delight of this deceitful World blind me, no fleshly Temptation, or Fraud of the Devil, shake my Heart.

My

My Heart, which has for ever set up its Rest in thee, and resolved to undervalue all for thy eternal Reward.

Have Mercy on a'l Sinners, O Jesus, I beseech thee, and turn their Vices into Virtues; and making them true Observers of thy Law, and sincere Lovers of thee, bring them to Bliss in everlasting Glory.

Have Mercy also on the Souls in Purgatory, for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee, and for thy glorious Name Jesu.

O blessed Trinity, one eternal God, have Mercy on me.

Our Lord Jesus Christ humbled himself, being made obedient unto Death, even the Death of the Cross. Philip. ii. 8.

Hear these my Petitions, O my most merciful Saviour, and grant me thy Grace so frequently to repeat and consider them, that they may prove easy Steps, whereby my Soul may climb up to the Knowledge, Love and Performance of my Duty to thee and my Neighbours, through the whole Course of my Life. *Amen.*

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

I believe in God, &c.

Begin as before, saying,

IN the Name of Jesus, let every Knee bow, &c.

Sixth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Enlighten me with
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } spiritual Wisdom,
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

Jesus, enlighten me with spiritual Wisdom,
 to know thy Goodness, and all those
 Things which are most acceptable to thee.

Grant me a clear Apprehension of my only
 Good, and a Discretion to order my Life
 according to it.

Grant that I may wisely proceed from
 Virtue to Virtue, till at length I arrive unto
 the clear Vision of thy glorious Majesty.

Permit me not, dear Lord, to return to
 those Sins for which I have sorrowed, and of
 which I have purged myself by Confession;
 Grant me Grace to benefit the Souls of others
 by my good Example, and to reduce those
 by good Counsel who misbehave themselves
 towards it.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, Jesu, I be-
 seech thee; turn their Vices into Virtues,
 and making them true Observers of thy
 Law, and sincere Lovers of thee, bring them
 to Bliss in everlasting Glory.

Have Mercy also on the Souls in Purga-
 tory, for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee,
 and for thy glorious Name, Jesu.

O blessed Trinity, one eternal God, have
 Mercy on me.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Seventh

Seventh Petition:

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Grant me Grace to
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } dread thee.

Jesus, grant me Grace inwardly to dread thee, and to avoid all Occasions of offending thee.

Let thy Threats of the Torments which are to fall on Sinners, and Fear of losing thy Love, and thy heavenly Inheritance, always keep me in Awe.

Let me not dare to remain in Sin, but return soon to Repentance, lest through thy Anger, the dreadful Sentence of endless Death and Damnation fall upon me.

Let the powerful Intercession of thy blessed Mother, and all thy Saints, but, above all, thy own Merits and Mercy, O my Saviour, ever be between thy revenging Justice and my poor Soul.

Enable me, O God, to work out my Salvation with Fear and Trembling; and let the Apprehension of thy secret Judgment render me a more humble and diligent Suitor at the Throne of thy Grace.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Eighth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Grant me Grace to
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } love thee.

JESUS, grant me Grace truly to love thee, for thy infinite Goodness, and those excessive Bounties I have, and hope for ever to receive from thee.

Let the Remembrance of thy Kindness and Patience conquer the Malice and wretched Inclinations of my perverse Nature.

Let the Consideration of my many Deliverances, thy frequent Calls, and continual Assistances, in the Ways of my Life, make me ashamed of my Ingratitude.

And what dost thou require of me for all thy Mercies, or by them, but to love thee? And why dost thou require it, but because thou art my only Good?

O my dear Lord! My whole Life shall be nothing but a Desire of Thee; and because I indeed love thee, I will most diligently keep thy Commandments.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Ninth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Grant me Grace
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } to remember my
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Death.

JESUS, grant me Grace always to remember my Death, and the great Account I am then to give; that so my Soul being always well disposed, it may depart out of this World in thy Grace.

Then by the holy Intercession of thy blessed Mother, and the Assistance of the glorious
 St.

St. *Michael*. deliver me from the Enemy of my Soul: And thou, my good Angel, I beseech thee to help me at that most important Hour

Then, dear Jesus, remember thy Mercy, and turn not thy most amiable Face away from me because of my Offences. Secure me against the Terrors of that Day, by causing me now to die daily to all earthly Things, and to have my continual Conversation in Heaven.

Let the Remembrance of thy Death teach me how to esteem my Life, and the Memory of thy Resurrection encourage me to descend cheerfully into the Grave.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c,
Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Tenth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Send me here my
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Purgatory.
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

JESUS, send me here my Purgatory, and so prevent the Torments of that cleansing Fire, which attend those Souls in the next World, that have not been sufficiently purged in this.

Vouchsafe to grant me those merciful Crosses and Afflictions, which thou seest necessary for the taking off my Affections from all things here below.

Since none can see thee, that love any Thing which is not for thy Sake, suffer not my

Heart to find any Rest here, but in fighting after thee.

Too bitter, alas ! will be the Anguish of a Soul which is separated from thee, which desires, but cannot come to thee, being clogg'd with the heavy Chains of Sins.

Here then, O my Saviour, keep me continually mortified to this World ; that being purged thoroughly with the Fire of thy Love, I may immediately pass from hence into thy everlasting Possession.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, O Jesus, I beseech thee ; turn their Vices into Virtues, and making them true Observers of thy Law, and sincere Lovers of thee, bring them to Bliss in everlasting Glory.

Have Mercy also on the Souls in Purgatory, for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee, and for thy glorious Name Jesu.

O blessed Trinity, one eternal God, have Mercy on me.

Our Lord Jesus Christ humbled himself, being made obedient unto Death, even the Death of the Cross. Phil. ii. 8.

Hear these my Petitions, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c. I believe in God, &c.

Begin as before, saying,

IN the Name of Jesus let every Knee bow,
&c.

Eleventh Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Grant me Grace to
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } avoid ill Compa-
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } ny.

Jesus, grant me Grace to avoid ill Com-
 pany; or, if I chance to come among
 such, I beseech thee, by the Merits of thy
 uncorrupt Conversation among Sinners, pre-
 serve me from being overcome by any Temp-
 tations to mortal Sin

Cause me, O blessed Jesus, to remember
 always with Dread that thou art present and
 hearest, who wilt take an Account of all our
 Words and Actions, and wilt judge us ac-
 cording to them.

How dare I then converse with Slanderers,
 Liars, Drunkards, or Swearers, whose Dis-
 course is either quarrellsome, dissolute or
 vain.

Repress in me, dear Jesus, all inordinate
 Desires to carnal Affections, and to the
 Delight of Taste, granting me the Grace to
 avoid such Company as would blow the Fire
 of those unruly Appetites.

Thy Power descend, thy Wisdom direct,
 thy fatherly Pity chastise me, and make me
 live so here among Men, that I may be fit
 for the Conversation of Angels hereafter.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Twelfth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Grant me Grace to
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } call on thee for
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Help.

Jesus, grant me Grace in all my Necessities to call on thee for Help, faithfully remembering thy Death and Resurrection for me.

Wilt thou be deaf to my Cries, that wouldst lay down thy Life for my Ransom? Or canst thou not save me, that couldst take it up again for my Crown?

Whom have I in Heaven but thee, O Jesus? Whose blessed Mouth has pronounced, *Call on me in the Day of Trouble, and I will deliver thee.*

Thou art my sure Rock of Defence against all Sorts of Enemies: Thou art my ready Grace, able to strengthen me to every good Work.

Therefore, in all my Sufferings, in all my Weaknesses and Temptations, I will confidently call on thee: Hear me, O my Jesu, and when thou hearest, have Mercy.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Thirteenth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Make me persevere
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } in Virtue.
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

Jesus, make me persevere in Virtue and good Life, and never give over thy Service, till thou bringest me to my Reward in thy Kingdom. In

In all pious Customs and holy Duties, in my honest and necessary Employments, continue and strengthen, O Lord, both my Soul and Body.

Is my Life any thing but a Pilgrimage on Earth towards the *New Jerusalem*, to which he that sits down, or turns out of the Way, can never arrive?

O Jesus, make me always consider thy blessed Example, through how much Pains, and how little Pleasure, thou pressed'st on to a bitter Death, that being the Way to a glorious Resurrection.

Make me, O my Redeemer, seriously weigh these severe Words of thine, that *he only that perseveres to the End shall be saved.*

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Fourteenth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,	} Grant me Grace to
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,	
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,	
	fix my Mind on
	thee.

Jesus, grant me Grace to fix my Mind on thee, especially in Time of Prayer, when I directly converse with thee,

Stop the Motions of my wandering Head, the Desires of my unstable Heart, and suppress the Power of my spiritual Enemies, who endeavour at that Time to draw my Mind from heavenly Thoughts to many vain Imaginations.

So shall I, with Joy and Gratitude, look on thee, as my Deliverer from all the Evils I have escaped, and as my Benefactor for all the Goods I have ever received, or can hope for.

I shall see that thou thyself art my only Good, and that all other Things are but Means ordained by thee to make me fix my Mind on thee, to make me love thee more, and, by loving thee, to be eternally happy.

O Beloved of my Soul, take up all my Thoughts here ; that mine Eyes, abstaining from all vain and hurtful Sight, may become worthy to behold thee Face to Face in thy Glory for ever.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Fifteenth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Give me Grace to order
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } my Life with Reference
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } to my eternal Welfare.

Jesus, give me Grace to order my Life with Reference to my eternal Welfare ; heartily intending and wisely designing all the Operations of my Body and Soul, for the obtaining the Reward of thine infinite Bliss, and eternal Felicity.

For what else is this World, but a School to breed up Souls, and fit them for the other ? And how are they fitted, but by an eager Desire of enjoying God their only End ?

Break my froward Spirit, O Jesus, make it humble and obedient : Grant me Grace to
 depart

depart hence with Contempt of this World,
and an Heart filled with Joy at my going to
thee.

Let the Memory of thy Passion make me
cheerfully undergo all Temptations or Suf-
ferings here for thy Love, whilst my Soul
breathes after that blisful Life, and immor-
tal Glory, which thou hast ordained in Hea-
ven for thy Servants.

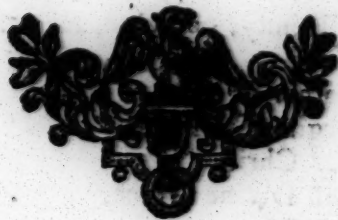
O Jesus, let me frequently and attentively
consider, whatsoever I gain, if I lose thee,
all is lost; and whatsoever I lose, if I gain
thee, all is gained.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

*Our Lord Jesus Christ humbled himself, be-
ing made obedient unto Death, even the Death
of the Cross. Philip. ii. 8.*

Hear these my Petitions, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c. I be-
lieve in God, &c.



The Litanies of our Blessed Lady of Loretto, so called, because they are usually sung in that sacred Church of Loretto on all Saturdays in the Year, and Festivals of the blessed Virgin MARY.

A N T H E M.

WE fly to thy Patronage, (O sacred Mother of God) despise not our Prayers in our Necessities, but deliver us from all Dangers, O ever-glorious and blessed Virgin.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Christ, have Mercy on us.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Christ, hear us.

Christ, graciously hear us.

God the Father of Heaven, *Have Mercy on us.*

God the Son, Redeemer of the World, *Have Mercy on us.*

God the Holy Ghost, *Have Mercy on us.*

O Holy Trinity, one God, *Have Mercy on us.*

Holy Mary,

Holy Mother of God,

Holy Virgin of Virgins,

Mother of Christ,

Mother of Divine Grace,

Mother most pure,

Mother most chaste,

Pray for us.
Mother

Mother undefiled,
Mother untouched,
Mother most amiable,
Mother most admirable,
Mother of our Creator,
Mother of our Redeemer,
Mother most prudent,
Mother most venerable,
Virgin most renowned,
Virgin most powerful,
Virgin most merciful,
Virgin most faithful,
Mirror of Justice,
Seat of Wisdom,
Cause of our Joy,
Spiritual Vessel,
Vessel of Honour,
Vessel of singular Devotion,
Mystical Rose,
Tower of *David*,
Tower of Ivory,
House of Gold,
Ark of Covenant,
Gate of Heaven,
Morning Star,
Health of the Weak,
Refuge of Sinners,
Comfort of the Afflicted,
Help of Christians,
Queen of Angels,
Queen of Patriarchs,
Queen of Prophets,

Pray for us.

Queen

Queen of Apostles,
 Queen of Martyrs,
 Queen of Confessors,
 Queen of Virgins,
 Queen of all Saints,

} Prayers for us.

Lamb of God, who takest away the Sins of
 the World, *Spare us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, who takest away the Sins of
 the World, *Hear us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, who takest away the Sins of
 the World, *Have Mercy on us.*

Antheum.

WE fly to thy Patronage, (O sacred Mo-
 ther of God) despise not our Prayers
 in our Necessities, but deliver us from all
 Dangers, O ever-glorious and blessed Virgin.

Vers. Pray for us, O holy Mother of God.

Resp. That we may be made worthy of
 the Promises of Christ.

Let us pray.

POur forth, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy
 Grace into our Hearts, that we, to whom
 the Incarnation of Christ thy Son was made
 known by the Message of an Angel, may,
 by his Passion and Cross, be brought to the
 Glory of his Resurrection: Thro' the same
 Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Vers. May the Divine Assistance remain
 always with us.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. And may the Souls of the Faithful,
 through the Mercy of God, rest in Peace.

Resp. Amen.

At

*At the Benediction, or any other Time
in Presence of the Blessed Sacra-
ment.*

Lange Lingua gloriosi.

SING, O my Tongue, adore and praise
The Depth of God's mysterious Ways :
How Christ, the *Gentile's* King, bestow'd
His Flesh conceal'd in human Food.
And left Mankind the Blood, that paid
The Ransoms of the Souls he made.
Born from above, and born for Man,
From Virgin's Womb his Life began :
He liv'd on Earth, and preach'd to sow
The Seeds of heavenly Truth below ;
Then seal'd his Mission from above
With strange Effects of Power and Love.

'Twas on that Evening, when the last
And most mysterious Supper past ;
When Christ with his Disciples sat
To close the Law with legal Meat ;
And with his Hands himself bestow'd
The Christian's Food, and Lamb of God.

The Word made Flesh for Love of Man,
With Words of Bread made Flesh again.
Turn Wine to Blood, unseen by Sense,
By Virtue of Omnipotence :
And here the Faithful rest secure,
Whilst God can vouch, and Faith ensure.

To

The Hymn.

To this mysterious Table now
 Our Knees, our Hearts, and Sense we bow :
 Let antient Rights resign their Place
 To nobler Elements of Grace ;
 And Faith for all Defects supply,
 Whilst Sense is lost in Mystery.

To God the Father, born of none,
 To Christ his co-eternal Son,
 And Holy Ghost, whose equal Rays
 From both proceed, one equal Praise,
 One Honour, Jubilee, and Fame,
 For ever bless thy glorious Name. *Amen.*

Vers. Thou hast given them Bread from
 Heaven. *Alleluja.*

Resp. Replenished with all Sweetness and
 Delight. *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

O God, who in this wonderful Sacrament
 hast left us a perpetual Memorial of thy
 Passion, grant us, we beseech thee, so to re-
 verence the sacred Mysteries of thy Body and
 Blood, that we may continually perceive in
 our Souls the Fruit of thy Redemption :
 Who with the Father, &c.

Prayers for the King.

Psalm 19.

O U R Lord hear thee in the Day of Tribulation : The Name of the God of *Jacob* protect thee.

Let him send thee Help from the holy Place ; and out of *Sion* defend thee.

Let him be mindful of all thy Sacrifices : And let thy Holocaust be made fat

May he give unto thee according to thy Heart ; and confirm all thy Counsel.

We shall rejoice in thy Salvation : And in the Name of our God we shall be magnified.

May our Lord fulfil all thy Petitions : Now I have known that the Lord hath saved his Anointed.

He will hear him from his holy Heaven : The Salvation of his Right-hand is powerful.

Some trust in Chariots, and some in Horses ; but we will call on the Name of the Lord our God.

They have been bound, and are fallen : but we have risen, and been set upright.

O Lord, save the King, and hear us in the Day that we call upon thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the Beginning, &c.

Vers.

Vers. O Lord, save N. our King.

Resp. And hear us, in the Day that we shall call upon thee.

Let us pray.

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, that thy Servant N. our King, who, thro' thy Mercy, hath the Government of this Realm committed to him, may likewise receive the Increase of all Virtues, wherewith being adorned, he may avoid the Enormity of Sin, and being rendered acceptable in thy Sight, come at length to thee, who art the Way, the Truth, and the Life: Who livest and reignest with God the Father, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, one God, World without End. *Amen.*



The Prayers of St. BRIDGET.

*To be said in Honour of the Sacred Wounds of
our Blessed Saviour.*

I. **O** Most sweet Lord Jesus Christ, eternal Sweetness of those who love thee, Joy above all Desire, firm Hope of the Hopeless, Solace of the Sorrowful, and most merciful Lover of all penitent Sinners, who hast said, *Thy Delight is to be with the Sons of Men*, for the Love of whom thou didst assume human Nature in the Fulness of Time; remember, most sweet Lord Jesus, all those sharp Sorrows which then pierced thy sacred Soul, from the first Instant of thy Incarnation, until the Time of thy solitary Passion, pre-ordained from all Eternity: Remember, O most amiable Saviour, all those bitter Anguishes thou didst suffer, when at thy last Supper thou didst wash the Feet of thy Disciples, didst feed them with the sacred Banquet of thy precious Body and Blood, and most sweetly comforting them, didst foretell them thy ensuing Passion: After which, going to Mount Olivet, thou saidst, *My Soul is sorrowful unto Death*: Remember, I beseech thee, O most sweet Saviour, that bitter Grief and Anguish, which thy sacred Soul did suffer, when praying three several Times to thy heavenly Father, thou didst sweat Water and Blood: Thou wert betrayed

trayed by thy own Disciple, apprehended by thy chosen People, accused by false Witnesses, unjustly judged by three Judges, and in thy elected City, in the Paschal Soleminity, in the flourishing Age of thy Youth, wert wrongfully condemned, bound; beaten, spurned, spit upon, despoiled of thy own Garments, and cloathed with others in Scorn; wert blindfolded, buffeted, spit upon again, bound naked to a Pillar, most cruelly scourged, crowned with Thorns, struck with a Reed, and afflicted with innumerable others Torments, Pains and Injuries. O my Lord Jesus, by the Memory and Merits of all these bitter Pains and Anguishes, before thy last Expiation on the Cross, vouchsafe to grant me, before my Death, true Contrition, entire Confession, a flowing Fountain of Tears, full Satisfaction, and plentiful Remission of all my Sins.

O most gracious Lord Jesus, be propitious to me a Sinner. Pater Noster. Ave Maria.

O Most sweet Lord Jesus, true Liberty of Angels, and Paradise of Delight; remember, I beseech thee, that Grief and Sorrow which thou didst suffer when thy cruel Enemies, like fierce Lions, with furious and dreadful Looks compassing thee round about, did tear off thy Hair, spit upon thy sacred Face, scratch'd, beat and buffeted thee, and with all Manner of unheard of Injuries Outrages, and Torments, did most cruelly and

basely blaspheme, scorn and affront thee : O most sweet Lord Jesus, by all those most barbarous and inhuman Outrages which thou didst suffer, vouchsafe to deliver me from all my Enemies, visible and invisible, that, protected under the Shadow of thy Wings, I may safely arrive at the Port of eternal Glory.

Amen.

O most gracious Lord Jesus Christ, be propitious to me a Sinner. Pater Noster. Ave Maria.

III. O Most sweet Lord Jesus, omnipotent Creator and Fabricator of the World, and Repairer of Mankind, who containest both Heaven and Earth in thy Hand, and whose Immensity no Bounds can limit, remember, I beseech thee, the bitter Pains and Anguishes which thou didst endure, when the perfidious Jew pierced thy delicate and tender Hands and Feet with most rough and blunt Nails, stretching them forth with Cords to the Holes which they had made in the Cross : Thus they heaped Dolour on Dolour, most cruelly disjoining thy Bones, breaking all thy Veins, and rending all thy sacred Wounds : O most sweet Jesus, by the Memory of all these thy Pains and Torments on the Cross, vouchsafe to give me thy Fear and Love, with perfect Charity towards my Neighbour. *Amen.*

O most pious Lord Jesus, &c.

IV. **O** Most sweet Lord Jesus, heavenly Physician of human Nature, and eternal King; remember, I beseech thee, all those bitter Pains and Torments, which thou didst endure in thy sacred Members, who being hoisted up upon the Cross, with all thy precious Body rent and torn, all thy Bones being so disjointed, that not one remained in its right Place, not having, from the Crown of thy Head unto the Soles of thy Feet, any Part left whole, so that no other Dolour could be compared to thine; at which Time, being unmindful of thy own Torments, thou didst mercifully pray to thy heavenly Father for thy cruel Enemies, saying, *Father, forgive them, for they know not what they do.* O most meek and merciful Lord Jesus, by this thy admirable Benignity, Goodness, Love and Mercy, and by all thy bitter Pains and Torments, grant that the Memory of thy dolorous Passion may be to me a most powerful Protection of my Soul and Body, against the Devils, Temptations and Molestations of the Devil, my cruel Enemies. *Amen.*

O most merciful, &c.

V. **O** Most sweet Lord Jesus, Mirror of eternal Brightness, and Wisdom of the omnipotent Father; remember the bitter Grief and Sorrow thy sacred Soul did feel, when beholding, in the clear Mirror of divine Presence, the Predestination of the Elect, who through

through the Merits of thy most wholesome Passion, were to be saved; and the Reprobation of the Wicked, who, for their Ingratitude, were to be damned; and the Abyss of thy immense Mercy, by which thou didst commiserate and shed Tears for us miserable, lost and forlorn Sinners, and chiefly by that Mercy which thou didst shew to the Thief upon the Cross, saying to him, *This Day shalt thou be with me in Paradise*: I beseech thee, O most sweet Lord Jesus, my Lord and my God, to shew the like Mercy upon me, now and at the Hour of Death. *Amen.*
O most sweet Lord Jesus, &c.

VI. **O** Most sweet Lord Jesus, omnipotent King, and most amiable Friend; remember the bitter Grief and Sorrow thy sacred Soul did suffer, when, being forsaken of all thy Friends and Acquaintance, thou didst hang naked, rent and torn upon the Cross, not having any to comfort or compassionate thee, but only the glorious Virgin Mary, thy Mother; who standing under the Cross in the Bitterness of her Soul, accompanied thee in all Torments; unto whom thou didst commend thy beloved Disciple, St. John, in thy Place, saying unto her, *Woman, behold thy Son*; and after to thy Disciple, *Behold thy Mother*. O most sweet Lord Jesus, by that Sword of Sorrow which did then transpierce her sacred Soul, and by the tender Love and Compassion

Compassion wherewith thou didst resent the sad Differences of thy sorrowful Mother, have Pity and Compassion on me, I beseech thee, my dearest Lord, and mercifully help, comfort, succour and assist me in all my Tribulations, Adversities, Necessities, Sorrows and Sufferances, both spiritual and corporal. *Amen.*

O most excellent Lord Jesus, &c.

VII. **O** Most sweet and blessed Lord Jesus, Crown of Joy, Treasure of Felicity, sweet Source of Consolation, and unexhausted Fountain of Mercy, who hanging on the Cross, out of the most inflamed Desire thou hadst of the Salvation of our Souls, saidst, *I thirst, viz.* for the Redemption of Mankind: O dearest Lord, by this thy ardent Charity inflame our Hearts with thy holy Love, enkindle our Desires to accomplish diligently all good Works, and wholly extinguish the Heat of all Concupiscences and worldly Affections in me. *Amen.*

O most excellent, &c.

VIII. **O** Most sweet Lord Jesus, true Light of those that believe in thee, Suavity of Hearts, and Sovereign Solace of all the Faithful Souls, by that bitter Gall and Vinegar thou didst take for us upon the Cross at the Hour of thy Death, grant us, miserable Sinners, Grace worthily to receive at all Times

Times (and particularly at the Hour of our Death) thy most precious Body and Blood, that by the Virtue of this divine Banquet, and all other salutary Sacraments, we may be preserved from all Evils, Sins and Punishments, and (replenish'd with Joy) securely appear in thy divine Presence. *Amen.*

O most sweet Lord Jesus, &c.

IX. **O** Most sweet Lord Jesus, regal Virtue, and all mental Jubilee; remember, I beseech thee, those excessive Pains and Anguishes thou didst endure for us upon the Cross, when, thro' the Bitterness of Death, and the impious Blasphemies, Derisions, Scorns, and Reproaches of the Jews, with a loud Voice, and weeping Eyes, thou didst cry to thy heavenly Father, with this sad Complaint, *Eloi, Eloi, lama sabaabani?* that is to say, *My God, My God, why hast thou forsaken me?* O most sweet Lord Jesus, by this bitter Torment, Sorrow, Grief and Anguish, vouchsafe, I beseech thee, to have Pity on me, and succour me in all my Sorrows, Sufferings, and Tribulations, and particularly at the Hour of Death: O then, my dearest Lord and my God, vouchsafe to assist and succour me, and do not forsake me, I beseech thee. *Amen.*

O most gracious Lord Jesus, be propitious to me a Sinner. Pater Noster. Ave Maria.

X. **O** Most sacred Lord Jesus, *Alpha* and *Omega*, the *Beginning* and the *Ending* of all Things, and Mirror of all Virtue; remember how from the Crown of the Head, to the Feet, thou wert immerg'd in the Deluge of thy dolorous Passion for the Love of us, vile Sinners. O my most sweet Lord Jesus, by the Length, Breadth, Greatness, and Multitude of thy sacred Wounds, take from me the Love of the World, and teach me, by a true and perfect Charity, always to keep thy holy Laws and Commandments. *Amen.*

O most wise Lord Jesus, be propitious to me a Sinner. Pater Noster. Ave Maria.

XI. **O** Most sweet Lord Jesus, sovereign Goodness, eternal Beatitude of thy Saints, and most profound Abyss of Mercy, by thy deep and dolorous Wounds, which did not only transpierce thy sacred Flesh, but even thy Bowels and the Marrow of thy Bones, be merciful to me a miserable Sinner, who am now drown'd in my Sins and Iniquities, and hide me in thy sacred Wounds from the Face of Wrath, until thine Indignation be past and appeased. *Amen.*

O most potent Lord Jesus, be propitious to me a Sinner. Pater Noster. Ave Maria.

XII. **O** Most sweet Lord Jesus, Mirror of Verity, Pledge of Unity, and Bond of Charity; remember the innumerable Multitude of all those painful Wounds, wherewith thou wert cover'd from Head to Foot, all thy most holy Body most cruelly rent and torn by the most impious, and dy'd with thy most precious Blood; all which most dreadful Dolours thou didst endure for the Love of us vile Sinners. O most gracious Lord, engrave these thy Dolours deeply in my Heart, and write them there with thy precious Blood, that in them I may always read thy Love and Dolours; so that the Memory of thy painful Passion may daily be renew'd in me, and my Love increas'd towards thee, and I remain perpetually thankful to thy immense Charity, to the last Period of my Life, until I come to enjoy thee, my only dear Lord, and most desired Treasure, abounding with all Joy and Felicity; which through thy Goodness be pleased to grant, O most sweet Lord Jesus. *Amen.*

O most glorious Lord Jesus Christ. be propitious to me a Sinner. Pater Noster, Ave Maria.

XIII. **O** Most sweet Lord Jesus, most victorious Lion, and invincible, triumphant and immortal King; remember, I beseech thee, all the bitter Pains and Anguish thou didst endure, when all the Forces of thy Heart and Body failing, bowing down thy sa-
g 2
cred

cred Head, thou saidst, *It is consummated*: O dearest Lord, by these thy deadly Dolors, have Mercy on me, at my last Passage, when my Heart and Soul shall be in Anguish and Anxiety. *Amen.*

O Most holy Jesus, be propitious to me a Sinner. Pater Noster. Ave Maria.

XIV. O Most sweet Lord Jesus, only begotten Son of the eternal Father, Figure of his Substance, Splendor of his Glory; remember that most earnest Recommendation wherewith thou didst commend thy sacred sweet Soul to thy omnipotent Father, upon the Cross, saying, *Father, into thy Hands I commend my Spirit*: At which Time thou didst hang naked upon the Cross, with thy most holy Body all over wounded, rent and torn, pouring forth Streams of most precious Blood, with thy Face pale and wan, thy Head crowned with Thorns, thy Arms extended, thy Hands nailed, thy Veins broken, thy Bones disjointed, thy Bowels of Mercy open'd, thy Eyes weeping and obscur'd, thy Voice failing, thy Breast thirsting, and thy whole Heart broken: O my most merciful Lord, unto all these cruel Pains and Torments didst thou deliver thy most sacred, innocent, tender, pure and precious Body, for the Redemption of us most wretched, vile, and miserable Sinners; and in this Manner, renderest thy sweet Soul to thy celestial Father; by which most precious

ous and venerable Death of thine, and by the Virtue of the holy Cross, I beseech thee, O Father of Mercy, and omnipotent King of Saints, to give me Grace to resist the World, the Flesh, and the Devil; that being dead to all terrestrial Things, I may live to thee alone, and have the Happiness to be received by thee at my last Passage, when this my miserable Exile shall be ended. *Amen.*

O most pious Lord Jesus, be propitious to me a Sinner. Pater Noster. Ave Maria.

XV **O** Most sweet Lord Jesus, most flourishing, true and faithful Vine; remember the superabundant Effusion of thy precious Blood, which thou didst pour forth so plentifully from all Parts of thy holy Body, like a Cluster of pressed Grapes, when thou thyself alone didst tread the Wine Press on the Cross, and out of thy pierced Side didst give us Water and Wine to drink, not leaving so much as one Drop; being then like a Bundle of pure and precious Myrrh, thou wert hanged on high upon the Cross; at which Time the Liquor of thy Bowels dried up, the Marrow of thy Bones consumed, and thy most delicate and tender Body wholly fainted and failed. O most sweet Lord Jesus, by this most liberal Effusion of thy precious Blood, by thy bitter Death and Passion, and all thy sacred Wounds, vouchsafe to wound my Heart with that tender Love wherewith the holy Heart of thy

most blessed Mother, was wounded under the Cross, that the Tears of Love and Penance may be my Bread Day and Night ; and convert me wholly to thee, that thy Heart may be my perpetual Habitation, my Conversation pleasing and acceptable to thy divine Majesty, and the End of my Life so laudable, that having finished this mortal Pilgrimage, I may be admitted into immortal Glory, to praise and glorify thee, my sovereign Lord, in the sweet Society of thy holy Angels and Saints to all Eternity. *Amen.*

O most gracious Lord Jesus, be propitious to me a Sinner. Pater Mosier. Ave Maria.

XVI. **O** Most sweet Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, vouchsafe to receive these Prayers in Union of that most excellent Love wherewith thou didst suffer all the Wounds of thy most precious Body, and be merciful to me thy poor unworthy Servant, and all Sinners, with all faithful Souls, both living and dead ; graciously granting us all Mercy, Grace, Remission of Sins, and Life everlasting, *Amen.*

T H E C O N T E N T S.

A Calendar of the Feasts and Fasts. Necessary Rules for a Christian. The Gospel according to St. John.

<i>Christian Doctrine</i>	Page 1
<i>An Instruction for Morning</i>	7
<i>Prayers when we awake, &c.</i>	ibid.
<i>Prayers for Morning</i>	11
<i>Grace before Meat</i>	17
<i>Grace after Meat</i>	ibid.
<i>A Prayer for Scholars before Study</i>	ibid.
<i>Prayers to be said at Night</i>	18
<i>An Oblation to Almighty God</i>	25
<i>A most devout Act of Contrition</i>	30
<i>Prayers for Sunday</i>	33
<i>Acts of Virtue</i>	34
<i>Acts of Love to God</i>	ibid.
<i>Acts of Love towards our Neighbour</i>	35
<i>Acts of Hope</i>	ibid.
<i>Acts of Faith</i>	36
<i>Acts of Penance</i>	37
<i>The Litany of Intercession for England</i>	ibid.
<i>Prayers for Monday</i>	44
<i>The Litany for the Dead</i>	47
<i>Prayers for Tuesday</i>	53
<i>Prayers for Wednesday</i>	56
<i>Prayers for Thursday</i>	59
	<i>The</i>

THE CONTENTS.

<i>The Litany of the Blessed Sacrament</i>	61
<i>Prayers for Friday</i>	68
<i>The Litany of our Blessed Saviour Jesus</i>	71
<i>Prayers for Saturday</i>	75
<i>The short Litany of the Blessed Virgin</i>	78
<i>An Explanation of the holy Ornaments used at Mass</i>	81
<i>The Ceremonies of the Holy Mass</i>	84
<i>The several Colours the Church uses</i>	86
<i>Instructions for hearing Mass</i>	89
<i>A Prayer to be said when you go into the Church</i>	90
<i>When you take Holy Water</i>	ibid.
<i>Prayers before and at Mass</i>	ibid.
<i>A devout Prayer in Presence of the Blessed Sacrament</i>	104
<i>Instructions for Confession</i>	109
<i>Prayers before Confession</i>	110
<i>A Table of Sins</i>	114
<i>The Form of Confession</i>	120
<i>Prayers after Confession</i>	122
<i>Instructions for the worthy receiving the Blessed Sacrament</i>	124
<i>Prayers before receiving the Blessed Sacrament</i>	126
<i>Prayers after receiving the Blessed Sacrament</i>	134
<i>Instructions after receiving</i>	138
<i>The Seven Penitential Psalms</i>	139
<i>The Litany of the Saints</i>	149
<i>Devout Prayers on several Occasions</i>	157
<i>Prayers to beg the Grace of the Holy Ghost</i>	163
<i>A Thanks</i>	

The CONTENTS.

<i>A Thanksgiving</i>	Page 166
<i>A Prayer composed by St. Austin</i>	168
<i>Prayers by Sir Thomas Moore</i>	170
<i>Instructions, with Prayers for the Sick</i>	172
<i>A Profession to be made by the Sick</i>	173
<i>The Litany for the Sick</i>	178
<i>A Recommendation of a Soul departing</i>	182
<i>Prayers for Women travailing with Child</i>	186
<i>The Antiphon, Salve Regina, &c.</i>	187
<i>Prayers for the Dead</i>	188
<i>The Manner of serving and answering at Mass</i>	192
<i>A Psalm in Tribulation</i>	197
<i>A Prayer to be said every Day in the Time of Persecution</i>	199
<i>The Jesus Psalter</i>	200
<i>The Litanies of our B. Lady of Loretto</i>	216
<i>The Hymn at the Benediction, or any other Time in Presence of the Blessed Sacrament</i>	219
<i>Prayers for the King</i>	221
<i>Prayers of St. Bridget</i>	223

F I N I S.

*A CATALOGUE of BOOKS sold by
T. MEIGHAN, Bookseller, in Drury-
Lane.*

THE Life of *St. Francis of Sales*, Bishop and Prince of *Geneva*. Written in *French* by *Monf. Marfolier*, a Canon of the Cathedral of *Uzes*, in 3 Vols. Done from the *French*. Price 9 s.

Seven Sermons upon the Seven Penitential Psalms. Compiled at the Request of the Countess of *Richmond*, Mother to King *Henry VII.* By the Rt. Reverend Father in God, *John Fisher*, D. D. and Bishop of *Rockester*, who was beheaded in the Reign of King *Henry VIII.* Price 1 s. 6 d.

St. Augustine's Confessions ; or, Praise of God, In Ten Books. Newly translated into *English* from the original *Latin*. Price in Calf 2 s. 6 d. in Sheep 2 s.

The Epistles and Gospels, Lessons Collects and Graduals, for all the *Sundays* and Feasts in the whole Year, in *English* ; to which is added the Holy Mass, in *Latin* and *English* ; divided into two Tomes, Price 6 s.

Practical Discourses upon the Morality of the Gospel. In two Vols. Price 2 s.

Blind Obedience of an humble Penitent, the best Cure for Scruples. Price 1 s.

An Abridgment of the same Art of Love, Price 6 d.

Think

BOOKS sold by T. Meighan.

Think well on't: Or, Reflections on the great Truths of the Christian Religion, for every Day in the Month. Price 1 s.

Pious Thoughts for every Day in the Month, by the late Archbishop of Cambray. Price 8 d.

An Account of the Miracle wrought on the 31st of May, on the Feast of *Corpus Christi*, in the Year 1725, at the Procession of St. *Margaret's* Parish, in the Suburbs of St. *Anthony* at *Paris*, in the Person of *Anne*, Wife to *Francis de la Fosse*. Price 1 s.

A short Treatise of the Quiet of the Soul; how necessary a Thing it is, and how it may be attain'd. Compos'd by the Reverend Father *John de Borville*, an observant Friar of the Holy Order of St. *Francis*. Price 6 d.

Seven Exercises, or Meditations, by which a Man may be, in a short Time, establish'd in the Fear of God, and in a good and holy Life. By *Lewis Blossus*, Abbot of the Holy Order of St. *Benedict*. Price 6 d.

Bona Mors; or, The Art of dying happily in the Congregation of JESUS CHRIST. Price 6 d.

Daily Devotions; or, a Method of hearing Mass: With an Explanation, in thirty six Copper plate Cuts. Very proper for Instruction of Children in Time of Divine Service. Price 1 s.

An Introduction to a devout Life. By St. *Francis de Sales*, Bishop and Prince of *Geneva*. Price 2 s.

The

BOOKS sold by T. Meighan.

The Spiritual Director of Devout and Religious Souls. By St. Francis de Sales, Bishop and Prince of Geneva. Price 1 s.

A Dissertation upon receiving the Body and Blood of JESUS CHRIST under one only Kind. Price 6 d.

A Treatise of Piety and Devotion to JESUS CHRIST. Price 6 d.

The Constant Belief of the Catholick Church in all Ages concerning the Eucharist. Price 6 d.

Practical Catechism; divided into fifty-two Lessons, for each Sunday in the Year. Price 2 s.

Prayers and Meditations for every Sunday, Holiday, and other Festivals throughout the whole Year; divided into three Tomes. Price 7 s.

The Sinner's Complaint to GOD; being devout Entertainments of the SOUL with GOD: Fitted for all States and Conditions of Christians, whatever their Circumstances or Necessities be. Price 3 s.

Moral Entertainments on the most important Practical Truths of the Christian Religion; being a Set of Sermons in sixty-two Discourses, preach'd by Robert Manning, at Ingatstone-Hall in Essex. In three neat Pocket Volumes. Price bound in Calf 9 s.

Entertainments for Lent. Written in French by the Reverend Father N. Causin, S. J. Price 1 s. 6 d.

T H E

Second P A R T :

C O N T A I N I N G

The HOLY MASS, in *Latin*
and *English*; as also the MASS
for the DEAD, in *English*.

The VESPERS, or *Evening-Song*;
with the *Antiphons*, *Psalms*, and
Hymns, for all *Sundays* and *Festi-*
vals of Obligation: The Method
of saying the ROSARY in *Latin*
and *English*.



Printed in the Year M.DCC.L.

THE
ORDINARY
OF THE
HOLY MASS,
In Latin and English.

The Priest at the foot of the Altar, beginning, saith :

IN nomine Patris, et Filii, & Spiritus Sancti. *Amen.*

Ant. Introibo ad Altare Dei.

The Clerk, in the Name of the people, answers :

R. Ad Deum, qui lætificat juventutem meam.

This

THE
ORDINARY
OF THE
HOLY MASS,
In Latin and English.

The Priest at the foot of the Altar,
beginning, saith :

IN the name of the Father, and of the
Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.
Ant. I will go to the Altar of God.

The Clerk, in the Name of the People,
answers :

R. To God, who respiceth my youth.

4 The ORDINARY of

This Psalm is omitted in Masses for the Dead, and of Passion-Time.

Psalmus 42.

S. **J**udica me, Deus, et discerne causam meam de gente non sancta; ab homine iniquo et doloso, erue me.

Resp. Quia tuus Deus, fortitudo mea; quare me repulisti? et quare tristis incedo, dum affligit me inimicus?

S. Emitte lucem tuam et veritatem tuam; ipsa me deduxerunt et adduxerunt in montem sanctum tuum, & in tabernacula tua.

Resp. Et introibo ad Altare Dei; ad Deum, qui lætificat juventutem meam.

S. Confitebor tibi in cithara, Deus, Deus meus; quare tristis es, anima mea? & quare conturbas me?

Resp. Spera in Deo, quoniam adhuc confitebor illi; salutare vultus mei, & Deus meus.

S. Gloria Patri, & Filio, & Spiritui Sancto.

Resp. Sicut erat in principio, & nunc, & semper, & in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

S. Introibo ad Altare Dei.

Resp.

This Psalm is omitted in Masses for the Dead, and of Passion-Time.

Psalm 42.

P. **JUDGE** me, O God, and discern my cause from the nation not holy; from the unjust and deceitful man deliver me.

R. Because thou art God, my Strength; why hast thou rejected me? and why do I go sorrowful, whilst the enemy afflicteth me?

P. Send forth thy light and thy truth; they have conducted and brought me to thy holy hill, and into thy tabernacles.

R. And I will go to the Altar of God; to God, who rejoiceth my youth.

P. I will praise thee on the Harp, O God, my God; why art thou sorrowful, O my soul? and why dost thou trouble me?

R. Hope in God, because I will still praise him; the salvation of my countenance, and my God.

P. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

R. As it was in the Beginning, is now, and ever shall be world without end. Amen.

P. I will go to the Altar of God.

6 The ORDINARY of

Resp. Ad Deum, qui lætificat juventutem meam.

S. Adjutorium nostrum in nomine Domini.

Resp. Qui fecit cælum & terram.

Then the Priest, bowing down, says the Confiteor.

S. Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, &c.

Resp. Misereatur tui omnipotens Deus, & dimissis peccatis tuis, perducat te ad vitam æternam. *S. Amen.*

Resp. Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, beatæ Mariæ semper Virgini, beato Michaeli Archangelo, beato Joanni Baptistæ, sanctis Apostolis Petro & Paulo, omnibus Sanctis, & tibi Pater, quia peccavi nimis cogitatione, verbo & opere; mea culpa, mea culpa, mea maxima culpa. Ideo precor beatam Mariam semper Virginem, beatum Michaelem Archangelum, beatum Joannem Baptistam, sanctos Apostolos, Petrum & Paulum, omnes Sanctos, & te, Pater, orare pro me ad Dominum Deum nostrum.

S. Misereatur vestri omnipotens Deus, & dimissis peccatis vestris, perducat vos ad vitam æternam.

Resp. Amen.

S. In-

the HOLY MASS. 7

R. To God who rejoiceth my youth.

P. Our help is in the Name of our Lord.

R. Who made heaven and earth.

Then the Priest, bowing down, says the Confitear.

P. I confess to Almighty God, &c.

R. Almighty God be merciful to thee, and forgiving thee thy sins, bring thee to everlasting life. P. Amen.

R. I confess to Almighty God, to the blessed Virgin Mary, to the blessed Michael the Arch-angel, to the blessed John Baptist, to the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and to all the Saints, and to you, Father, that I have sinned exceedingly, in thought, word and deed; thro' my fault, thro' my fault, thro' my most grievous fault. Therefore I beseech the blessed Virgin Mary, the blessed Michael the Arch-angel, the blessed John Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and all the Saints, and you, Father, to pray to our Lord God for me.

P. Almighty God be merciful to you, and forgiving you your sins, bring you to life everlasting.

R. Amen.

3 *The ORDINARY of*

S. Indulgentiam, absolutionem, & remissionem peccatorum nostrorum, tribuat nobis omnipotens & misericors Dominus.

Resp. Amen.

S. Deus, tu conversus vivificabis nos.

Resp. Et plebs tua letabitur in te.

S. Ostende nobis, Domine, misericordiam tuam.

Resp. Et salutare tuum da nobis.

S. Domine exaudi orationem meam.

Resp. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

S. Dominus vobiscum.

Resp. Et cum spiritu tuo.

S. Oramus.

The Priest, going to the Altar, says:

Aufer à nobis, quæsumus, Domine, iniquitates nostras; ut ad Sancta Sanctorum puris mentibus intrare, per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

When the Priest is come up to the Altar, bowing down, he says:

Oramus te, Domine, per merita Sanctorum tuorum, quorum reliquie hic sunt, & omnium Sanctorum, ut indulgere digneris omnia peccata mea. Amen.

Here

the HOLY MASS. 9

P. The almighty and most merciful Lord
grant us pardon, absolution and remission
of our Sins.

R. Amen.

P. O God, if thou vouchsafe to turn ta-
wards us, thou wilt give us life.

R. And thy people will rejoice in thee.

P. Shew unto us, O Lord, thy mercy.

R. And give us thy salvation.

P. O Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

P. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

P. Let us pray.

The Priest, going to the Altar, says:

Take away from us our Iniquities, we
beseech thee, O Lord; that we may be
worthy to enter with pure minds into the
Holy of Holies; thro' Christ our Lord.
Amen.

When the Priest is come up to the Altar,
bowing down, he says:

We beseech thee, O Lord, by the merits
of thy Saints, whose reliicks are here; and
of all the Saints, that thou vouchsafe to
forgive me all my sins. Amen.

10 *The ORDINARY of*

*Here at solemn Masses the Priest incenseth
the Altar.*

*After this the Priest goes to the book, and
reads two or three verses of the Scrip-
ture, call'd the Introit; which are dif-
ferent every day. At the Introit you
may say the following prayer:*

GRant, Lord, we may be truly
prepar'd for the offering this great
Sacrifice to thee this day; and because
our sins alone can render us displeasing
to thee, therefore we call aloud to thee
for mercy.

*Then he goes to the middle of the Altar,
and says:*

S. Kyrie eleison.

R. Kyrie eleison.

S. Kyrie eleison.

R. Christe eleison.

S. Christe eleison.

R. Christe eleison.

S. Kyrie eleison.

R. Kyrie eleison.

S. Kyrie eleison.

Next

the HOLY MASS. II

Here at solemn *Masses* the Priest incenseth the Altar.

After this the Priest goes to the book, and reads two or three verses of the Scripture, call'd the *Introit*; which are different every day. At the *Introit* you may say the following prayer:

GRant, Lord, we may be truly prepar'd for the offering this great Sacrifice to thee this day; and because our sins alone can render us displeasing to thee, therefore we call aloud to thee for mercy.

Then he goes to the middle of the Altar, and says:

P. Lord have mercy on us.

R. Lord have mercy on us.

P. Lord have mercy on us.

R. Christ have mercy on us.

P. Christ have mercy on us.

R. Christ have mercy on us.

P. Lord have mercy on us.

R. Lord have mercy on us.

P. Lord have mercy on us.

Next

12 The ORDINARY of

Next follows Gloria in excelsis, which is omitted in the Masses for the Dead; as also, in the time of Lent, Advent, &c. unless the Mass be of a Saint.

GLoria in excelsis Deo, & in terra pax hominibus bonæ voluntatis. laudamus te, benedicimus te, adoramus te, glorificamus te. Gratias agimus tibi, propter magnam gloriam tuam, Domine Deus, Rex cœlestis, Deus Pater omnipotens, Domine Fili Unigenite *Jesu Christe*. Domine Deus, Agnus Dei, Filius Patris, qui tollis peccata mundi, miserere nobis: qui tollis peccata mundi, suscipe deprecationem nostram: Qui sedes ad dexteram Patris, miserere nobis, quoniam tu solus sanctus, tu solus Dominus, tu solus altissimus, *Jesu Christe*, cum sancto spiri. u, in gloria Dei Patris. *Amen.*

The Priest, turning towards the people, says:

S. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Then

Next follows *Gloria in excelsis*, which is omitted in the *Masses* for the Dead; as also, in the time of *Lent*, *Advent*, &c. unless the *Mass* be of a Saint.

Glory be to God on high, and peace on earth to men of good-will. We praise thee, we bless thee, we adore thee, we glorify thee. We give thanks to thee for thy great glory, O Lord God, heavenly King, God the Father Almighty. O Lord Jesus Christ, the only begotten Son. O Lord God, lamb of God, Son of the Father, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us. Thou who takest away the sins of the World, receive our prayer. Thou who sittest at the right-hand of the Father, have mercy on us. For thou only art holy, thou only art our Lord, thou only art most high, O Jesus Christ, together with the Holy Ghost, in the glory of God the Father. Amen.

The Priest, turning towards the people, says:

P. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Then

14 The ORDINARY of

Then he says the Prayer or Collect, which is different for every day. Seek for it in its proper place, where you will also find the Epistle proper for the day. At the end of the Collect, the Clerk answers, Amen; and at the end of the Epistle, Deo gratias, thanks be to God.

After the Epistle follows the Gradual or Tract, which is to be found in its proper place.

At the end of the Gradual or Tract, the book is removed to the other side of the Altar: In the mean time the Priest stands bowing down at the middle of the Altar, and says:

Munda cor meum & labia mea, omnipotens Deus, qui labia *Isaie* Prophetæ calculo mundasti ignito: Ita me tua grata miseratione dignare munda, ut sanctum Evangelium tuum dignè valeam nuntiare, per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

Jube Domine benedicere.

Do-

Then he says the Prayer or Collect, which is different for every day. Seek for it in its proper place, where you will also find the Epistle proper for the day. At the end of the Collect, the Clerk answers, *Amen*; and at the end of the epistle, *Deo gratias, thanks be to God.*

After the Epistle follows the *Gradual* or *Tract*, which is to be found in its proper place.

At the end of the *Gradual* or *Tract*, the book is removed to the other side of the Altar; In the mean time the Priests stands bowing down at the middle of the Altar, and says:

Cleanse my heart and my lips, O Almighty God, who didst cleanse the lips of the Prophet Isaiah with a burning Coal: Touchsafe thro' thy gracious mercy, so to purify me, that I may worthily declare thy holy Gospel. Thro' Christ our Lord. Amen.
Bless me, O Lord.

Our

16 *The ORDINARY of*

Dominus sit in corde meo, & in labiis meis, ut dignè & competenter annuntiem Evangelium suum. *Amen.*

S. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

S. Sequentia Sancti Evangelii, &c.

The following part of the holy Gospel according to, &c.

R. Gloria tibi, Domine.

The Gospel, being every Day different, is to be found in its proper place.

At the end of the Gospel, the Clerk answers:

R. Laus tibi Christe.

Then the Priest says, in a low voice:

Per Evangelica dicta deleantur nostri delicta. Amen.

Next follows the Nicene Creed, when it is to be said, viz. on all Sundays and most solemn Festivals.

Credo in unum Deum, Patrem omnipotentem, factorem cœli & terræ, visibilium omnium, & invisibilium.

Et

the HOLY MASS. 17

Our Lord be in my heart, and in my lips, that I may worthily and justly publish his Gospel. Amen.

P. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

The following part of the holy Gospel according to, &c.

R. Glory to thee, O Lord.

The Gospel, being every day different, is to be found in its proper place.

At the end of the Gospel, the Clerk answers :

R. Praise be to thee, O Christ.

Then the Priest says, in a low voice :

May our sins be blotted out by the words of the Gospel. Amen.

Next follows the Nicene Creed, when it is to be said, viz. on all Sundays and most solemn Festivals.

I Believe in one God, the Father Almighty, maker of heaven and earth, of all things visible and invisible.

And

18 *The ORDINARY of*

Et in unum Dominum *Iesum Chri-*
stum, Filium Dei unigenitum; et ex Pa-
 tre natum ante omnia secula. Deum de
 Deo, lumen de lumine, Deum verum de
 Deo vero. Genitum non factum, con-
 substantialem Patri; per quem omnia
 facta sunt. Qui propter nos homines,
 & propter nostram salutem, descendit de
 coelis; & incarnatus est de Spiritu sanc-
 to, ex *Maria Virgine*, **ET HOMO**
FACTUS EST: Crucifixus etiam pro
 nobis sub *Pontio Pilato*, passus et sepul-
 tus est. Et resurrexit tertia die, secun-
 dum Scripturas. Et ascendit in coelum:
 sedet ad dexteram Patris. Et iterum ven-
 turus est cum gloria, iudicare vivos et
 mortuos: cujus regni non erit finis.

Et in spiritum sanctum, Dominum et
 vivificantem, qui ex Patre Filioque pro-
 cedit. Qui cum Patre & Filio simul
 adoratur, et conglorificatur, qui locutus
 est per Prophetas. Et unam sanctam
 Catholicam et Apostolicam Ecclesiam.
 Confiteor unum Baptisma in remissionem
 peccatorum. Et exspecto resurrectionem
 mortuorum, et vitam venturi seculi.
Amen.

Then

And in one Lord Jesus Christ, the only begotten Son of God ; and born of the Father before all ages. God of God, light of light, true God of true God. Begotten, not made ; consubstantial with the Father, by whom all things were made. Who for us men, and for our salvation, came down from heaven ; and was incarnate by the holy Ghost, of the Virgin Mary, **AND WAS MADE MAN.** (At these words the Priest kneels in reverence to Christ's Incarnation) Was crucified also for us under Pontius Pilate, he suffer'd and was buried, and the third day rose again according to the Scriptures. And he ascended into heaven, sitteth at the right hand of the Father : And shall come again with glory, to judge both the living and the dead, of whose kingdom there shall be no end.

And in the holy Ghost, the Lord and giver of life, who proceedeth from the Father and the Son : Who together with the Father and the Son, is ador'd and glorified, who spake by the Prophets. And one holy, Catholick, and Apostolick Church. I confess one Baptism for the remission of sins. And I expect the resurrection of the dead, and the life of the world to come. Amen. Then

20 *The ORDINARY of*

*Then the Priest turns about to the people,
and says:*

S. Dominus vobiscum.
R. Et cum spiritu tuo.
S. Oremus.

*While the Priest reads the Offertory, un-
less you understand the Latin, say:*

OUR heart is ready, our heart is
ready, O blessed Trinity, Father,
Son, and Holy Ghost, to offer up this
Host of praise to thy sovereign Majesty,
which we humbly beseech thee graci-
ously to accept.

*Here follows a Verse of the Scripture,
call'd the Offertory, which is every
day different.*

*Then the Priest uncovers the Chalice, and
taking the Paten in his hands, offers
up the bread, saying:*

Suscipe, sancte Pater, omnipotens
aeternus Deus, hanc immaculatam
Hostiam, quam ego indignus famulus
tuus offero tibi Deo meo vivo & vero,
pro innumerabilibus peccatis, & offen-
sionibus & negligentis meis, & pro om-
nibus

Then the Priest turns about to the people, and says:

P. THE Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

P. Let us pray.

While the Priest reads the Offertory, unless you understand the Latin, say:

O UR heart is ready, our heart is ready, O blessed Trinity, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, to offer up this Host of praise to thy sovereign Majesty, which we humbly beseech thee graciously to accept.

Here follows a Verse of the Scripture, call'd the Offertory, which is every day different.

Then the Priest uncovers the Chalice, and taking the Paten in his hands, offers up the bread, saying:

A Ccept, O holy Father, almighty and eternal God, this unspotted Host, which I, thy unworthy servant, offer to thee, my living and true God, for my innumerable sins, offences, and negligences; and for all here present, as also for all faithful Christians both living and dead,
that

22 *The ORDINARY of*

nibus circumstantibus, sed & pro omnibus fidelibus Christianis vivis atque defunctis, ut mihi & illis proficiat ad salutem in vitam æternam. *Amen.*

The Priest puts the wine and the water into the Chalice, saying :

DEUS, qui humanæ substantiæ dignitatem mirabiliter condidisti, & mirabilius reformasti: Da nobis per hujus aquæ et vini mysterium, ejus Divinitatis esse consortes, qui humanitatis nostræ fieri dignatus est particeps, *Jesus Christus*, Filius tuus, Dominus noster; qui tecum vivat & regnat in unitate Spiritûs sancti Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*

Then offering the wine in the Chalice, in the middle of the Altar, he says :

Offerimus tibi, Domine, Calicem salutaris, tuam deprecantes clementiam, ut in conspectu divinæ Majestatis tuæ, pro nostra & totius mundi salute cum odore suavitatis ascendat. *Amen.*

The

that it may avail both me and them to everlasting life. Amen.

The Priest puts the wine and the water into the Chalice, saying:

O God, who in creating human nature hast wonderfully dignified it, and re-form'd it again by a yet greater miracle: grant, that by the mystery of this water and wine, we may be made partakers of his Divinity, who vouchsafed to become partaker of our humanity; namely Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who with thee in the unity of the holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, God, for ever and ever. Amen.

Then offering the wine in the Chalice, in the middle of the Altar, he says:

WE offer thee, O Lord, the Chalice of salvation, beseeching thy clemency, that it may ascend before thy divine Majesty, as a most sweet odour, for our salvation, and for that of the whole world. Amen.

24 The ORDINARY of

The Priest bowing, says :

IN spiritu humilitatis, & in animo contrito suscipiamur à te, Domine; et sic fiat sacrificium nostrum in conspectu tuo hodie, ut placeat tibi, Domine Deus.

Then blessing the bread and wine, he says:

Veni sanctificator, omnipotens, æterne Deus, et ✠ benedic hoc sacrificium tuo sancto nomini præparatum.

He washeth his hands, saying :

Psalmus xxv. 6.

Lavabo inter innocentes manus meas, & circumdabo altare tuum, Domine.

Ut audiam vocem laudis, & enarrem universa mirabilia tua.

Domine, dilexi decorem domus tuæ, & locum habitationis gloriæ tuæ.

Ne perdas cum impiis, Deus, animam meam, et cum viris sanguinum vitam meam,

In quorum manibus iniquitates sunt, dextra eorum repleta est muneribus,

Ego

The Priest bowing, says :

A Ccept us, O Lord, in the spirit of humility, and a contrite heart; and grant, that the sacrifice we offer this day in thy sight, may be pleasing to thee, O Lord God.

Then blessing the bread and wine, he says ;

Come, O almighty and eternal God, the sanctifier, and bless this sacrifice, prepared for the glory of thy holy name.

He washeth his hands, saying :

Psalm xxv. 6.

I Will wash my hands among the innocent, and will encompass thy Altar, O Lord, That I may hear the voice of praise, and shew forth all thy marvellous works.

Lord, I have loved the beauty of thy house, and the place of the habitation of thy glory.

Destroy not, O God, my soul with the impious, and my life with bloody men.

In whose hands are iniquities, their right-hand is fill'd with gifts.

26 *The ORDINARY of*

Ego autem in innocentia mea ingressus
sum: redime me, & miserere mei.

Pes meus stetit in directo; in ecclesiis
benedicam te, Domine.

Gloria Patri, et Filio, &c.

*The Priest bowing down in the midst of
the Altar, says:*

SUscipe, sancta Trinitas, hanc obla-
tionem, quam tibi offerimus ob me-
moriā Passionis, Resurrectionis, et A-
scensionis *Jesu Christi Domini nostri;*
& in honore beatæ *Mariæ* semper Vir-
ginis, & beati *Joannis Baptiste*, & sanc-
torum Apostolorum *Petri & Pauli*, &
istorum & omnium Sanctorum; ut illis
proficiat ad honorem nobis autem ad sa-
lutem. Et illi pro nobis intercedere
dignentur in cœlis, quorum memoriā
agimus in terris. Per eundem *Christum*
Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

*Turning himself towards the people, he
says:*

ORate fratres, ut meum ac vestrum
sacrificium acceptabile fiat apud
Deum Patrem omnipotentem.

The

But I have walk'd in my innocency: redeem me, and have mercy on me.

My foot hath stood in the right way; in the Churches I will bless thee, O Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Priest bowing down in the midst of the Altar, says:

RECEIVE, O holy Trinity, this oblation we make thee, in memory of the Passion, Resurrection, and Ascension of our Lord Jesus Christ; and in honour of blessed Mary, ever Virgin, and of blessed John Baptist, and of the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, of those and of all the Saints; that it may be available to their honour, and our salvation. And may they vouchsafe to intercede for us in heaven, whose memory we celebrate on earth. Thro' the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

Turning himself towards the people, he says:

BRETHREN, pray that my sacrifice and yours may be acceptable in the sight of God the Father almighty.

The people answers :

Suscipiat Dominus sacrificium de manibus tuis, ad laudem & gloriam nominis sui, ad utilitatem quoque nostram, totiusque Ecclesiæ suæ sanctæ.

Then follows the secret prayer, which is every day different.

While the Priest is saying the secret prayers, you may say the following one :

Mercifully hear our prayers, O Lord, and graciously accept this oblation, which we thy servants are making to thee, that as we offer it to the honour of thy name, so it may be to us here a means of obtaining thy grace, and in the next life, everlasting happiness.

At the end of the Secret, the Priest says with a loud Voice :

S. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

R. Amen.

P R Æ F A T I O.

S. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

S. Sursum corda.

R. Ha-

The people answers :

OUR Lord receive this sacrifice from thy hands, to the praise and glory of his name, and to the benefit both of us, and of all his holy Church.

Then follows the secret prayer, which is every day different.

While the Priest is saying the secret prayers, you may say the following one :

Mercifully hear our prayers, O Lord, and graciously accept this oblation, which we thy servants are making to thee, that as we offer it to the honour of thy name, so it may be to us here a means of obtaining thy grace, and in the next life, everlasting happiness.

At the end of the Secret, the Priest says with a loud voice :

P. *World with us at end.*

R. Amen.

The PREFACE.

P. **T**HE Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

a 3

P. Lift

30 *The ORDINARY of*

R. Habemus ad Dominum.

S. Gratias agamus Domino Deo nostro.

R. Dignum & justum est.

*S. V*Erè dignum & justum est, æquum
& salutare nos tibi semper & ubique gratias agere, Domine sancte, Pater omnipotens, æterne Deus, per Christum Dominum nostrum. Per quem Majestatem tuam laudant Angeli, adorant Dominationes, tremunt Potestates, Cœli cœlorumque virtutes ac beata Seraphim sociâ exultatione concelebrant. Cum quibus & nostras voces ut admitti jubeas deprecamur supplici confessione dicentes, Sanctus, Sanctus, Sanctus, Dominus Deus Sabaoth. Pleni sunt cœli & terra gloriâ tuâ, *Hosanna* in excelsis. Benedictus qui venit in nomine Domini, *Hosanna* in excelsis.

P. Lift up your hearts.

R. We lift them up to our Lord.

P. Let us give thanks to our Lord God.

R. It is meet and just.

P. **I**T is verily meet and just, right and available to salvation, that wealways, and in all places, give thanks to thee, O holy Lord, Father almighty, eternal God, thro' Christ our Lord. By whom the Angels praise thy Majesty, the Dominations adore it, the powers tremble before it, the heavens and heavenly virtues, and blessed Seraphims, with common jubilee, glorify it; together with whose choirs we beseech thee to admit also our voices of praise with most humble acknowledgement singing forth Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God of Sabbath. The heavens and earth are full of thy glory, Hosanna in the highest. Blessed is he that cometh in the name of our Lord, Hosanna in the highest.

The CANON of the MASS.

*During which you ought to offer up the
Sacrifice for the four ends, viz*

- I. For God's own honour and glory.*
- II. In thanksgiving for all his blessings,*
- III. In satisfaction for your sins.*
- IV. For obtaining of graces, and all
other necessities.*

TE igitur, clementissime Pater, per
Iesum Christum, Filium unum Do-
minum nostrum supplices rogamus, ac
petimus, uti accepta habeas, & bene-
dicas, hæc ✠ dona, hæc ✠ munera,
hæc ✠ sancta sacrificia illibata, impri-
mis quæ tibi offerimus pro Ecclesia tua
sancta catholica, quam pacificare, cu-
stodire, adunare, & regere dignaris to-
to orbe terrarum, una cum famulo tuo
Papa nostro N. & Antistite nostro N. &
Rege nostro N. & omnibus orthodoxis,
atque catholicæ & Apostolicæ fidei cul-
toribus.

A Com-

The CANON of the MASS.

*During which you ought to offer up
the Sacrifice for the four ends, viz.*

- I. *For God's own honour and glory.*
- II. *In thanksgiving for all his blessings.*
- III. *In satisfaction for your sins.*
- IV. *For obtaining of graces, and all
other necessities.*

Therefore, most merciful Father, we
humbly pray and beseech thee, thro' thy
Son Jesus Christ our Lord, to accept these
✠ gift, these ✠ presents, these holy ✠
unspotted sacrifices, which in the first place,
we offer to thee for thy holy catholick
Church, to which vouchsafe, we beseech
thee, to grant peace; as also to preserve,
unite and govern her throughout the world,
together with thy servant our chief Bishop
N. and our Prelate N. and our King N.
as also all orthodox believers, and professors
of the catholick and apostolick faith.

A Com-

A Commemoration for the Living:

Memento, Domine, famulorum famularumque tuarum, N. & N.

He prays a while for those he intends to pray for; then goes on as follows:

Et omnium circumstantium, quorum tibi fides cognita est, & nota devotio, pro quibus tibi offerimus; vel qui tibi offerunt hoc sacrificium laudis pro se, suisque omnibus, pro redemptione animarum suarum, pro spe salutis, & incolumitatis suæ, tibi que reddunt vota sua æterno Deo vivo & vero.

Communicantes, & memoriam venerantes, imprimis gloriosæ semper Virginis Mariæ, genitricis Dei & Domini nostri Jesu Christi; sed & beatorum Apostolorum, & martyrum tuorum, Petri & Pauli, Andreæ, Jacobi, Joannis, Thomæ, Jacobi, Philippi, Bartholomæi, Matthæi, Simonis et Thaddæi, Lini, Cleti, Clementis, Xysti, Cornelii, Cypriani, Laurentii, Chrysogoni, Joannis & Pauli, Cosmæ, & Damiani, & omnium Sanctorum tuorum, quorum meritis precibusque

A Commemoration for the Living.

Be mindful, O Lord, of thy servants, men and women, N. and N.

He prays a while for those he intends to pray for ; then goes on as follows :

And of all here present, whose faith and devotion is known unto thee, for whom we offer, or who offer up to thee this sacrifice of praise for themselves, and for all theirs, for the Redemption of their souls, for the hope of their salvation and safety, and pay their vows to thee, the eternal, living and true God.

Communicating with and honouring the memory, in the first place, of ever-glorious Virgin Mary, mother of our Lord God Jesus Christ ; as also of the blessed Apostles and Martyrs, Peter and Paul, Andrew, James, John, Thomas, Jacob, Bartholomew, Matthew, Simon and Thaddæus, Linus, Cletus, Clement, Xystus, Cornelius, Cyprian, Lawrence, Chrylogonus, John and Paul, Cosmus, and Damian, and of all thy Saints ; by whose merits and prayers, grant that we may

cibusque concedas, ut in omnibus protectionis tuæ muniamur auxilio. Per eundem *Christum* Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

The Priest spreading his hands over the oblation, says ;

Hanc igitur oblationem servitutis nostræ, sed & cunctæ familiæ tuæ, quæsumus, Domine, ut placatus accipias, diesque nostros in tua pace disponas, atque ab æterna damnatione nos eripi, & in electorum tuorum jubeas grege numerari. Per *Christum* Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

Quam oblationem tu, Deus, in omnibus, quæsumus, ✠ benedictam, ✠ adscriptam, ✠ ratam, rationabilem, acceptabilemque facere digneris, ut nobis ✠ Corpus & ✠ Sanguis fiat dilectissimi Filii tui Domini nostri *Jesu Christi.*

Qui pridie quam pateretur, accepit panem in sanctas ac venerabiles manus suas, & elevatis oculis in cælum, ad te Deum Patrem suum omnipotentem, tibi gratias agens benedixit, fregit, deditque

may in all things be defended by the help of thy protection. Thro' the same Christ our Lord Amen.

The Priest spreading his hands over the oblation, says:

WE therefore beseech thee, O Lord, graciously to accept this oblation of our servitude, as also of thy whole family, and dispose our days in thy peace, and preserve us from eternal damnation, and rank us in the number of thy elect. Thro' Christ our Lord. Amen.

WHich oblation do thou, O God, vouchsafe, we beseech thee, in all things to make ✠ blessed, ✠ approved, ✠ ratified, reasonable, and acceptable, that it may be made to us the ✠ Body and ✠ Blood of thy most beloved Son our Lord Jesus Christ.

Who, the day before he suffered, took bread into his holy and venerable hands, and having lift up his eyes towards heaven to thee, God, his Almighty Father, giving thanks to thee, he blessed, broke, and gave to his disciples, saying: Take and

B

eat

que discipulis suis, dicens: Accipite & manducate ex hoc omnes, Hoc est ENIM CORPUS meum.

Kneeling, the Priest adores, and then elevates the sacred Host.

Simili modo postquam eccenatum est, accipiens & hunc præclarum Calicem in sanctas ac venerabiles manus suas, item tibi gratias agens, benedixit, & dedit; Discipulis suis, dicens: Accipite, & bibite ex eo omnes, HIC EST ENIM CALIX SANGUINIS MEI, NOVI ET ÆTERNI TESTAMENTI, MYSTERIUM FIDEI, QUI PRO VOBIS, ET PRO multis EFFUNDETUR IN REMISSIONEM PECCATORUM.

Hæc quotiescunque feceritis, in mei memoriam facietis.

Here the Priest, kneeling, adores, and then elevates the Chalice.

Unde & memores, Domine, nos servi tui, sed & plebs tua sancta, ejusdem Christi Filii tui Domini nostri tam beatæ Passionis nec non & ab inferis resurrectionis, sed & in cælos gloriøse Ascensionis,

eat ye all of this, FOR THIS IS MY BODY.

Kneeling, the Priest adores, and then elevates the sacred Host.

In like manner after he had supped, taking also this excellent Chalice into his holy and venerable hands, giving thereto thanks, he blessed, and gave to his Disciples, saying: Take and drink ye all of this. FOR this is the CHALICE of my BLOOD, of the NEW and ETERNAL TESTAMENT, the MYSTERY of FAITH: WHICH SHALL BE SHED FOR YOU, AND FOR MANY, TO THE REMISSION OF SINS.

As often as ye do these things, ye shall do them in memory of me.

Here the Priest, kneeling, adores, and then elevates the Chalice.

Wherefore, O Lord, we thy servants, as also thy holy people, being mindful of the blessed passion of the same Christ, thy Son our Lord, and of his Resurrection; as also of his glorious Ascension into heaven, offer unto thy most excellent majesty

tionis, offerimus præclara maiestati tuæ
de tuis donis ac datis, Hostiam ✠ puram
Hostiam ✠ sanctam, Hostiam ✠ im-
maculatam, Panem ✠ sanctum vitæ
æternæ, & Calicem ✠ salutis perpetuæ.

Supra quæ propitio ac sereno vultu
respicere digneris, & accepta hab re, si-
cuti accepta habere dignatus es munera
pueri tui iusti *Abel*, & sacrificium Pa-
triarchæ nostri *Abrabæ*, & quod tibi
obtulit summus Sacerdos tuus *Melchise-
dec*, sanctum sacrificium, immaculatum
hostiam.

Supplices te rogamus, omnipotens
Deus, jube hæc perferri per manus
sancti Angeli tui in sublime altare tuum,
in conspectu divinæ maiestatis tuæ, ut
quotquot ex hac altaris participatione,
sacrosanctum Filii tui Corpus ✠ & san-
guinem ✠ sumptierimus, omni benedic-
tione cœlesti & gratia repleamur. Per
eundem *Christum* Dominum nostrum.
Amen.

The Commemoration for the Dead.

Memento, etiam, Domine, famulo-
rum famularumque tuarum *N.* &
N. qui nos præcesserunt cum signo
fidei, & dormiunt in somno pacis.

Here

the HOLY MASS. 41

of thy gifts bestowed upon us, a pure ✠
Host, an holy ✠ Host, an immaculate
✠ Host; the holy ✠ Bread of eternal
life, and Chalice ✠ of everlasting salva-
tion.

Upon which vouchsafe to look down,
with a propitious and serene Countenance,
and to accept them, as thou wert pleased
to accept the gifts of thy just servant Abel,
and the sacrifice of our Patriarch Abra-
ham, and that which thy High-Priest
Melchisedech offered to thee a holy sacri-
fice and immaculate Host.

We most humbly beseech thee, Almighty
God, command these things to be carried
by the Hands of thy holy Angel unto thy
high altar, in the sight of thy divine ma-
jesty. that as many of us as by this parti-
cipation of the altar, shall receive thy
most sacred Body ✠ and Blood ✠ of thy
Son, may be filled with all heavenly bles-
sing and grace. Thro' the same Christ our
Lord. Amen.

The Commemoration for the Dead.

BE mindful, also, O Lord, of thy ser-
vants N. and N. who are gone be-
fore us, with the sign of faith, and rest
in the sleep of peace.

B 3

Here

*Here the Priest prays a-while in silence
for such Dead as are recommended to his
prayers. Then he goes on:*

*Ipsis, Domine, & omnibus in Christo
quiescentibus, locum refrigerii, lucis
& pacis, ut indulgeas deprecamur. Per
eundem Christum Dominum nostrum.
Amen.*

The Priest, striking his breast, says:

NObis quoque peccatoribus, famulis
tuis, de multitudine miserationum
tuarum sperantibus, partem aliquam &
societatem donare digneris cum tuis sanc-
tis Apostolis & Martyribus, cum Joanne,
Stephano, Matthia, Barnaba, Ignatio,
Alexandro, Marcellino, Petro, Felicitate,
Perpetua, Agatha, Lucia, Agnete, Cæ-
cilia, Anastasia, & omnibus Sanctis tuis,
intra quorum nos consortium non æsti-
mator meriti, sed veniæ quæsumus lar-
gitor admitte. Per Christum Dominum
nostrum.

Per quem hæc omnia, Domine, sem-
per bona creas, ✠ sanctificas, ✠ vivi-
ficas, ✠ benedicis, & præstas nobis.
Per

Here the Priest prays a while in silence for such Dead as are recommended to his prayers. Then he goes on:

To whom, O Lord, and to all that rest in Christ, grant, we beseech thee, a place of refreshment, of light, and of peace. Thru' the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Priest, striking his breast, says:

TO us, also, sinners, thy servants, hoping in the multitude of thy mercies, vouchsafe to grant some part and society with thy holy Apostles and Martyrs, with John, Stephen, Matthias, Barnabas, Ignatius, Alexander, Marcellinus, Peter, Felicitas, Perpetua, Agatha, Lucy, Agnes, Cecilia, Anastasia, and all thy Saints; into whose company admit us, we beseech thee, not weighing our merits, but granting us pardon. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

By whom, O Lord, thou dost always create, ✠ sanctify, ✠ quicken, ✠ bless, and give us all these good things. By ✠ him, and with ✠ him, and in ✠ him,

Per ✠ ipsum, & cum ✠ ipso, & in ✠ ipso, est tibi Deo Patri ✠ omnipotenti, in unitate Spiritus ✠ sancti, omnis honor & gloria.

S. Per omnia secula seculorum.

R. Amen.

Oremus.

PRæceptis salutaribus moniti, & divina Institutione formati, audemus dicere:

Pater noster, qui es in cælis: Sanctificetur nomen tuum: Adveniat Regnum tuum: Fiat voluntas tua sicut in cælo, & in terra. Panem nostrum quotidianum da nobis hodie: Et dimitte nobis debita nostra, sicut & nos dimittimus debitoribus nostris. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem: Sed libera nos à malo.

R. Amen.

Libera nos, quæsumus, Domine, ab omnibus malis præteritis, presentibus & futuris: Et intercedente beata & gloriosa semper Virgine Dei genitrice Maria, cum beatis Apostolis tuis Petro & Paulo, atque Andrea, & omnibus Sanctis, da propitiis pacem in diebus nostris: Ut ope misericordie tue adjuti, & à peccato sumus semper liberi & ab omni perturbatione

the HOLY MASS. 45.

is to thee, God the Father ✠ Almighty,
in the unity of the holy ✠ Ghost, all honour
and Glory.

P. For ever and ever.

R. Amen.

Let us pray.

INst. acted by thy wholesome precepts, and
taught by thy divine institution, we
presume to say :

Our Father, who art in heaven:
Hallowed be thy name : thy kingdom come :
Thy will be done on earth, as it is in hea-
ven. Give us this day our daily bread :
And forgive us our trespasses, as we for-
give them that trespass against us. And
lead us not into temptation ; but deliver us
from evil.

R. Amen.

Deliver us, we beseech thee, O Lord,
from all evils, past, present, and to come :
And by the intercession of the blessed and
ever glorious Virgin Mary, the Mother of
God, and of the holy Apostles Peter and
Paul, and of Andrew, and of all the
Saints, favourably grant us peace in our
days ; that thro' the assistance of thy mer-
cy, we may be always free from sin,
and secured from all disturbance.

46. *The C A N O N of*

turbatione seque. Per eundem Domi-
num nostrum *Iesum Christum*, Filium
tuum, qui tecum vivit & regnat in uni-
tate Spiritus sancti Deus.

S. Per omnia secula seculorum.

R. Amen.

S. Pax Domini sit semper vobis-
cum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

*Here, breaking the Host, he puts a par-
ticle thereof into the Chalice, saying:*

HÆC commixtio & consecratio Cor-
poris & Sanguinis Domini nostri
Iesu Christi, fiat accipientibus nobis in
vitam æternam. *Amen.*

*Then bowing, and striking his breast thrice,
he says:*

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi,
miserere nobis.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi,
miserere nobis.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi,
dona nobis pacem.

Domine

the same Lord Jesus Christ, thy son, who
with thee livest and reignest God, in
the unity of the holy Ghost.

P. World without end.

R. Amen.

P. The peace of the Lord be always
with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

Here, breaking the Host, he puts a par-
ticle thereof into the Chalice, saying:

MAY this mixture and consecration of
the Body and Blood of our Lord Je-
sus Christ, be to us that receive it, effec-
tual to life everlasting. Amen.

Then bowing, and striking his breast
thrice, says:

L Amb of God, that takest away the
sins of the world, have mercy on us.

Lamb of God, that takest away the
sins of the world, have mercy on us.

Lamb of God, that takest away the
sins of the world, grant us peace.

Domine *Jesu Christe*, qui disci-
 pulis tuis, pacem relinquo vo-
 bis, pacem meam da vobis; ne respici-
 as peccata mea, sed fidem Ecclesie tue;
 eamque secundum voluntatem tuam paci-
 ficare & coadunare digneris: Qui vivis
 & regnas Deus per omnia secula seculo-
 rum *Amen.*

Domine *Jesu Christe*, Fili Dei vivi,
 qui ex voluntate Patris, coepran-
 te Spiritu sancto, per mortem tuam
 mundum vivificasti; libera me per hoc
 sacrosanctum Corpus & Sanguinem tu-
 um, ab omnibus iniquitatibus meis &
 universis malis; & fac me tuis semper
 inhaerere mandatis, & à te nunquam se-
 parari permittas; qui cum eodem Deo
 Patre & Spiritu sancto vivis & regnas
 Deus in secula seculorum. *Amen.*

Precepto Corporis tui, Domine *Je-
 su Christe*, quod ego indignus su-
 more presumo, non mihi proveniat in
 judicium & condemnationem; sed pro
 tua pietate profit mihi ad tutamentum
 mentis & corporis & ad medelam per-
 cipiendam: Qui vivis & regnas cum
 Deo Patre, in unitate Spiritus sancti
 Deus, per omnia secula seculorum.
Amen.

Lord Jesus Christ, who saidst to thy Apostles, I leave peace to you, my peace I give to you; regard not my sins, but the faith of thy Church, and vouchsafe that peace and unity which is agreeable to thy will. who livest and reignest God for ever and ever. Amen.

Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, who according to the will of thy Father, the holy Ghost co-operating, has, by thy Death, given life to the world; deliver me by this thy most sacred Body and Blood, from all my iniquities, and from all evils, and make me always adhere to thy commandments, and never suffer me to be separated from thee; who with the same God the Father, and the holy Ghost, livest and reignest God, world without end. Amen.

LET not the participation of thy Body, O Lord Jesus Christ, which I, unworthy, presume to receive, turn to my judgment and condemnation; but let it thro' thy mercy, be available to the safeguard and remedy both of the Soul and Body: Who with God the Father, in the unity of the holy Ghost, livest and reignest God, for ever and ever. Amen.

N. B.

N. B. That in the Masses for the dead, the first of these three prayers is omitted. And that at the Agnus Dei, instead of Have mercy on us, is said, Grant them Rest; and at the third time, Grant them Rest everlastingly.

Here, kneeling, rising, and taking, the Host in his hands, he says:

PANEM coelestem accipiam, & nomen Domini invocabo.

He strikes his breast, saying thrice, humbly and devoutly:

Domine, non sum dignus, ut intres sub tectum meum; sed tantum dic verbo, & sanabitur anima mea.

Domine, non sum dignus, ut intres sub tectum meum; sed tantum dic verbo, & sanabitur anima mea.

Domine, non sum dignus, ut intres sub tectum meum; sed tantum dic verbo, & sanabitur anima mea.

Re-

N. B. That in the Masses for the Dead, the first of these three prayers is omitted. And that at the *Agnus Dei*, instead of *Have mercy on us*, is said, *Grant them Rest*; and at the third time, *Grant them Rest everlastingly*.

Here, kneeling, rising, and taking the Host in his hands, he says:

I Will take the bread of heaven, and will call upon the name of our Lord.

He strikes his breast, saying thrice, humbly and devoutly:

Lord, I am not worthy, that thou shouldst enter under my roof; say but only the word, and my soul shall be healed.

Lord, I am not worthy, that thou shouldst enter under my roof; say but only the word, and my soul shall be healed.

Lord, I am not worthy, that thou shouldst enter under my roof; say but only the word, and my soul shall be healed.

Re-

*Receiving reverently both parts of the
Host, he says:*

Corpus Domini nostri Jesu Christi
custodiat animam meam in vitam
eternam. *Amen.*

*Here they that don't communicate will do
well to make a spiritual communion by
acts of Faith, Love, Desire, Humility
and Contrition.*

*Having pau'd a-while, he kneels down,
and then says:*

Quid retribuam Domino pro omni-
bus quæ retribuit mihi?

*Calicem salutaris accipiam, & nomen
Domini invocabo.*

*Laudans invocabo Dominum, & ab
inimicis meis salvus ero.*

*Receiving the Blood of our Saviour, he
says.*

Sanguis Domini nostri Jesu Christi
custodiat animam meam in vitam
eternam. *Amen.*

Taking

Receiving reverently both parts of the Host, he says:

THE Body of our Lord Jesus Christ
preserve my Soul to everlasting life.
Amen.

Here they that don't communicate will
do well to make a spiritual commu-
nion by acts of Faith, Love, Desire,
Humility and Contrition.

Having paus'd a while, he kneels down,
and then says:

What shall I render to the Lord for
all things that he hath given to me?

I will take the Chalice of salvation,
and I will call on the name of the Lord.

I will call on the Lord, in praising
him; and I shall be safe from my enemies.

Receiving the Blood of our Saviour, he
says:

THE Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ
preserve my soul to everlasting life.
Amen.

Taking

Taking the first Ablution, he says:

QUOD ore sumpsimus, Domine,
para mente capiamus, & de munere
temporali fiat nobis remedium sempiter-
num.

Taking the second Ablution, he says:

CORPUS tuum, Domine, quod sumpsi,
& Sanguis quem potavi, adhæreat
visceribus meis; & præsta, ut in me non
remaneat scelerum macula, quem para
& sancta refecerunt sacramenta. Qui
vivis & regnas in secula seculorum.
Amen.

*Having wiped his fingers, and the Cha-
lice, he covers it, and then going to the
book, reads a verse out of the holy Scrip-
ture, called the Communion, which is
different every day. Then goes to the
middle of the Altar, and turning to the
people, says:*

S. Dominus vobiscum.
R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Then

Taking the first Ablution, he says:

GRANT, O Lord, that what we have taken with our mouth, we may receive with a pure mind, that of a temporal gift it may become to us an eternal remedy.

Taking the second Ablution, he says:

MAY thy Body, O Lord, which I have received, and thy Blood, which I have drank, cleave to my bowels: And grant, that no stain of sin remain in me, who have been nourished by thy pure and holy sacraments. Who livest and reignest for ever and ever. Amen.

Having wiped his fingers, and the Chalice, he covers it, and then going to the book, reads a verse out of the holy Scripture, call'd the Communion, which is different every day: Then goes to the middle of the Altar, and turning to the people, says:

PTHE Lord be with you.
R. And with thy spirit.

Then

Then going to the book; he says the prayers call'd the Post-Communion; which are different every day, and therefore cannot be here set down.

At the end of the Post-Communion, the Clerk answers, Amen. And the Priest going to the middle of the Altar, turns about, and says:

S. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

S. Ite, Missa est; or Benedicamus Domino.

R. Deo gratias.

Then bowing before the Altar, he says:

Placeat tibi, sancta Trinitas, obsequium servitutis meae, & presta, ut sacrificium quod oculis tuae majestatis indignus obtuli, tibi sit acceptabile; mihiq. & omnibus pro quibus illud obtuli, sit, te miserante, propitiabile. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

While

Then going to the book, he says the prayers call'd the *Post-Communion*; which are different every day, and therefore cannot be here set down.

At the end of the *Post Communion*, the Clerk answers, *Amen*. And the Priest going to the middle of the Altar, turns about, and says;

P. THE Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

P. Depart, Mass is finished; or, Let us bless the Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

Then bowing before the Altar, he says:

LET the performance of my duty, O holy Trinity, be pleasing to thee, and grant, that the Sacrifice which I unworthily have offered up in the sight of thy majesty, may be acceptable to thee; and thro' thy mercy, be propitiatory to me, and to all those for whom I have offered it. Thro' Christ our Lord. Amen.

While

While the Priest is reading the Communion and Post-Communion, you may say the following prayers:

At the COMMUNION.

LET it be now, O Lord, the effect of thy mercy; that we, who have been present at this holy mystery, may find the benefit of it in our souls.

At the POST-COMMUNION.

WE give thee thanks, O God, for thy mercy, in admitting us to have a part in offering this Sacrifice to thy holy name: Accept it now to thy glory, and be ever mindful of our weakness.

Then he turns to the people, and gives them his blessing, making the sign of the cross over them with his hand, saying:

Benedicat vos omnipotens Deus, Pater, & Filius, & Spiritus sanctus.
R. Amen.

This

While the Priest is reading the Communion and Post-Communion, you may say the following prayers:

At the COMMUNION:

LET it be now, O Lord, the effect of thy mercy; that we, who have been present at this holy mystery, may find the benefit of it in our souls.

At the POST-COMMUNION:

WE give thee thanks, O God, for thy mercy in admitting us to have a part in offering this Sacrifice to thy holy name: Accept it now to thy glory, and be ever mindful of our weakness.

Then he turns to the people, and gives them his blessing, making the sign of the cross over them with his hand, saying:

MAY the Almighty God, Father, Son, and holy Ghost, ✠ bless you.

R. Amen.

This

This blessing is omitted in Masses for the Dead.

S. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Initium sancti Evangelii, secundum Joannem.

R. Gloria tibi, Domine.

IN principio erat verbum, & verbum erat apud Deum : & Deus erat verbum. Hoc erat in principio apud Deum. Omnia per ipsum facta sunt, & sine ipso factum est nihil, quod factum est. In ipso vita erat : Et vita erat lux hominum : Et lux in tenebris lucet, & tenebrae eam non comprehenderunt.

Fuit homo missus à Deo, cui nomen erat *Joannes*. Hic venit in testimonium, ut testimonium perhiberet de lumine, ut omnes crederent per illum. Non erat ille lux ; sed ut testimonium perhiberet de lumine. Erat lux vera, quae illuminat omnem hominem venientem in hunc mundum.

This blessing is omitted in Masses for the Dead.

P. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.

The Beginning of the holy Gospel, according to St. John.

R. Glory be to thee, O Lord.

IN the beginning was the word, and the word was with God: And the word was God. This was in the beginning with God. All things were made by him; and without him was made nothing which was made. In him was life, and the life was the light of men; and the light shineth in darkness, and the darkness did not comprehend it.

There was a man sent from God, whose name was John. This man came for testimony, to give testimony of the light, that all might believe through him. He was not the light; but to give testimony of the light. It was the true light, which enlighteneth every man that cometh into this world.

b

He

In mundo erat, & mundus per ipsum factus est, & mundus eum non cognovit. In propria venit, & sui eum non receperunt. Quotquot autem receperunt eum, dedit eis potestatem Filios Dei fieri, his, qui credunt in nomine ejus: qui non ex sanguinibus, neque ex voluntate carnis, neque ex voluntate viri, sed ex Deo nati sunt: ET VERBUM CARO FACTUM EST, & habitavit in nobis; & vidimus gloriam ejus, gloriam quasi unigeniti à patre, plenum gratiæ & veritatis.

R. Deo gratias.

Note, That at those words, THE WORD WAS MADE FLESH, both Priest and people kneel down in reverence to Christ's Incarnation.

N. B. That as often as the Mass of a Saint is said upon a Sunday, or upon a Vigil, or other Feria, which hath its proper Mass; then at the end of the Mass, instead of the beginning of the Gospel of St. John, is read the Gospel which is proper for that Sunday, Vigil, or Feria. And at the third Mass on Christmas-Day, is read the Gospel of the Epiphany.

He was in the world, and the world was made by him, and the world knew him not. He came to his own, and his own received him not. But as many as received him, he gave them power to be made the Sons of God; to those that believe in his name; who, not of blood, nor of the will of flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God are born: AND THE WORD WAS MADE FLESH, and dwelt in us. And we saw the glory of him; glory as it were of the only begotten of the Father, full of grace and verity.

R. Thanks be to God.

Note, That at those words, THE WORD WAS MADE FLESH, both Priest and people kneel down in reverence to *Christ's* Incarnation.

N. B. That as often as the Mass of a Saint is said upon a Sunday, or upon a Vigil, or other Feria, which hath its proper Mass; then at the end of the Mass, instead of the beginning of the Gospel of St. John, is read the Gospel which is proper for that Sunday, Vigil, or Feria. And at the third Mass on Christmas-Day, is read the Gospel of the Epiphany.

THE
USUAL MASS.

For the

DEAD.

The INTROIT.

Eternal rest give to them, O Lord ;
and let perpetual light shine unto
them. *Psalm lxiv. 1. An Hymn*
O God, becometh thee in Sion ; and a
Now shall be rendered to thee in Hierusa-
lem. Hear my prayer : All Flesh shall
come to thee.

The Prayer.

For Bishops, or Priests.

O God, who hast vouchsafed thy ser-
vants a place in the rank of Apo-
stolical Priests, endowing them with e-
piscopal

The MASS for the DEAD. 65

bishop or priestly dignity and Power, grant, we beseech thee, that they may be joined to them in perpetual society, through our Lord *Jesus Christ*.

For our Brethren, Kindred and Benefactors, deceased.

O God, who art the giver of pardon, and lover of man's salvation; grant, we beseech thee, of thy merciful clemency, that our fellow-brethren, kindred, and benefactors, who are departed this life, may by the intercession of the ever blessed Virgin *Mary*, and all thy Saints, attain to the fellowship of everlasting happiness.

For the Dead in general.

O God, the Creator and the Redeemer, of the faithful; grant to the souls of thy servants, both men and women, remission of all their sins, that by the pious supplications of the faithful for them, they may obtain the indulgence they have always wished for. Who livest and reignest with God the Father

b 3. in

66 *The MASS for the DEAD.*

in the unity of the holy Ghost, God;
world without end.

The Epistle.

*The Lesson out of the Book of the Apoca-
lypse of the apostle St. John.*

Chap. xiv. 13.

IN those days, I heard a voice from
heaven, saying to me: Write; blessed
are the dead who die in the Lord. From
henceforth now, saith the Spirit, they
rest from their labours; for their works
follow them.

The Gradual.

ETernal rest give to them, O Lord:
and let perpetual light shine unto
them.

V. The just shall be in eternal memo-
ry. He shall not fear at the hearing of
evil.

The Tract, or doleful Song.

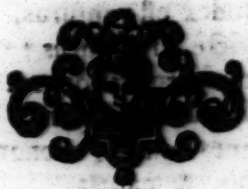
ABsolve, O Lord, the souls of all
the faithful departed, from all the
bonds of their sins.

V. And

The Mass for the DEAD. 67

V. And by the assistance of thy grace,
~~may they escape the judgment of thy~~
~~vengeance.~~

V. And enjoy the happiness of eternal
light.



The

*The Sequence that is sung at
solemn Mass for the Dead.*

DI ES iræ, dies illa,
Solvat sæclum in favilla,
Teste *David* cum *Sybilla*.
Quantus tremor est futurus,
Quando *Judex* est venturus,
Cuncta strictè discussurus !
Tuba mirum spargens sonum.
Per Sepulchra Regionum,
Coget omnes ante Thronum.
Mors stupebit, & natura,
Cum resurget creatura,
Judicanti responsura.
Liber scriptus profereur,
In quo totum continetur,
Unde mundus judicetur.
Judex ergo cum sedebit,
Quidquid latet, apparebit ;
Nil inultum remanebit.
Quid sum miser tunc dicturus ?
Quem patronum rogaturus,
Cum vix justus sit securus ?

Rex

The Sequence that is sung at
solemn Mass for the Dead.

DAY of wrath, that dreadful day,
Shall the world in ashes lay,
David and the Sybilla say,
What a fear will all surprise,
When the Judge aloft in Skies
Comes to hold his great Assize!
The last Trumpets dreadful groan,
Through the Graves and Regions blown,
Summons all before the Throne,
Death and Nature both shall quake,
When Mankind from Death shall wake,
Rising his Accounts to make,
Dooms-day-book shall be ordained,
In which all things are contained
Whereof mankind must be arraigned,
When the Judge is seated so,
All that's secret all shall know,
Nothing unthought shall go,
Wretch! how shall I then endure
To answer? or whose aid procure,
When the Just is scarce secure?

King

70 *The SEQUENCE at*

Rex tremendæ Majestatis,
Qui salvandos salvas gratis,
Salva me, Fons Pietatis.

Recordare, Jesu pie,
 Quod sum causa tuæ viæ,
 Ne me perdas illa die.

Quærens me sedisti lassus;
 Redemisti crucem passus:
 Tantus labor non sit cassus.

Iuste judex ultionis,
 Donum fac remissionis,
 Ante diem rationis.

Ingemisco tanquam reus:
 Culpa rubet vultus meus:
 Supplicanti parce Deus.

Qui *Mariam* absolvisti,
 Et Latronem exaudisti,
 Mihi quoque spem dedisti,

Preces meæ non sunt dignæ;
 Sed tu bonus fac benigne,
 Ne perenni cremer igne.

Inter Oves locum præsta,
 Et ab Hærdibus me sequestra,
 Statuens in parte dextra,

Confutatis maledictis,
 Flammis æribus addictis,
 Voca me cum benedictis.

Oro

MASS for the DEAD. 71

King of dreadful Glory mine,
 Who savest freely those art thine,
 Save me, Font of Love divine.
 Jesus Sweet, remember I
 Am the cause thou cam'st to die,
 Damn me not eternally.
 Lost, thou hast me weary sought;
 On the Cross me dearly bought:
 Let not those pains profit naught.
 Thou just Judge of vengeance due,
 Pardon of my sins renew,
 E're th' Accompting day ensue.
 Guilty-like, I wail my case;
 Shame of sin doth sting my face:
 Spare me, God, who beg for Grace,
 Thou, who Mary did'st forgive,
 And the dying Thief relieve,
 Hope to me did'st also give.
 Tho' my prayers deserve no hire,
 Yet, good Lord, grant my desire,
 I may scape eternal Fire.
 *Many'st thy Sheep let me abide,
 From the Goats me far divide,
 Place me on thy own right-side.
 When the wicked are suppress,
 And to direful Flames address,
 Call me to thee with the Blest.

Lowly

72 The SEQUENCE

Oro supplex & acclinis,

Cor contritum quasi cinis :

Gere curam mei finis.

Lacrymosa dies illa,

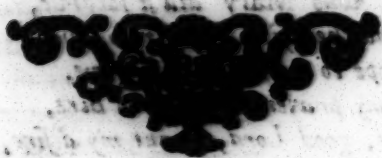
Qua resurget ex favilla

Judicandus homo reus.

Huic ergo parce Deus.

Pie Jesu Domine,

Dona eis requiem. Amen.



MASS for the DEAD. 73

Lowly suppliant, I thee pray,
With a heart contrite as clay,
Guard me on my dying-day.

This is (lo!) that day of Doom,
Wherein men from ashy Tomb,
Unto Judgment shall arise:

Spare him, Lord, who Mercy cries:
Jesus, pious, and good Lord,
Eternal Rest to them afford. Amen.



Church and **The**

74 *The MASS for the DEAD.*

The G O S P E L.

The following part of the holy Gospel, according to St. John vi. 51.

IN those days, *Jesus* said to the multitude of the *Jews*, I am the bread of life, that came down from heaven. If any man eat of this bread, he shall live for ever: And the bread which I shall give you is my flesh, for the life of the world. The *Jews* therefore strove amongst themselves, saying, how can this man give us his flesh to eat? *Jesus* therefore said to them: *Amen, Amen*, I say to you; unless you eat the flesh of the son of man, and drink his blood, you shall not have life in you. He that eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, hath life everlasting: And I will raise him up in the last day.

The Offertory.

Lord *Jesus Christ*, king of Glory, deliver the souls of all the faithful departed from the pains of hell, and from the deep pit. Deliver them from
the

The MASS for the DEAD. 75

the mouth of the lion, lest hell swallow them up, lest they fall into darkness. But let the bearer of thy standard, saint *Michael*, bring them into that holy light, which thou hast promised of old to *Abraham*, and to his seed.

V. We offer unto thee, O Lord, sacrifice of praise, and prayers: Vouchsafe to accept them for those souls, which we commemorate this day. Make them pass, O Lord, from death to that life, which thou hast promised of old to *Abraham*, and to his seed.

The secret Prayer.

For Bishops and Priests.

A Ccept, O Lord, we beseech thee, the hosts which we offer, for the souls of thy servants, Bishops or Priests; that having bestowed on them in this world the dignity of Bishops or Priests, thou wilt also join them in fellowship with thy saints in thy heavenly kingdom. Through our Lord *Jesus Christ*, &c.

76 *The Mass for the DEAD.*

For our Brethren, Relations, and Benefactors.

O God, whose mercy knows no limits, graciously receive the prayers we offer to thee in the spirit of humility, and by these sacraments of our salvation, grant to the souls of our brethren, kindred, and benefactors, to whom thou hast given the grace to confess thy name, remission of all their sins.

For all the Dead.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, look favourably upon these hosts, which we offer to thee for the souls of thy servants; that as thou hast conferred on them the merit of faith; so thou wilt also grant them the reward. Through our Lord *Jesus Christ.* Amen.

The Communion.

LET perpetual light shine un/o them,
LO Lord, with thy saints for ever.
Vers. Eternal rest give to them, O
Lord, and may perpetual light shine
unto

The MASS for the DEAD. 77
unto them, with thy saints for ever.

THE POST-COMMUNION.

For Bishops or Priests.

GRant, we beseech thee, O Lord, by thy merciful clemency, which we have implor'd for the souls of thy servants, Bishops, or Priests, that they may be eternally united to him, in whom they have believ'd, and hop'd. Through our Lord *Jesus Christ.*

For our Brethren, Relations, and Benefactors.

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty and most merciful God, that the souls of our brethren, relations, and benefactors, for which we have offered to thy divine majesty, this sacrifice of praise, being purified of all their sins, by the virtue of this sacrament, may receive through thy mercy the bliss of eternal light.

78 *The MASS for the DEAD.*

For all the Dead.

GRant, we beseech thee, O Lord, that the humble prayers we address to thee, for the souls of thy servants, men and women, may obtain of thy goodness, to free them from all their sins, and to make them partakers of thy redemption. Who being God, livest, &c.

V. Let them rest in peace.

R. Amen.

A Memento for the Dead.

O Compassionate Creator, take pity on the souls in purgatory, and grant that the infinite merit of thy Son's passion may be extended to the church suffrant; and that one drop of that precious blood may free from the pains of that purging fire, the souls of *N. N.* that they may speedily pass from the church suffrant, into the church triumphant, and be translated to that state of glory, for which thou eternally designedst them.

The

*The Libera, that is always sung
after solemn Mass for the Dead.*

LIBERA me, Domine, de morte
æterna, in die illa tremenda: * Quan-
do cœli movendi sunt & terra: * Dum
veneris judicare sæculum per ignem.

Vers. Tremens factus sum ego, & ti-
meo dum discussio venerit, atque ventura
ira.

Resp. Quando cœli movendi sunt &
terra.

Vers. Dies illa, dies iræ, calamitatis, &
miseriæ; dies magna & amara valde.

Resp. Dum veneris judicare sæculum
per ignem.

Vers. Requiem æternam * dona eis
Domine. Et lux perpetua * luceat eis.

Resp. Libera me Domine de morte æ-
terna, in die illa tremenda: * Quando cœ-
li movendi sunt & terra: * Dum veneris
judicare sæculum per ignem.

Kyrie eleison. Christe eleison. Kyrie
eleison. Pater noster, &c. *secreto.*

Vers. Et ne nos inducas in tentatio-
nem.

Resp. Sed libera nos à malo.

Vers.

The *Liber* that is always sung after solemn Mass for the Dead.

DE L I V E R me, O Lord, from eternal death in that dreadful day: * When the heavens and earth shall be moved: * When thou comest to judge the world by fire.

Vers. I tremble and fear, when that examination shall come, and the future anger.

Resp. When the heavens and earth shall be moved.

Vers. That day is the day of anger, of calamity, and misery; that day is great and very bitter.

Resp. When thou shalt come to judge the world by fire.

Vers. Eternal rest give to them, O Lord; and let perpetual * light shine unto them.

Resp. Deliver me, O Lord, from eternal death, in that dreadful day: * When the heavens and earth are to be moved: * When thou shalt come to judge the world by fire.

Lord have mercy on us. Christ have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us. Our Father, &c. in secret.

Vers. And lead us not into temptation.

Resp. But deliver us from evil.

Vers. A porta inferi.

Resp. Erue Domine animam ejus.

Vers. Requiescat in pace.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. Domine exaudi orationem meam.

Resp. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

Vers. Dominus vobiscum.

Resp. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Oremus.

ABSOLVE, quæsumus, Domine, animam famuli tui *N.* ab omni vinculo delictorum; ut in Resurrectionis gloria, inter sanctos & electos tuos resuscitatus respiret. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. *Resp.* Amen.

After, the Priest, making the sign of the Cross with his right-hand over the Tomb, says,

Vers. Requiem æternam dona ei Domine.

Resp. Et lux perpetua luceat ei.

Vers. Requiescat in pace.

Resp. Amen.

MASS for the DEAD. 83

Verf. *From the gate of hell.*

Resp. *O Lord, deliver his soul.*

Verf. *May he rest in peace.*

Resp. *Amen.*

Verf. *O Lord, hear my prayer.*

Resp. *And let my supplication come unto thee.*

Verf. *The Lord be with you.*

Resp. *And with thy spirit.*

Let us pray.

ABSOLVE, we beseech thee, O Lord, the soul of thy servant N. from all the bonds of sin; that being raised up again among thy saints and elect, he may be refreshed in the glory of the Resurrection; Through Christ our Lord. Resp. *Amen.*

After, the Priest, making the sign of the Cross with his right-hand over the Tomb, says,

Verf. *Eternal rest give to him, O Lord.*

Resp. *And let perpetual Light shine unto him.*

Verf. *May he rest in peace.*

Resp. *Amen.*

THE
VESPERS
FOR
SUNDAYS.

*After Our Father and Hail Mary said
in silence, all stand, and the Priest
says aloud.*

V. **D**EUS, in adjutorium meum in-
tende.

R. Domine, ad adjuvandum me fe-
stina.

Gloria Patri, & Filio, & Spiritui
Sancto. Sicut erat in principio, & nunc,
& semper, & in sæcula sæculorum.
Amen. Alleluia.

Al-

THE
VESPERS
FOR
SUNDAYS.

*After Our Father and Hail Mary said in
silence, all stand, and the Priest says
aloud.*

V. O GOD, *come to my assistance.*

R. O Lord, *make haste to help
me.*

*Glory be to the Father, and to the Son,
and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the
beginning, is now, and ever shall be,
world without end. Amen. Alleluia.*

Al-

86 *Vespers for* SUNDAYS.

Alleluia is always said, except from the Complin of Saturday before Septuagesima Sunday to the Complin of Wednesday in Holy Week, during which time is said,

Laus tibi, Domine, Rex aeternæ gloriæ.

Antiphona. Dixit Dominus.

In the Paschal Time, the five following Psalms are said under one only Antiphon, viz.

Ant. Alleluia.

PSALM 109.

DIXIT Dominus Domino meo : *
sede à dextris meis.

Donec ponam inimicos tuos * sca-
bellum pedum tuorum.

Virgam virtutis tuæ emittet Dominus
ex Sion; dominare in medio inimicorum
tuorum.

Tecum principium in die virtutis tuæ
in splendoribus sanctorum : * ex utero
ante luciferum genui te.

Ja.

Alleluia is always said, except from the *Complin* of Saturday before *Septuagesima* Sunday to the *Complin* of *Wednesday* in *Holy Week*; during which time is said,

Praise be to thee, O Lord, king of eternal glory.

The Antiphon. *The Lord said.*

In the *Paschal* Time, the five following *Psalms* are said under one only *Antiphon*, viz.

Ant. *Alleluia.*

PSALM 109.

THE Lord said to my Lord: sit on my right-hand:

Until I make thy enemies the footstool of thy feet.

The Lord will send the scepter of thy power out of Sion: rule thou in the middle of thy enemies.

Dominion shall be with thee in the day of thy power in the brightness of the saints: from my womb before the day-star I begat thee.

The

88 *Vespers for SUNDAYS.*

Juravit Dominus, & non pœnitebit eum: * tu es sacerdos in æternum secundum ordinem *Melchisedech*.

Dominus à dextris tuis * confregit in die iræ suæ reges.

Judicabit in nationibus, implebit ruinas, * conquassabit capita in terra multorum.

De torrente in via bibet, * propterea exaltabit caput.

Gloria Patri, &c.

This Verse is said at the end of all Psalms, where it is not otherwise noted.

Ant. Dixit Dominus Domino meo: sede à dextris meis.

Ant. Fidelia.

PSALM 110.

Confitebor tibi, Domine, in toto corde meo, * in consilio justorum, & congregatione.

Magna opera Domini: * exquisita in omnes voluntates ejus.

Confessio & magnificentia opus ejus: * & justitia ejus manet in sæculum sæculi.

Memoriam

Vespers for SUNDAYS. 89

The Lord swore, and it shall not repent him: thou art a Priest for ever according to the order of Melchisedech.

The Lord on thy right-hand has subdued kings in the day of his wrath.

He shall judge nations, compleat their ruin, and crush the heads of many on the earth.

He shall drink in the way out of the brook, and therefore he shall exalt his head.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

This verse is said at the end of all Psalms, where it is not otherwise noted:

Ant. The Lord said to my Lord: sit on my right-hand.

Ant. Faithful.

PSALM 110.

I *Will praise thee, O Lord, with all my heart; in the council of the just, and in the congregation.*

Great are the works of the Lord: prepared for all his designs.

His work deserves praise and magnificence, and his justice continues for ever and ever.

The

Memoriam fecit mirabilium suorum
misericors & miserator Dominus : *
escam dedit timentibus se.

Memor erit in sæculum testamenti
sui : * virtutem operum suorum annun-
tiabit populo suo.

Ut det illis hæreditatem Gentium : *
opera manuum ejus veritas & judici-
um.

Fidelia omnia mandata ejus : confir-
mata in sæculum sæculi, * facta in veri-
tate & æquitate.

Redemptionem misit populo suo : *
mandavit in æternum testamentum suum.

Sanctum & terribile nomen ejus : *
initium sapientiæ timor Domini.

Intellectus bonus omnibus facientibus
eum, * laudatio ejus manet in sæculum
sæculi.

Ant. Fidelia omnia mandata ejus, con-
firmata in sæculum sæculi.

Ant. In mandatis.

PSALM III.

BEatus vir qui timet Dominum : * in
mandatis ejus volet nimis.

Po-

Vespers for SUNDAYS. 91

The merciful and compassionate Lord made a memorial of his wonders: he gave meat to those that feared him.

He will be mindful of his covenant for ever, he will shew to his people the power of his works.

So as to give them the inheritance of the Gentiles: the works of his hands are truth and judgment.

All his commandments are faithful, established for ever and ever, made in truth and equity.

He sent Redemption to his people: he commanded that his covenant should be for ever.

Holy and terrible is his name: the fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom.

All have a good understanding that do according to it: his praising continues for ever and ever.

Ant. Faithful are all his commandments, established for ever and ever.

Ant. In his commandments.

PSALM III.

Blessed is the man that fears the Lord: he shall have a great affection for his commandments.

His

92 *Vespers for SUNDAYS.*

Potens in terra erit semen ejus : generatio rectorum benedicetur.

Gloria & divitiæ in domo ejus : * & justitia ejus manet in sæculum sæculi.

Exortum est in tenebris lumen rectis : * misericors & miserator & justus.

Jucundus homo, qui miseretur, & commodat, disponet sermones suos in judicio : * quia in æternum non commovebitur.

In memoria æterna erit justus : * ab auditione mala non timebit.

Paratum cor ejus sperare in Domino, confirmatum est cor ejus : * non commovebitur, donec despiciat inimicos suos.

Disperfit, dedit pauperibus : justitia ejus manet in sæculum sæculi ; * cornu ejus exaltabitur in gloria.

Peccator videbit & irascetur ; dentibus suis fremet & tabescet : * desiderium peccatorum peribit.

Ant. In mandatis ejus cupit nimis.

Ant. Sit nomen Domini.

PSALM

Vespers for SUNDAYS. 93

His seed shall be mighty on the earth :
the generation of the righteous shall be
blessed.

Glory and riches are in his house : and
his justice abides for ever and ever.

Light is risen up in darkness to the
righteous. He is merciful and indulgent
and just.

Pleasant is the man that is merciful
and lends, that shall use his words with
judgment : for he shall not be moved for
ever.

The just man shall be in eternal memo-
ry : he shall not fear at the hearing of
evil.

His heart is ready to hope in the Lord,
his heart is confirmed : he shall not be
moved, whilst he looks down on his ene-
mies.

He distributed, he gave to the poor :
his justice remains for ever and ever ; his
power shall be exalted in glory.

The sinner shall see and be angry ; he
shall gnash his teeth and pine away : the
desire of sinners shall perish.

Ant. In his commandments he has great
delight.

Ant. Let the name of the Lord.

PSALM.

PSALM 112.

Laudate, pueri, Dominum: * laudate nomen Domini.

Sit nomen Domini benedictum, * ex hoc nunc, & usque in sæculum.

A solis ortu usque ad occasum, * laudabile nomen Domini.

Excelsus super omnes gentes Dominus, * & super cœlos gloria ejus.

Quis sicut Dominus Deus noster, qui in altis habitat, * & humilia respicit in cœlo & in terra?

Suscitans à terra inopem, * & de stercore erigens pauperem.

Ut collocet eum cum principibus; * cum principibus populi sui.

Qui habitare facit sterilem in domo, * matrem filiorum lætantem.

Ant. Sit nomen Domini benedictum in sæcula.

Ant. Nos qui vivimus.

PSALM 113.

IN exitu *Israel* de *Egypto*, * domus *Jacob* de populo barbaro.

Facta

PSALM 112.

PRaise the Lord, ye children, praise ye
the name of the Lord.

Be the name of the Lord blessed, from
this present, and for ever.

From the rising of the sun to the going
down, the name of the Lord is laudable.

The Lord is high above all nations,
and his glory above the heavens.

Who is as the Lord our God, that dwells
on high in heaven and beholds the low
things in the earth?

Raising up the needy man from the
earth, and lifting up the poor man out of
the dung.

To place him with princes, with the
princes of his people.

Who makes the barren woman to dwell
in a house, a joyful mother of children.

Ant. Let the name of the Lord be
blessed for ever.

Ant. We that live.

PSALM 113.

IN the coming forth of Israel out of
Egypt, of the house of Jacob from a
barbarous people.

96 *Vespers for SUNDAYS.*

Facta est *Judæa* sanctificatio ejus, *
Israel potestas ejus.

Mare vidit & fugit ; * *Jordanis* con-
versus est retrorsum.

Montes exultaverunt ut arietes, *
& coiles sicut agni ovium.

Quid est tibi, mare, quod fugisti ? *
& tu, *Jordanis*, quia conversus es re-
trorsum ?

Montes exultastis sicut arietes, * &
colles sicut agni ovium.

A facie Domini mota est terra, * à
facie Dei *Jacob*.

Qui convertit petram in stagna aqua-
rum, * & rupem in fontes aquarum.

Non nobis, Domine, non nobis ; sed
nomini tuo da gloriam ;

Super misericordia tua & veritate tua ; *
ne quando dicant *Gentes*, ubi est Deus
eorum ?

Deus autem noster in cœlo : * omnia
quæcunque voluit fecit.

Simulacra *Gentium* argentum & au-
rum, * opera manuum hominum.

Os habent, & non loquentur : oculos
habent, & non videbunt.

Aures habent, & non audient : * nares
habent, & non odorabunt.

Manus

Vespers for SUNDAYS. 97

Judæa was made his sanctification, Israel his dominion.

The sea saw and fled; the Jordan was turned backward.

The mountains leaped as rams, and the little hills as the lambs of sheep.

What ails thee, O sea, that thou didst flee? and thou, O Jordan, that thou wert turned backward?

Ye mountains leaped as rams, and ye little hills as the lambs of sheep.

At the face of the Lord the earth was moved, at the face of the God of Jacob.

Who turned the rock into pools of waters, and the hard stone into fountains of waters.

Not to us, O Lord, not to us; but to thy name give the glory.

For thy mercy and thy truth; lest at any time the Gentiles say, where is their God?

But our God is in heaven: he has done all things whatever he would.

The idols of the Gentiles are silver and gold, the works of men's hands.

They have a mouth, and shall not speak: they have eyes, and shall not see.

They have ears, and shall not hear: they have nostrils, and shall not smell.

c

They

98 *Vespers for SUNDAYS.*

Manus habent & non palpabunt: pedes habent & non ambulabunt: * non clamabunt in gutture suo.

Similes illis fiant qui faciunt ea: * & omnes qui confidunt in eis.

Domus *Israel* speravit in Domino: * adjutor eorum & protector eorum est.

Domus *Aaron* speravit in Domino: * adjutor eorum & protector eorum est.

Qui timent Dominum speraverunt in Domino: * adjutor eorum & protector eorum est.

Dominus memor fuit nostri: * & benedixit nobis.

Benedixit domui *Israel*: * benedixit domui *Aaron*.

Benedixit omnibus qui timent Dominum, * pusillis cum majoribus.

Adjiciat Dominus super vos: super vos, & super filios vestros.

Benedicti vos à Domino, * qui fecit celum & terram.

Cælum cœli Domino: * terram autem dedit filiis hominum.

Non mortui laudabunt te, Domine: * neque omnes qui descendunt in infernum.

Sed

Vespers for SUNDAYS. 99

*They have hands, and shall not handle :
they have feet, and shall not walk : they
shall not cry in their throat.*

*Let them that make them become like to
them ; and all that confide in them.*

*The house of Israel has hoped in the
Lord : he is their helper and their pro-
tector.*

*The house of Aaron has hoped in the
Lord : he is their helper and their protec-
tor.*

*They that fear the Lord have hoped in
the Lord : he is their helper and their pro-
tector.*

*The Lord has been mindful of us : and
has blessed us.*

*He has blessed the house of Israel : he
has blessed the house of Aaron.*

*He has blessed all that fear the Lord,
the little with the great.*

*The Lord add upon you : upon you, and
upon your children.*

*Be you blessed by the Lord, who made
heaven and earth.*

*The heaven of heavens belongs to the
Lord : but the earth he has given to the
children of men.*

*The dead shall not praise thee, O Lord :
nor all they that goe down into hell.*

100 *Vespers for SUNDAYS.*

Sed nos qui vivimus benedicimus Domino, * ex hoc nunc & usque in sæculum.

Ant. Nos qui vivimus benedicimus Domino.

Tempore Paschali:

Ant. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

The little Chapter, the Hymn and the Magnificat are said standing.

The little Chapter, 2 Cor. 1:

Benedictus Deus, & Pater Domini nostri Jesu Christi, Pater misericordiarum, & Deus totius consolationis, qui consolatur nos in omni tribulatione nostra.

R. Deo gratias,

This Responsory is said at the end of all little Chapters.

The H Y M N.

LUCIS Creator optime,
Lucem dierum proferens.
Primordiis lucis novæ,
Mundi parans originem;
Qui mane junctum vesperi,
Diem vocari præcipis.
Illabitur tetrum Chaos;
Audi preces cum fletibus.

Ne

Vespers for SUNDAYS. 101

*But we that live bless the Lord, from
this time and for ever.*

Ant. We that live bless the Lord.

In Paschal Time:

Ant. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

*The little Chapter, the Hymn and the
Magnificat are said standing.*

The little Chapter, 2 Cor. 1.

*Blessed be the God and Father of our
Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of mer-
cies, and the God of all comfort, who
comforts us in all our tribulation.*

R. Thanks be to God.

*This Responsory is said at the end of all
little Chapters.*

The H Y M N.

*C*reator of the radiant light,
Dividing day from suble night;
Who with the light's bright origin
The world's creation didst begin;
Who of the morn and evening ray
Mad'st measur'd light, and call'dst it day.
Black night begins to cloud the spheres;
Vouchsafe to hear our vocal tears.

102 *Vespers for SUNDAYS.*

Ne mens gravata crimine,
Vitæ sit exul munere;
Dum nil perenne cogitat,
Seseque culpis illigat.

Cœleste pulset ostium;
Vitale tollat præmium;
Vitemus omne noxium;
Purgemus omne pessimum.

Præsta, Pater piissime;
Patrique compar unice;
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Regnans per omne sæculum. *Amen.*

V. Dirigatur, Domine, oratio mea,

R. Sicut incensum in conspectu tuo.

This Hymn and Verse are said from the second Sunday after the Epiphany to the first Sunday of Lent exclusive, and from the third Sunday after Pentecost to Advent exclusive.

The little Chapter is said on the same Sundays to Septuagesima only.

The song of the blessed Virgin Mary, call'd the MAGNIFICAT.

L U K E: i.

Magnificat * anima mea Dominum;
Et exultavit spiritus meus * in Deo
salutari meo. Quia

Vespers for SUNDAYS. 103

*Whilst with our crimes we burden'd are,
And fall'n a prey to Satan's snare;
Whilst fading pleasures us deceive,
Let not our souls our bodies leave.*

*Let us at heaven for mercy knock;
Let us the gates of life unlook;
All threatening evils let us fly,
And punish past iniquity.*

*Merciful Father, bend thy ear;
Coequal Son, our prayers bear;
O Holy Spirit, hear our cry,
Who live all three eternally. Amen.*

V. Let my prayers like incense,

R. Ascend to thee, O Lord.

This Hymn and Verse are said from the second Sunday after the Epiphany to the first Sunday of Lent exclusive, and from the third Sunday after Pentecost to Advent exclusive.

The little Chapter is said on the same Sundays to Septuagesima only.

The song of the blessed Virgin Mary,
call'd the MAGNIFICAT.

LUKE. i.

*MY soul doth magnify the Lord;
And my spirit has rejoiced in God
my Saviour. Be-*

104 *Vespers for SUNDAYS.*

Quia respexit humilitatem ancillæ suæ : * ecce enim ex hoc beatam me dicent omnes generationes.

Quia fecit mihi magna qui potens est : * & sanctum nomen ejus.

Et misericordia ejus à progenie in progenies * vimentibus eum.

Fecit potentiam in brachio suo ; * dispersit superbos mentes cordis sui.

Deposuit potentes de sede, * & exaltavit humiles.

Esficientes implevit bonis, * & divites dimisit inanes.

Suscepit *Israel* puerum suum, * recordatus misericordiæ suæ.

Sicut locutus est ad patres nostros * *Abraham* & semini ejus in sæcula.

Gloria Patri, &c.

After the Antiphon and prayer proper for the day are sung, then follows Pater Noster, i. e., Our Father wholly in secret, with one of the following Antiphons.

Vers. **D**OMINUS det nobis suam pacem.

Resp. Et vitam æternam. *Amen.*

From

Vespers for SUNDAYS. 105

Because he has regarded the humility of his hand-maid: for behold from henceforth all generations shall call me blessed.

For he that is mighty has done great things to me: and holy is his name.

And his mercy is on them that fear him from generation to generation.

He hath shewn strength in his arm: he has dispersed the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

He has deposed the mighty from their seat, and has exalted the humble.

The hungry he has filled with good things, and the rich he has sent away empty.

He has protected his servant Israel, being mindful of his mercy.

As he spoke to our Fathers, to Abraham and his seed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

After the Antiphon and prayer proper for the day are sung, then follows Pater Noster, i. e. Our Father wholly in secret, with one of the following Antiphons.

Vers. THE Lord give us peace.

Resp. And life everlasting.

Amen.

From

106 *Vespers for SUNDAYS.*

From the first Vespers of the Saturday before the first Sunday in Advent 'till the Purification.

Antiphona.

A L M A Redemptoris mater, quæ per-
via cœli
Porta manes, & stella maris, succurre
cadenti,
Surgere qui curat, populo: tu quæ ge-
nuisti,
Natura mirante, tuum sanctum genitorem;
Virgo prius ac posterius *Gabrielis* ab
ore
Sumens illud Ave, peccatorum miserere.

In Advent.

Vers. **A** N G E L U S Domini nunciavit
Mariæ.

Resp. Et concepit de Spiritu Sancto.

Oratio.

G R A T I A M tuam, quæsumus, Do-
mine, mentibus nostris infunde: ut
qui, Angelo nuntiante, Christi filii tui in-
carnationem cognovimus, per passionem
ejus & crucem ad resurrectionis gloriam
perducamur. Per eundem Christum Do-
minum nostrum.

Resp. Amen.

At

From the first Vespers of the Saturday before the first Sunday in Advent till the Purification.

The Antiphon.

BRIGHT Mother of our Redeemer.
Heaven's precious Gate, and the Ocean
Commiserate fall'n people's cries, [Star,
Who are solicitous to rise.

Thou that did'st forth thy Maker bring,
(Wise Nature thereat wondering)
And did'st a Virgin still remain,
Before and after thou hast ta'en
From Gabriel's mouth that happy hail,
Pity our sins who often fail.

In Advent.

Verf. **T**HE Angel of the Lord declared
unto Mary.

Resp. And she conceived by the Holy Ghost.

The Prayer.

O Lord, we beseech thee, pour into our
minds thy Grace; that we, who by the
message of the Angel have known the In-
carnation of thy Son Christ, may by his pas-
sion and cross be brought into the Glory of re-
surrection. Thro' the same Christ our Lord.

Resp. Amen.

At Christmas.

Vers. **P**OST partum Virgo inviolata
permanfisti.

Resp. Dei genitrix intercede pro nobis.

Oratio.

DE U S, qui salutis æternæ, beatæ *Ma-*
rie Virginitatē fecunda, humano
generi præmia præstitisti, tribue quæsu-
mus, ut ipsam pro nobis intercedere sen-
tiamus, per quam meruimus auctorem
vitæ suscipere, Dominum nostrum Jesum
Christum filium tuum.

Resp. Amen.

*From the Purification unto the Complin of
Easter-Eve.*

Antiphona.

AVE Regina cœlorum,
Ave Domina Angelorum :

Salve radix, salve porta,
Ex qua mundo lux est orta.

Gande Virgo gloriosa,

Super omnes speciosa :

Vale, O valde decora,

Et pro nobis Christum exora.

Vers. Dignare me laudare te, Virgo
sacrata.

Resp.

At Christmas.

Verf. **T**HOU didst remain an inviolate
Virgin after Child-bearing.

Resp. O Mother of God, make interces-
sion for us.

The Prayer.

O God, who, by the fruitful Virginity of the
blessed Virgin Mary, hast given unto
mankind the rewards of eternal salvation:
Grant, we beseech thee, that we may per-
ceive her to make intercession for us, by
whom we have deserved to receive the Au-
thor of life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy son.

Resp. Amen.

From the Purification unto the Complin
of Easter-Eve.

The Antiphon.

HAIL Queen, advanced to heavenly
reign!

Hail Lady of th' angelic train!

Hail root, hail Gate that did disclose
The light, which to the world arose!

Virgin rejoice, whose form divine
All other's beauty does outshine.

Be ever blest, thrice beauteous maid,
By thee let Christ be for us prayed.

Verf. Vouchsafe that I may praise thee,
O sacred Virgin.

D

Resp.

Oratio. *Masses for SUNDAYS.*

Resp. Da mihi virtutem contra hostes tuos.

Oratio.

CONCEDE misericors Deus, fragilitati nostræ præsidium: ut quæ sanctæ Dei genetricis memoriam agimus, intercessionis ejus auxilio, a nostris iniquitatibus resurgamus. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum.

Resp. Amen.

From the Complin of Easter-Eve unto the ninth Hour of Trinity-Eve.

Antiphona.

REGINA celi, lætare, Alleluia. Quia quætu meruisti portare, Alleluia.

Resurrexit sicut dixit, Alleluia.

Ora pro nobis Deum, Alleluia.

Resp. Gaude & lætare, Virgo Maria, Alleluia.

Resp. Quia surrexit Dominus vere, Alleluia.

Oratio.

DEUS, qui per Resurrectionem Filii tui Domini nostri Jesu Christi, mundum lætificare dignatus es: præsta quæsumus,

Vespers for SUNDAYS. III

Resp. Give me force against thy ene-
mies.

The Prayer.

GRANT, O merciful God, defence unto
our frailty; that we who make com-
memoration of the holy mother of God, may
by the help of her Intercession, arise from
our iniquities. Through the same Jesus
Christ our Lord.

Resp. Amen.

From the Complin. of Easter-Eve unto
the ninth Hour of Trinity-Eve.

The Antiphon.

O Queen of heaven, rejoice, Alleluia.
For he whom thou desirest to bear,
Alleluia,

Hath risen as he said, Alleluia.

Pray unto God for us, Alleluia.

Verf. Rejoice and be glad, O Virgin
Mary, Alleluia.

Resp. Because our Lord hath truly risen,
Alleluia.

The Prayer.

O God, who by the Resurrection of thy
Son, our Lord Jesus Christ; hast won-
dered to make glad the World: Grant, we

112 *Vespers for SUNDAYS.*

quæsumus, ut per ejus genitricem, Vir-
ginem *Mariam*, perpetuæ capiamus gau-
dia vitæ. Per eundem Christum Domi-
num nostrum.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. Divinum auxilium maneat sem-
per nobiscum.

Resp. Amen.

*From the Complin on Trinity-Eve until
Advent.*

Antiphona.

SALVE Regina, Mater misericordiæ,
Vita, dulcedo, & spes nostra salve.
Ad te clamamus exules filii *Hæva*.
Ad te suspiramus gementes & flentes in
hac lacrymarum valle. Eja ergo, ad-
vocata nostra, illos tuos misericordes
oculos ad nos converte. Et Jesum
benedictum fructum ventris tui nobis
post hoc exilium ostende. O clemens,
O p a, O dulcis Virgo *Maria*.

Vers. Ora pro nobis, sancta Dei geni-
trix.

Resp. Ut digni efficiamur promissioni-
bus Christi.

Oratio.

Vespers for SUNDAYS. 113

beseech thee, that by his Mother, the Virgin Mary, we may receive the joys of life eternal. Through the same Christ our Lord.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. May the divine assistance always remain with us.

Resp. Amen.

From the Complin on Trinity-Eve until Advent.

The Antiphon.

HAIL to the Queen that reigns above,
Mother of Clemency and Love :
Hail thou our hope, life, sweetness : we,
Eve's banish'd children, cry to thee,
We from this wretched vale of tears
Send sighs and groans unto thine ears.
O then, sweet advocate, bestow
A pitying look on us below.

After this exile, let us see
Our blessed Jesus, born of thee.
O merciful, O pious maid!
O gracious Mary, lend thine aid.

Vers. Pray for us, holy mother of God.

Resp. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Oratio.

Omnipotens sempiternæ Deus, qui gloriosæ Virginis Matris *Mariæ* corpus & animam, ut dignum Filii tui habitaculum effici mereretur, Spiritu Sancto co-operante præparasti: da ut ejus pia intercessionem memoracione lætatur, ejus pia intercessionem ab instantibus malis, & à morte perpetua liberemur. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. Divinum Auxilium mapeat semper nobiscum.

Resp. Amen.

The following Hymn is sung upon Advent Sunday, and from thence to the Nativity of our Lord.

Hymnus.

CREATOR alme fiderum,
Æterna lux credentium,
Jesu redemptor omnium,
Intende votis supplicum.

Qui, dæmonis ne fraudibus
Periret orbis, impetu
Amoris actus, languidi
Mundi medela factus es:

Commune

Vespers for SUNDAY 1851

The Prayer.

O Almighty Eternal God, who didst first prepare the Body and Soul of the glorious Virgin Mary, by co-operation of the Holy Ghost, that she became worthy for the reception of thy Son: Grant that she who rejoices in her Commemoration may by her pious intercession be delivered both from present evils and everlasting Death. Through the same Christ our Lord.

Resp. Amen.

Verf. May the Divine Assistance always remain with us.

Resp. Amen.

The following Hymn is sung upon Advent Sunday, and from thence to the Nativity of our Lord.

The Hymn.

Bright Maker of the Starry poles,
Eternal light of faithful Souls,
Christ, Man's Deliverer, spouse
Our Cause, and hear our humble vows.
Who, lest the Frauds of Hell's black king
Should Mankind to destruction bring,
Durst by an act of generous love,
The fainting World's physician prove:

Who,

D 4

Who,

116 *Vespers for SUNDAYS.*

Commune qui mundi nefas
Ut expiaries, ad crucem
E virginis sacrario
Intacta prodixisti victima.
Cujus potestas gloriæ,
Nomenque cum primum sonat;
Et cœlites & inferi
Tremante curvantur genu.

Te deprecamur ultimæ
Magnum Diei Jodicem;
Armis supernæ gratiæ,
Defende nos ab hostibus.

Virtus, honor, laus, gloria,
Deo Patri cum Filio,
Sancto simul Paraclito,
In sæculorum sæcula. *Amen.*

V. Rorate cœli desuper, & nubes pluant
justum.

R. Aperiatur terra & germinet Salva-
torem.

*The Antiphon and Prayer for the first
Sunday in Advent.*

Antiphona.

NE timeas, Maria; invenisti enim
gratiam apud Dominum: Ecce
concupies, & paries filium. *Alleluia.*

Oratio

Vespers for SUNDAYS. 117

*Who, that thou mightest our ransom pay,
And wash the Stains of Sin away,
Would'st from a Virgin's womb proceed,
And on the Cross a Victim bleed.*

*Whose glorious power, whose saving
name,*

*No sooner any voice can frame;
But Heaven and Earth and Hell agree
To honour them with trembling knee.*

*Thee of the last accounting Day
The sov'reign Judge we humbly pray;
Of heav'nly Grace such Plenty send,
As may thy Church from Foes defend.*

*Let endless Times aloud proclaim
The Glory, Power, Praise and Name
Of God the Father and the Son,
And holy Spirit three in one. Amen.*

*V. Drop down Dew, ye Heavens from
above, and let the clouds rain down the
Holy One. R. Let the Earth be open'd,
and bud forth a Saviour.*

*The Antiphon and Prayer for the first
Sunday in Advent.*

The Antiphon.

*F E A R not, Mary; for you have found
Grace with our Lord: behold you shall
conceive, and bring forth a Son. Alleluia.*

118 *Vespers for SUNDAYS.*

Oratio.

EXCITA, quaesumus, Domine, potentiam tuam, & veni; ut ab imminentibus peccatorum nostrorum periculis, te mereamur protegente eripi, te liberante salvari. Qui vivis & regnas cum Deo Patre in unitate Spiritus Sancti Deus, per omnia secula seculorum. *Amen.*

In Lent till Passion-Sunday.

Hymnus.

AUDI, benigne, Conditor
Nostras preces cum flatibus,
In hoc sacro jejunijs
Fusas quadragenarijs.
Scrutator alme cordium,
Infirma tu scis virium:
Ad te reversis exhibe
Remissionis gratiam.

Multum quidem peccavimus,
Sed parce consentibus:
Ad nominis laudem tui
Confer medelam languidis.

Concede nostrum conteri
Corpus per abstinentiam;
Culpa: ut relinquunt pabulum
Jejuna corda criminum.

Præsta

Vespers for SUNDAYS. 110

The Prayer.

RAISE up, we beseech thee, O Lord,
thy power, and come; that we may
be freed from the imminent Danger of our
Sins by thy protection, and be saved by thy
Deliverance, who livest and reignest with
the Father, in the unity of the Holy Ghost,
one God, World without end. Amen.

In Lent till Passion Sunday

The Hymn.

RECEIVE O Lord, with gracious ears,
Such humble Prayers as joined with
Tears,

During this sacred Fast of Lent,
Are offered by the Penitent.

Searcher of Hearts, whose piercing eye
Our weakness clearly doth descry,
Let not those Sinners sue in vain,
Who turn from Sin to thee again.

We have offended in excess,
But pardon such as this confess,
Let those who languish find in thee
(To thy great praise) a Remedy.

Grant that our Flesh by abstinence
May so be tam'd, that from offence
Our Souls may fast, nor ne'er let in
The Food that's apt to nourish Sin.

120 *Vespers for SUNDAYS.*

Præsta, beata Trinitas,
Concede simplex unitas,
Ut fructuosa sint tuis
Jejuniorum munera. *Amen.*

Ves. Angelis suis Deus mandavit de
te.

Resp. Ut custodiat te in omnibus viis
tuis.

On the first Sunday in Lent.

Antiphona.

ECCE nunc tempus acceptabile, ecce
nunc dies salutis: in his ergo die-
bus exhibeamus nosmet ipsos sicut Dei
ministros, in multa patientia, in jejniis
in vigiliis, & in charitate non ficta.

Oratio.

DEUS, qui Ecclesiam tuam annua
quadragesimali observatione purifi-
cas: præsta familiæ tuæ, ut, quod à te
obtinere abstinendo nititur, hoc bonis o-
peribus exequatur. Per Dominum no-
strum Jesum Christum filium tuum: qui
t: cum vivit & regnat, &c.

On

Vespers for SUNDAYS. 121

Blest Trinity, vouchsafe to hear,
And perfect unity give ear,
That this our solemn fast may be
Fruitful to such as call on thee. Amen.

Verf. God hath given charge of thee to
his Angels.

Resp. That they may keep thee in all
thy ways.

On the first Sunday in Lent.

The Antiphon.

BEHOLD now the acceptable time;
behold now the Days of Salvation:
In these Days therefore, let us behave our-
selves as the Servants of God, in much Pa-
tience, in Fastings, in Watchings, and un-
feigned Charity.

The Prayer.

O God, who dost purify thy Church by a
Yearly Observation of Lent; Grant
to thy Family, that what it endeavours by
Abstinence to obtain of thee, it may prac-
tise by good Works: Through our Lord,
&c.

On

On Passion and Palm Sunday

Hymnus

VEXILLA Regis prodeunt,

Fulget Crucis mysterium,

Qua vita mortem pertulit,

Et morte vitam protulit.

Quæ vulnera lanceæ

Mucrone diro, criminum

Ut nos lavaret cordibus,

Manavit unda, & sanguine.

Impleta sunt quæ concinit

David fideli carmine.

Dicendo nationibus

Regnavit a ligno Deus.

Arbor decora, & fulgida,

Ornata Regis purpura,

Electa digno stipite

Tam sancta membra tangere.

Beata, cujus brachiis

Pretium pendit sæculi,

Statera facta corporis,

Tulitque prædam tartari:

O Crux, ave spes unica,

Hoc passionis tempore,

Piis adauge gratiam,

Reis que dele crimina.

Te, fons salutis, Trinitas,

Collaudet omnis Spiritus:

Quibus

On Passion and Palm Sunday.

The Hymn.

ABROAD the Regal Banners fly.

Now shines the Cross's mystery;
Upon it life did Death endure.

And yet by Death did life procure.

Pierc'd by a Spear, to cleanse our Hearts,

His Side a sacred Stream imparts;

Which issues in a double Flood,

Composed of Water and of Blood,

That which the Prophet-King of old

Hath in mysterious verse foretold,

Is now accomplish'd, whil'st we see

God ruling Nations from a Tree.

Blest Tree, most charming and divine,

Which do'st in Royal Purple shine,

Supporting an Incarnate God,

And render'd Holy by thy Load!

Blest Tree, whose happy Branches bore

The Wealth that did the world restore:

That precious Body hung on thee,

Which conquered Hell, and set us free.

Hail Cross of Hopes the most sublime,

Now in this mourning Passion time.

The Grace of pious Souls improve,

And Sins of Criminals remove.

Blest Trinity, Life, source and spring?

May ev'ry Soul thy praises sing:

Let

124 *Vespers for SUNDAYS.*

Quibus Crucis victoriam
Largiris, adde Præmium.

Amen.

Vers. Eripe me, Domine, ab homine
malo.

Resp. A viro iniquo eripe me.

Ad Magnificat. Antiphona.

ABRAM pater vester exultavit
ut videret diem meum: vidit, &
gavissus est.

Oratio.

QUÆSUMUS, omnipotens Deus,
familiam tuam propitius respice: ut
te largiente, regatur in corpore: & te
servante, custodiat in mente. Per Do-
minum nostrum, &c.

On Palm Sunday, the Hymn as before.

Antiphona.

SCRIPtum est enim: Percutiam
Pastorem, & dispergentur oves gregis:
Postquam autem resurrexero, præcedam
vos in Galilæam: ibi me videbitis, dicit
Dominus.

Vers. Eripe me, Domine, ab homine
malo.

Resp. A viro iniquo eripe me.

Oratio.

Vespers for SUNDAYS. 129

*Let those obtain a Crown in Heav'n,
To whom the Cross hath Conquest given.*

Amen.

*Vers. Deliver me, O Lord, from the
wicked Man.*

Resp. From the unjust Man deliver me.

The Antiphon.

ABRAM your Father rejoiced to
see my Day; he saw it, and was
glad.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, look
in Mercy upon thy Family, that their
Bodies may be governed by thy Providence,
and their Minds sanctified by thy Grace:
Through our Lord, &c.

On Palm-Sunday, the Hymn as before:

The Antiphon.

FO R it is written, I will smite the Shep-
herd, and the Sheep of the Flock shall be
dispersed. But when I shall have risen
again, I will go before you into Galilee;
there you shall see me, saith our Lord.

*Vers. Deliver me, O Lord, from the
wicked Man.*

*Resp. From the unjust Man deliver me:
The*

Oratio.

QUINIPOTENS sempiternus Deus,
qui humano generi ad imitandum
humilitatis exemplum, salvatorem no-
strum carnem sumere, & crucem subire
fecisti; concede propitius, ut & patientiæ
ipsius habere documenta, & Resurrecti-
onis consortia mereamur. Per eundem
Dominum nostrum.



COM

The Prayer.

O Almighty eternal God, who, for an ex-
ample of humility to Mankind, didst
cause our Saviour to take Flesh, and suffer
the Torment of the Cross; mercifully grant,
that we may follow the Instruction of his
Patience, and partake of the Glory of his
Resurrection: Through the Same our Lord,
etc.



COM-

COMPLIN.

V. **C**ONverte nos, Deus, salutaris noster. **R.** Et averte iram tuam a nobis. **V.** Deus, in adjutorium meum intende. **R.** Domine ad adjuvandum me festina. Gloria Patri, &c. *Alleluia.*

Ant. Miserere.

Tempore Paschali :

Ant. Alleluia.

PSALM 4.

CUM invocarem, exaudivit me Deus
justitiæ meæ : * in tribulatione dilatasti mihi.

Miserere mei, * & exaudi orationem meam.

Filii hominum, usquequo gravi corde ? * Ut quid diligitis vanitatem & queritis mendacium ?

Et scitote, quoniam mirificavit Dominus sanctum suum : * Dominus exaudiet me cum clamavero ad eum.

Iraſci-

COMPLIN.

V. **C**onvert us, O God, our Saviour.

R. And turn away thy anger from us. V. O God, come to my assistance. R. O Lord, make haste to help me. Glory be to the Father, &c. Alleluia.

Ant. Have mercy.

In the Paschal Time:

Ant. Alleluia.

PSALM 4.

WHEN I invocated, the God of my justice heard me: in tribulation thou hast enlarged me.

Have mercy on me, and hear my prayer.

Ye sons of men, how long have you heavy hearts? Why do you love vanity, and seek lying?

And know, that the Lord has made his holy one marvellous: the Lord will hear me when I shall cry to him.

Be

Iraſcimini, & nolite peccare: * qua
dicitis in cordibus vestrīs, in cubilibus
vestris compungimini.

Sacrificate sacrificium iustitiæ, & spe
rate in Domino: * multi dicunt, quis
ostendit nobis bona?

Signatum est super nos, lumen vultus
tui, Domine: * dedisti letitiam in cor
de meo.

A fructu frumenti, vini, & olei sui
multiplicati sunt.

In pace id ipsum * dormiam & re
quiescam.

Quoniam tu, Domine, singulariter in
spe * constituisti me.

PSALM. 39.

IN te, Domine, speravi, non con
fundar in æternum: * in iustitia tua li
bera me.

Inclina ad me aurem tuam: * ac
celera ut eruas me.

Esto mihi in Deum protectorem, & in
domum refugii, * ut salvam me faciat.

Quoniam fortitudo mea, & refugium
meum es tu: * propter nomen tuum de
duces me, & enutries me.

Be ye angry, and sin not: the things
that you say in your hearts, in your chambers
be ye sorry for.

Offer a sacrifice of justice, and hope in
the Lord: many say, who shews us good
things?

The light of thy countenance, O Lord,
is signed upon us: thou hast given gladness
in my heart.

By the fruit of their corn, wine and
oil, they are multiplied.

In peace I will both sleep and rest.
Because thou, O Lord, hast singularly
settled me in hope.

Psalm 30.

IN thee, O Lord, I have hoped, let me
not be confounded for ever: in thy
justice deliver me.

Incline thine ear to me: make haste to
deliver me.

Be unto me a protecting God, and a
house of refuge, that thou may'st save me.

Because thou art my strength and my
refuge; and for thy name thou wilt con-
duct me, and wilt nourish me.

Thou

Educes me de laqueo hoc quem absconderunt mihi, * quoniam tu es protector meus.

In manus tuas commendo spiritum meum : * redemisti me, Domine, Deus veritatis.

PSALM 90.

QUI habitat in adjutorio altissimi, * in protectione Dei cœli commorabitur.

Dicet Domino : susceptor meus es tu & refugium meum : * Deus meus, sperabo in eum,

Quoniam ipse liberavit me de laqueo venantium, * & à verbo aspero.

Scapulis suis obumbrabit tibi, * & sub pennis ejus sperabis.

Scuto circumdabit te veritas ejus : * non timebis à timore nocturno.

A sagitta volante in die, à negotio perambulante in tenebris, * ab incursu, & dæmonio meridiano.

Cadent, * latere tuo mille, & decem millia à dexteris tuis ; * ad te autem non appropinquabit.

Verum.

Thou wilt bring me out of this snare
which they have hid for me, because thou
art my protector.

Into thy hands I commend my spirit:
thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, God of
truth.

PSALM 90

HE that dwells in the help of the high-
est shall abide in the protection of the
God of heaven.

He shall say to the Lord: thou art my
protector and my refuge: my God, I will
hope in him.

Because he has delivered me from the
snare of the hunters, and from the sharp
word.

With his shoulders he will overshadow
thee, and under his wings thou shalt
hope.

With a shield shall his truth encompass
thee: thou shalt not be afraid of the fear
in the night.

Of the arrow flying in the day, of bu-
siness walking in darkness, of invasion,
and of the mid-day devil.

A thousand shall fall on thy side, and
ten thousand on thy right-hand: but to
thee it shall not approach.

Verumtamen oculis tuis considerabis,*
& retributionem peccatorum videbis.

Quoniam tu es, Domine, spes mea ; *
altissimum posuisti refugium tuum.

Non accedet ad te malum, * & flagellum non appropinquabit tabernaculo tuo.

Quoniam angelis suis mandavit de te,
* ut custodiant te in omnibus viis tuis.

In manibus portabunt te, * ne forte offendas ad lapidem pedem tuum.

Super aspidem & basiliscum ambulabis, & conculcabis lecnem & draconem.

Quoniam in me speravit liberabo eum ;
* protegam eum quoniam cognovit nomen meum.

Clamabit ad me, & ego exaudiam eum ; * cum ipso sum in tribulatione ; eripiam eum, & glorificabo eum.

Longitudine dierum replebo eum, * & ostendam illi salutare meum.

PSALM 133.

ECCE nunc benedicite Dominum, *
omnes servi Domini,

Qui statis in domo Domini, * in atriis domus Dei nostri.

In

But thou shalt consider with thy eyes,
and shalt see the tribulation of sinners.

Because thou, O Lord, art my hope;
thou hast made the highest thy refuge.

There shall come no evil to thee, and
the scourge shall not approach thy taber-
nacle.

Because he has given his angels charge
of thee, that they keep thee in all thy ways.

They shall bear thee in their hands,
lest perhaps thou knock thy foot against a
stone.

Thou shalt walk upon the asp and the
basilisk, and thou shalt tread upon the lion
and the dragon.

Because he has hoped in me I will de-
liver him; I will protect him because he
has known my name.

He shall cry to me, and I will bear
him; I am with him in tribulation;
I will deliver him, and glorify him.

I will replenish him with length of
days, and I will shew him my salvation.

PSALM 133.

BEhold now bless the Lord, all ye ser-
vants of the Lord.

Who stand in the house of the Lord, in
the courts of the house of our God.

In noctibus extollite manus vestras in sancta, * & benedicite Dominum.

Benedicat te Dominus ex Sion, * qui fecit coelum & terram.

Ant. Misere mei, Domine, & exaudi orationem meam.

Tempore Paschali :

Ant. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

The H Y M N.

TE lucis ante terminum
Rerum creator poscimus ;

Ut pro tua clementia,
Sit praesul & custodia.

Procul recedant somnia,

Et noctium phantasmata :

Hostemque nostrum comprime,

Ne polluantur corpora.

Praesta, Pater piissime :

Patrique compar unice ;

Cum Spiritu paracrito,

Regnans per omne saeculum. *Amen.*

The little Chapter, Jerem. xiv.

TU autem in nobis es, Domine, &
nomen sanctum tuum invocatum est
super nos, ne derelinquas nos, Domine
Deus noster.

R. breui.

*In the nights lift up your hand towards
the holy places, and bless the Lord.*

*The Lord bless thee from Sion, who
made heaven and earth.*

*Ant. Have mercy on me, O Lord, and
bear my prayer.*

In the Paschal Time:

Ant. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

THE HYMN.

TO thee, before the close of day,
Creator of the world, we pray;
With wonted mercy us direct,
And from nocturnal harms protect.

Let no vain dreams disturb our sleep,
And nightly phantoms from us keep:

Satan suppress, that by his wiles
Our bodies know not what defiles.

Merciful Father, bend thy ear;

Co-equal Son, our prayers bear;

O holy Spirit, hear our cry,

Who live all three eternally. Amen.

The little Chapter, Jerem. xiv.

THOU art in us, O Lord, and thy
holy name has been invoked upon us,
forsake us not, O Lord our God.

R. breve. In manus tuas, Domine, commendo spiritum meum. In manus tuas, Domine, commendo spiritum meum. *V.* Redemisti nos, Domine Deus veritatis. Commendo spiritum meum. Gloria Patri, & Filio, & Spiritui Sancto. In manus tuas, Domine, commendo spiritum meum.

V. Custodi nos, Domine, ut pupillam oculi. *R.* Sub umbra alarum tuarum protege nos.

In the Paschal Time this Responsory is said thus:

In manus tuas, Domine, commendo spiritum meum. * Alleluia, Alleluia. In manus tuas, *V.* Redemisti nos, Domine, Deus veritatis. Alleluia, Alleluia. Gloria. In manus. *V.* Custodi, &c. Alleluia. *R.* Sub umbra, &c. Alleluia. *Ant.* Salva nos.

The song of Simon called the Nunc dimittis.

LUKE ii.

NUNC dimittis servum tuum, Domine, * secundum verbum tuum in pace: Quia

The short. R. Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit. Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit.

V. Thou hast redeemed us, O Lord God of truth. I commend my spirit. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the holy Ghost. Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit.

V. Preserve us, O Lord, as the apple of thine eye. R. Shelter us under the shadow of thy wings.

In the Paschal Time this Responsory is said thus :

Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit. * Alleluia, Alleluia. Into thy hands, V. Thou hast redeemed us, O Lord God of truth. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory. Into thy hands. V. Preserve us, &c. Alleluia. R. Shelter us, &c. Alleluia. Ant. Save us.

The song of Simon called the Nunc dimittis.

LUKE II.

Now thou dost dismiss thy servant, O Lord, according to thy word in peace :
d 4 Because

Quia viderunt oculi mei * salutare
tuum ;

Quod parasti * ante faciem omnium
populorum ;

Lumen ad revelationem Gentium, *
& gloriam plebis tuæ Israel.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Ant. Salva nos, Domine, vigilantes,
custodi nos dormientes, ut vigilemus
cum Christo, & requiescamus in pace.
Tempore paschali, Alleluia.

*The following verses are always said,
except on Doubles and within Octaves.*

KYrie eleison. Christe eleison. Ky-
rie eleison. Pater noster. *Secretò,*
V. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.
R. Sed libera nos à malo. Credo in
Deum. *Secretò.* *V.* Carnis resurrectionem.
R. Vitam æternam. *Amen.*

V. Benedictus es, Domine, Deus pa-
trum nostrorum. *R.* Et laudabilis &
gloriosus in sæcula. *V.* Benedicamus Pa-
trem & Filium, cum Sancto Spiritu. *R.*
Laudemus & superexaltemus eum in sæ-
cula. *V.* Benedictus es, Domine, in
firmamento cœli. *R.* Et laudabilis &
glo-

Because my eyes have seen thy sal-
vation.

Which thou hast prepared before the
face of all people.

A light to the illumination of the Gen-
tiles, and to the glory of thy people Israel.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Ant. Save us, O Lord, waking, and
keep us sleeping, that we may watch with
Christ, and rest in peace. In the Pas-
chal Time, Alleluia.

The following Verses are always said,
except on Doubles and within Octaves.

LORD have mercy on us. Christ
have mercy on us. Lord have mercy
on us. Our Father, Secretly. V. And
lead us not into temptation. R. But de-
liver us from evil. I believe in God.
Secretly. V. The resurrection of thy body.
R. Life everlasting Amen.

V. Thou art, blessed, O Lord, the God
of our Fathers. R. And thou art wor-
thy of praise, and glorious for ever. V. Let
us bless the Father and the Son, with the
Holy Ghost. R. Let us praise and extol
them for ever. V. Thou art blessed, O
Lord, in the firmament of heaven. R. And
thou

gloriosus, & superexaltatus in sæcula.
V. Benedicat & custodiat nos omnipotens & misericors Dominus. *R. Amen.*

V. Dignare, Domine, nocte ista. *R.*
 Sine peccato nos custodire. *V.* Miserere,
 nostri, Domine. *V.* Miserere nostri. *V.* Fi
 at misericordia tua, Domine, super nos.
R. Quemadmodum speravimus in te. *V.*
 Domine, exaudi orationem meam. *R.*
 Et clamor meus ad te veniat. *V.* Do
 minus vobiscum. *R.* Et cum spiritu
 tuo.

Oramus.

VISITA, quesumus, Domine, ha
 bitationem istam, & omnes insidias
 inimici ab ea longe repelle; angeli tui
 sancti habitent in ea, qui nos in pace
 custodiant; & benedictio tua sit super
 nos semper. Per Dominum nostrum Je
 sum Christum. *Amen.*

Vers. Dominus vobiscum.

Resp. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

Vers. Benedicamus Domino.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Benedictio. Benedicat & custodiat nos
 omnipotens & misericors Dominus, Pater,
 & Filius, & Spiritus Sanctus.

Resp. Amen.

I N

Nativitate Domini.

*The following Even-Song is sung on the day
of the Nativity of our Lord, and dur-
ing the Octave.*

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

TECUM principium in die virtu-
tis tuæ, in splendoribus sancto-
rum, ex utero ante luciferum genui
te.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, pag. 86.

*Antiphona. Redemptionem misit Do-
minus populo suo; mandavit in æternum
testamentum suum.*

*Psalm. Confitebor tibi Domine, pag.
88.*

*Antiphona. Exortum est in tenebris lu-
men rectis corde; misericors & misera-
ter, & justus Dominus.*

Psalm. Beatus vir, pag. 90.

*Antiphona Apud Dominum miseri-
cordia, & capiosa apud eum redemptio.*

Psalmus.

thou art worthy of praise, glorious, and to be extolled for ever. V. The Almighty and merciful Lord bless and preserve us.

R. Amen.

V. Vouchsafe, O Lord, this night. R. To keep us without sin. V. Have mercy on us, O Lord. R. Have mercy on us. V. Let thy mercy, O Lord, be shewn upon us. R. As we have put our trust in thee. V. O Lord, bear my prayer. R. And let my cry come to thee. V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

VISIT, we beseech thee, O Lord, this Habitation, and repel far from it all snares of the enemy; let thy holy Angels dwell therein to preserve us in peace, and thy blessing be upon us for ever. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Verf. The Lord be with you.

Resp. And with thy Spirit.

Verf. Bless we the Lord.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Benediction. The omnipotent and merciful Lord, Father, and Son, and Holy Ghost, bless and preserve us.

Resp. Amen.

A T

A T

CHRISTMAS.

The following Even-Song is sung on the Day of the Nativity of our Lord, and during the Octave.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

WITH thee the beginning, in the Day of thy Strength, in the brightness of holy things; from the Womb before the Day-star, I begat thee.

The Psalm. The Lord said, page 87.

The Antiphon. He sent Redemption to his People; he commanded his Testament for ever.

The Psalm. I will Praise thee, O Lord, pag. 89.

The Antiphon. Light is risen up in darkness to the Righteous: the Lord is merciful, and pitiful, and just.

The Psalm. Blessed is the Man, p. 91.

The Antiphon. With the Lord there is mercy, and with him plenteous Redemption.

E

The

146 In NATIVITATE DOMINI.

PSALM. 129.

DE profundis clamavi ad te, Domine:
* Domine, exaudi vocem meam.

Fiant aures tuæ intendentes * in vo-
cem deprecationis meæ.

Si iniquitates observaveris, Domine :
* Domine, quis sustinebit ?

Quia apud te propitiatio est : * &
propter legem tuam sustinui te, Domine.

Sustinuit anima mea in verbo ejus : *
speravit anima mea in Domino.

A custodia matutina usque ad noctem,
* speret *Israel* in Domino.

Quia apud Dominum misericordia, *
& copiosa apud eum redemptio.

Et ipse redimet *Israel* * ex omnibus
iniquitatibus ejus.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Ant. Apud Dominum misericordia,
& copiosa apud eum redemptio.

Ant. De fructu ventris tui ponam su-
per sedem tuam.

PSALM 131.

Memento, Domine, *David*, * &
omnis mansuetudinis ejus.

Sicut juravit Domino, * votum vovit
Deo *Jacob*:

Si

PSALM 129.

FROM the depths I have cried to thee,
O Lord: Lord, hear my voice.

Let thine Ears be attentive to the voice
of my petition.

If thou wilt observe Iniquities, O
Lord: Lord, who shall sustain it?

Because with thee there is propitiation:
and for thy law I have expected thee, O
Lord.

My soul has expected in his word: my
soul has hoped in the Lord.

From the morning watch even until
night, let Israel hope in the Lord.

Because with the Lord there is mercy,
and with him a plentiful redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel from all his
iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Ant. With the Lord there is mercy,
and with him a plentiful redemption.

Ant. I will set upon thy throne the issue
of thy Body.

PSALM 131.

Remember David, O Lord, and all his
meekness.

As he swore to the Lord, vowed a vow
to the God of Jacob:

148 *In NATIVITATE DOMINI.*

Si introiero in tabernaculum domûs
meæ, si ascendero in lectum strati mei :

Si dederò somnum oculis meis, * &
palpebris meis dormitationem :

Et requiem temporibus meis : donec
inveniam locum Domino, * tabernacu-
lum Deo *Jacob.*

Ecce audivimus eam in *Ephrata* : * in-
venimus eam in campis sylvæ.

Introibimus in tabernaculum ejus : *
adorabimus in loco, ubi steterunt pedes
ejus.

Surge, Domine, in requiem tuam, *
tu & arca sanctificationis tuæ.

Sacerdotes tui induantur justitiam : *
& sancti tui exultent.

Propter *David* servum tuum, * non
avertas faciem Christi tui.

Juravit Dominus *David* veritatem, &
non frustrabitur eam : * de fructu ventris
tui ponam super sedem tuam.

Si custodierint filii tui testamentum
meum, * & testimonia mea hæc, quæ
docebo eos ;

Et filii eorum usque in sæculum, *
sedebunt super sedem tuam.

Quoniam elegit Dominus *Sion* : *
elegit eam in habitationem sibi,

Hæc

AT CHRISTMAS. 149

If I shall enter into the tabernacle of my house, if I shall ascend into the bed of my couch :

If I shall give sleep to my eyes, and slumber to my eye-lids :

And rest to my temples : until I find a place for the Lord, a tabernacle for the God of Jacob.

Behold we have heard it was in Ephrata : we have found it in the woody places.

We will enter into his tabernacle : we will adore in the place where his feet stood.

Come, O Lord, into thy resting-place, thou and the ark of thy sanctification.

Let thy Priests be clothed with justice : and let thy Saints rejoice.

For the sake of David thy servant, turn not away the face of thy Christ.

The Lord has sworn the truth to David, and he will not disappoint it : I will set upon thy throne the issue of thy body.

If thy children shall keep my testament, and these my testimonies, which I will teach them ;

And their children for ever, they shall sit upon thy throne.

For the Lord has chosen Sion : he has chosen it for a habitation for himself.

150 *In NATIVITATE DOMINI.*

Hæc requies mea in sæculum sæculi :

• hîc habitabo, quoniam elegi eam.

Viduam ejus benedicens, benedicam : •
pauperes ejus saturabo panibus.

Sacerdotes ejus induam salutari : &
Sancti ejus exultatione exultabunt.

Illuc producam cornu *David* : • pa-
ravi lucernam Christo meo.

Inimicos ejus induam confusione : •
super ipsum autem effloreat sanctificatio
mea.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Ant. Serve bone, & fidelis, intra in
gaudium Domini tui.

The little Chapter, Heb. i.

MUltifariam, multisque modis, olim
Deus loquens patribus in Prophe-
tis, novissimè diebus istis locutus est no-
bis in Filio, quem constituit hæredem
universorum, per quem fecit & sæcu-
la.

Resp. Deo gratias.

The H Y M N.

JESU redemptor omnium,
Quem lucis ante originem
Parem paternæ gloriæ.
Pater supremus edidit.

Tu

At CHRISTMAS. 151

*This is my rest for ever and ever : here
I will dwell, because I have chosen it.*

*Blessing, I will bless her widow : her
poor I will fill with bread.*

*Her Priests I will cloath with Salva-
tion : and her Saints shall rejoyce with
joyfulness.*

*Thither I will bring the power of David ;
I have prepared a lamp for my Christ.*

*I will cloath his enemies with confu-
sion : but upon him my sanctification shall
flourish.*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*Ant. Good, and faithful servant, enter
into the joy of thy Lord.*

The little Chapter, Heb. i.

GOD, speaking in times past to our
fathers divers and many ways by the
Prophets, last of all in these days has
spoken to us by his Son, whom he has ap-
pointed heir of all things, by whom he
made also the World.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The HYMN.

JESUS, the ransom of Man,
Who e'er created light began,
Didst from the Sov'reign Father spring,
His pow'r and glory equalling.

152 In NATIVITATE DOMINI.

Tu lumen & splendor patris,
Tu spes perennis omnium,
Intende quas fundunt preces
Tui per orbem servuli.

Memento, rerum conditor,
Nostri quod olim corporis
Sacrata ab alvo virginis,
Nascendo formam sumpseris:

Testatur hoc præsens dies,
Currrens per anni circulum,
Quod solus è finu patris
Mundi salus adveneris.

Hunc astra, tellus, æquora,
Hunc omne quod cælo subest,
Salutis auctorem novæ
Novo salutat cantico.

Et nos, beata quos sacri
Rigavit unda sanguinis,
Natalis ob diem tui
Hymni tributum solvimus.

Jesu tibi sit gloria,
Qui natus es de Virgine,
Cum Patre & almo Spiritu,
In sempiterna sæcula. *Amen.*

Vers. Notum fecit Dominus. *Alleluia.*

Resp. Salutare suum. *Alleluia.*

*Thou brightness of thy Father's Rays,
The hope and end of all our ways,
With gracious ear the prayers attend,
Which round the World to thee ascend.*

*Remember, Lord, that heretofore,
When thee thy virgin Mother bore,
Thou from her womb didst breathe our air,
And human nature for us wear.*

*To thee, this present solemn day,
We yearly adorations pay;
The world's Redeemer thee we own,
Descending from thy Father's throne.*

*The joyful Heavens, earth, and main,
With whatsoever they contain,
In new harmonious accents sing
New life restor'd by th' new-born King.
We ransom'd by that blood tide,
That issued from thy sacred side,
With double Hymns of heart and voice,
From this thy birth day now rejoice.*

*Jesus to thee, the Virgin's Son,
Be everlasting homage done:
To God the Father we repeat
The same, and to the Paraclete. Amen.*

*Vers. The Lord hath made known.
Alleluia.*

Resp. His saving health. Alleluia.

Ad Magnificat. Antiphona.

HODIE Christus natus est : hodiè
 Salvator apparuit : hodiè in terra
 canunt Angeli, lætantur Archangeli : ex-
 ultant iusti, dicentes : Gloria in excelsis
 Deo. *Alleluia.*

Oratio.

CONCEDE, quæsumus, Omnipotens Deus, ut nos unigeniti tui nova per carnem nativitas liberet, quos sub peccati iugo vetusta servitus tenet. Per eundem Dominum, &c.

In Paschate.

*The Even-Song from Easter-Day tilk
 Low-Sunday.*

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

ANGELUS autem Domini descendit de cælo, & accedens, revolvit lapidem ; & sedebat super eum. *Alleluia, Alleluia.*

Psalm.

The Antiphon, at, &c.

ON this Day Christ was born; on this day our Saviour appeared; on this day the Angels sing on earth; the archangels rejoice; on this day the just triumph, saying, Glory be to God on high. Alleluia.

The Prayer.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that the holy Nativity of thy only begotten Son may deliver us from the slavery of sin, who have been so long under its heavy yoke: Through the same our Lord Jesus, &c.

At Easter.

The Even-Song from Easter-Day till Low-Sunday.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

AND the Angel of the Lord descended from heaven, and came, and rolled back the stone, and sat upon it. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, &c. pag. 86.

Antiphona. Et ecce terræ motus factus est magnus : Angelus enim Domini descendit de cælo. *Alleluia.*

Psalm. Confitebor tibi, &c. pag. 88.

Antiphona. Erat autem aspectus ejus sicut fulgur, vestimenta autem ejus sicut nix. *Alleluia, Alleluia.*

Psalm. Beatus vir, pag. 90.

Antiphona. Præ timore autem ejus exterriti sunt custodes, & facti sunt velut mortui. *Alleluia.*

Psalm. Laudate pueri, pag. 94.

Antiphona. Respondens autem Angelus, dixit mulieribus : nolite timere : scio enim quod Jesum quæritis. *Alleluia.*

Psalm. In exitu Israel, pag. 94.

The Chapter, Hymn and Verse, are not sung, but in their place the Antiphon.

HÆC dies, quam fecit Dominus : exultemus, & lætemur in ea.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

ET respicientes, viderunt revolutum lapidem : Erat quippe magnus valde. *Alleluia.*

Oratio,

Pfalm. *The Lord said, &c.* pag. 87.

Antiphon. *And behold, there was a great earthquake: for the Angel of the Lord descended from heaven.* Alleluia.

Pfalm. *I will Praise thee,* pag. 89.

Antiphon. *And his countenance was like lightning, and his raiment white as snow.* Alleluia, Alleluia.

Pfalm. *Blessed is the Man,* pag. 91.

Antiphon. *And for fear of him the keepers did shake, and became as dead men.* Alleluia.

Pfalm. *Praise the Lord, ye children,* pag. 95.

Antiphon. *And the Angel answered, and said unto the Women, fear not ye: for I know that ye seek Jesus.* Alleluia.

Pfalm. *In the coming forth of Israel,* pag. 95.

The Chapter, Hymn and Verse are not sung, but in their place the Antiphon.

THIS is the day which the Lord hath made: Let us rejoice and be glad therein.

The Antiphon, at Magnificat.

AND looking back, they saw the stone rolled away, for it was very great. Alleluia.

The

Oratio.

DEUS, qui hodierna die, per unigenitum tuum, æternitatis nobis aditum devicta morte reſeraſti : vota noſtra, quæ præveniendò aſpiras ; etiam adjuvando proſequere. Per eundem Dominum, &c.

Even-Song on Whitsunday, and during the Octave.

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

CUM complerentur dies Pentecoſtes, erant omnes pariter in eodem loco.
Alleluia.

Pſalm. Dixit Dominus, &c. pag. 86.

Antiphona. Spiritus Domini replevit orbem terrarum. *Alleluia.*

Pſalm. Confitebor tibi Domine, &c. pag. 88

Antiphona. Repleti ſunt omnes Spiritu Sancto & cœperunt loqui. *Alleluia, Alleluia.*

Pſalm. Beatus Vir, &c. pag. 90.

Antiphona. Fontes, & omnia quæ moventur

The Prayer.

O God, who this day by thy only begotten Son didst overcome death, and open for us an entrance into eternity; vouchsafe by thy mercy to grant such Prayers as by thy preventing grace thou art pleased to inspire: Through the same our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

Even Song on *Whitsunday*, and during the Octave.

'Antiphon, at Even-Song.

WHEN the days of Pentecost were accomplished, they were altogether in one place. Alleluia.

Psalms. The Lord said, &c. pag. 87.

Antiphon. The Spirit of the Lord hath replenished the world. Alleluia.

Psalms. I will Praise thee, O Lord, &c. pag. 89.

Antiphon. They were all replenished with the Holy Ghost, and they began to speak. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Psalms. Blessed is the Man, pag. 91.

Antiphon. Let the Fountains, and all things

ventur in aquis, hymnum dicito Deo.
Alleluia.

Psalm. Laudate pueri, &c. pag. 94.

Antiphon. Loquebantur variis linguis
Apostoli magnalia Dei. *Alleluia, Alle-*
luia, Alleluia.

Psalm In exitu Israel, &c. pag. 94.

Capitulum. Actor ii.

CUM completerentur dies Pentecostes,
erant omnes Discipuli pariter in eo-
dem loco: & factus est repente de cœlo
sonus tanquam advenientis spiritus vehe-
mentis, & replevit totam domum ubi
erant sedentes.

Resp. Deo gratias,

Hymnus.

VENI, Creator Spiritus,
Mentes tuorum visita,
Imple superna gratia,
Quæ tu creasti, pectora.
Qui diceris Paraclitus;
Altissimi donum Dei,
Fons vivus, ignis, charitas,
Et spiritualis unctio.
Tu septiformis munere,
Digitus paternæ dexteræ

At WHITSUNTIDE. 161

things that move in the waters, sing a hymn to God. Alleluia.

Psalm. Praise the Lord, &c. pag. 95.

Antiphon. The Apostles spoke with divers tongues the wonderful works of God. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

Psalm. In the coming forth of Israel, &c. pag. 95.

Chapter. *Acts ii.*

WHEN the days of Pentecost were accomplished, all the Disciples were together in one place, and suddenly there was made a sound from heaven, as of a vehement wind coming, and it filled the whole house where they were sitting.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

SP I R I T, Creator of mankind,
*Visit every pious mind,
And sweetly let thy grace invade
Such Breasts, O Lord, as thou hast made.*

*Thou art the Comforter, whom all
Gift of the highest God must call;
The living fountain, fire and love,
The ghostly Unction from above.*

*God's sacred finger, which imparts
A seven-fold grace to faithful hearts.*

Thou

Tu rite promissum Patris,
Sermone ditans guttura.

Accende lumen sensibus;
Infunde amorem cordibus:
Infirma nostri corporis
Virtute firmans perpeti.

Hostem repellas longius,
Pacemque dones protinus:
Ductore sic te pævio
Vitemus omne noxium.

Per te sciamus, da, Patrem,
Noscamus atque Filium;
Teque utriusque Spiritum,
Credamus omni tempore.

Deo Patri sit gloria,
Et Filio, qui à mortuis
Surrexit, ac Paraclito,
In sæculorum sæcula. *Amen.*

Vers. Loquebantur variis linguis Apo-
stoli. *Alleluia.*

Resp. Magnalia Dei. *Alleluia.*

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona, &c.

HODIE completi sunt dies Pente-
costes. *Alleluia.* Hodie Spiritus Sanc-
tus in igne Discipulis apparuit, & tribuit
eis charismatum dona: misit eos in uni-
versum mundum prædicare & testificari:
qui

At WHITSUNTIDE. 163

*Thou art the Father's promise, whence
We language have and eloquence.*

*Enlighten, Lord, our souls, and grant,
That we thy love may never want.
Let not our virtue ever fail,
But strengthen what in flesh is frail.*

*Chase far away our mortal foe,
And thy blest peace on us bestow.
Let thy direction to us shine,
That sin and vice we may decline.*

*By thee let us the Father know;
Vouchsafe likewise the Son to show;
And let's believe in thee who dost,
Proceed from both, the Holy Ghost.*

*Most glorious may the Father reign,
And so the Son who rose again;
Together with the Paraclete,
Through years and ages infinite. Amen.*

*Vers. The Apostles spoke with divers
tongues. Alleluia.*

*Resp. The wonderful Works of God.
Alleluia.*

The Antiphon, at, &c.

*THIS day the days of Pentecost are com-
pleat. Alleluia. This day the Holy Ghost
appeared to the Disciples in fire, and giving
them gifts of grace sent them over all the
world, to preach and testify, that those
who*

164 *In festo Corporis Christi.*

qui crediderit, & baptizatus fuerit, sal-
vus erit. *Alleluia.*

Oratio.

DEUS, qui hodierna die corda fide-
lium Sancti Spiritus illustratione do-
cuisti: da nobis in eodem Spiritu recta sa-
pere, & de ejus semper consolatione gau-
dere. Per Dominum nostrum. In uni-
tate ejusdem Spiritus sancti Deus, &c.

In festo Corporis Christi.

*The Even-Song on Corpus Christi Day, and
during the Octave.*

Ad Vesperas. Antiphona.

SA CER DOS in æternum, Christus
Dominus, secundum ordinem Mel-
chisedec, panem & vinum obtulit.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, pag. 86.

Antiphona. Miserator Dominus escam
dedit timentibus se in memoriam suorum
mirabilium.

Psalm. Confitebor tibi Domine, p. 88.

Antiphona.

On Corpus Christi Day. 165

who shall believe and be baptized, shall be saved. Alleluia.

The Prayer.

O God, who on this day didst instruct the hearts of the faithful, by the illumination of the Holy Ghost; grant that by the same Spirit we may have a right understanding in all things, and evermore rejoice in his holy consolation: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

On Corpus Christi Day.

The Even-Song on Corpus Christi Day,
and during the Octave.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

CH R I S T our Lord, a Priest for ever,
according to the order of Melchisedech,
offered bread and wine.

Psalm. The Lord said, pag. 87.

Antiphon. A merciful Lord hath given
meat to them that fear him in memory of
his marvellous works.

Psalm. I will Praise thee, pag. 89.

Antiphon.

166 *In festo Corporis Christi.*

Antiphona. Calicem salutaris accipiam,
& sacrificabo hostiam laudis.

PSALM 115.

CRedidi, propter quod locutus sum : *
Ego autem humiliatus sum nimis.

Ego dixi in excessu meo, * omnis
homo mendax.

Quid retribuam Domino, * pro om-
nibus quæ retribuit mihi ?

Calicem salutaris accipiam, * & no-
men Domini invocabo.

Vota mea Domino reddam coram
omni populo ejus : * pretiosa in con-
spectu Domini mors sanctorum ejus.

O Domine, quia ego servus tuus : *
ego servus tuus, & filius ancillæ tuæ.

Dirupisti vincula mea : * tibi sacrifi-
cabo hostiam laudis, & nomen Domini
invocabo.

Vota mea Domino reddam in con-
spectu omnis populi ejus : * in atriis do-
mūs Domini, in medio tui, *Jerusalem.*

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiphona. Calicem salutaris accipiam,
& sacrificabo hostiam laudis.

Antiphona. Sicut novellæ olivarum Ec-
clesiæ filii sint in circuitu mensæ Domini.

On Corpus Christi Day. 167

Ant. *I will take the chalice of salvation, and I will sacrifice an Host of praise.*

PSALM 115.

I Believed, for which cause I spoke: but
I was humbled exceedingly.

*I said in my excess, every man is a liar.
What shall I render to the Lord, for
all that he has rendered to me?*

*I will take the cup of Salvation, and
I will invoke the name of the Lord.*

*I will render my vows to the Lord be-
fore all his people: precious in the sight of
the Lord is the death of his Saints.*

*O Lord, because I am thy servant: I am
thy servant, and the Son of thy hand-maid.*

*Thou hast broken my bonds, I will sacri-
fice to thee a victim of praise, and invoke
the name of the Lord.*

*I will render my vows to the Lord in
the sight of all his people: in the courts of
the house of the Lord, in the midst of thee,
O Jerusalem.*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Ant. *I will take the Chalice of Salva-
tion, and I will sacrifice an Host of praise.*

Antiphon. *Let the children of the Church
be as young plants of Olive trees round
about the Table of the Lord.*

PSALM

PSALM 127.

BEATI omnes qui timent Dominum, * qui ambulant in viis ejus.

Labores manuum tuarum quia manducabis: * beatus es, & benè tibi erit.

Uxor tua sicut vitis abundans * in lateribus domûs tuæ.

Filii tui sicut novellæ olivarum * in circuitu mensæ suæ.

Ecce sic benedicetur homo * qui timet Dominum.

Benedicat tibi Dominus ex *Sion*: * & videas bona *Jerusalem* omnibus diebus vitæ tuæ.

Et videas filios filiorum tuorum, * pacem super *Israel*.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiphona Sicut novellæ olivarum ecclesiæ filii sint in circuitu mensæ Domini.

Antiphona. Qui pacem ponit fines Ecclesiæ frumenti adipe satiat nos Dominus.

On Corpus Christi Day. 169

PSALM 127.

BLESSED are all that fear the Lord, that walk in his ways.

Because thou shalt eat the labours of thy hands: thou art blessed, and it shall be well with thee.

Thy wife is as a plentiful wine on the sides of thy house.

Thy children as young plants of Olive-trees are round about thy Table.

Behold so shall the Man be blessed that fears the Lord.

Let the Lord bless thee out of Sion: and may'st thou see the good things of Jerusalem all the days of thy life.

And may'st thou see thy children's children, peace upon Israel.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Ant. Let the children of the Church be like young Olive-trees round the table of our Lord.

Ant. The Lord, who settles peace in the borders of the Church, fills us with the very best of wheat.

PSALM 147.

LAUDA, *Jerusalem*, Dominum : *
lauda Deum tuum, *Sion*.

Quoniam confortavit feras portarum
tuarum : * benedixit filiis tuis in te.

Qui posuit fines tuos pacem, & adipe
frumenti satiat te.

Qui emittit eloquium suum terræ : *
velociter currit sermo ejus.

Qui dat nivem sicut lanam : * nebu-
lam sicut cinerem spargit.

Mittit crystallum suam sicut buccellas :
* ante faciem frigoris ejus quis susti-
nebit?

Emittet verbum suum & liquefaciet
ea : flabit spiritus ejus, & fluent a-
que.

Qui annuntiat verbum suum *Jacob* : *
justitias & judicia sua *Israel*.

Non fecit taliter omni nationi : * &
judicia sua non manifestavit eis.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Ant. Qui pacem ponit fines ecclesiæ
frumenti adipe satiat nos Dominus.

On Corpus Christi Day. 171

PSALM 147.

O Jerusalem, praise the Lord: praise thy God, O Sion.

Because he has strengthen'd the locks of thy gates: he has blest'd thy children in thee.

Who has placed peace in thy borders, and fills thee with the very best of wheat.

Who sends forth his speech to the earth: his word runs swiftly.

Who sends down snow like wool: scatters a mist like ashes:

Sends his ice like morsels: before the face of his cold who shall abide?

He will say the word and melt them: his winds will blow, and waters shall run.

Who declares his word to Jacob: his justice and judgments to Israel.

He has not done in like manner to every nation: and his judgments he has not manifested to them.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Ant. The Lord, who settles peace in the borders of the church, fills us with the very best of wheat.

The little Chapter, 1 Cor. xi.

FRATRES, ego enim accepi à Domino
quod & tradidi vobis : Quoniam Do-
minus *Jesus*, in qua nocte tradebatur,
accepit panem, & gratias agens fregit, &
dixit, accipite & manducate : hoc est
corpus meum, quod pro vobis tradetur :
hoc facite in meam commemorationem.

Hymnus.

PANGE, lingua, gloriosi
Corporis mysterium,
Sanguinisque pretiosi,
Quem in mundi pretium
Fructus ventris generosi
Rex effudit *Gentium*.

Nobis datus, nobis natus
Ex intacta virgine ;
Et in mundo conversatus
Sparso verbi semine ;
Sui moras incolatus,
Miro clausit ordine.

In supremæ nocte cœnæ
Recumbens cum fratribus,
Observata lege plenè
Cibis in legalibus,
Cibum turbæ duodenæ
Se dat suis manibus.

Verbum

On Corpus Christi Day. 173

The little Chapter, 1 Cor. xi.

BRETHREN, for I received of the Lord
what I also have delivered to you :
that the Lord Jesus, the night he was be-
trayed, took bread, and giving thanks brake
it, and said, take and eat : This is my
body which shall be delivered for you : do
this in remembrance of me.

THE HYMN.

SING, O my tongue, the mystic Rite
Contriv'd by wisdom infinite ;
Containing, in the shape of Food,
The glorious flesh and precious blood,
Shed by the Fruit of noblest womb,
The Gentiles's king to stop our doom.
For man he came, was born for man ;
From a chaste maid his life began ;
On earth he liv'd and preach'd, to sow
The seeds of heav'nly truth below ;
And then with lasting love to close
His life, this wond'rous way he chose.

That evening when that supper past,
Which with his brethren was his last,
The Paschal victim having eat,
And closed the law in legal meat,
He with his hands for food bestows,
Himself to twelve, his wisdom chose.

174 *In festo Corporis Christi.*

Verbum caro, panem verum,
Verbo carnem efficit,
Fitque sanguis Christi merum,
Etsi sensus deficit:
Ad firmandum cor sincerum,
Sola fides sufficit.

Tantum ergò sacramentum
Veneremur cernui:
Et antiquum documentum
Novo cedat ritui:
Præstat fides supplementum
Sensum defectui.

Genitori, Genitoque
Laus & jubilatio,
Salus, honor, virtus quoque
Sit, & benedictio:
Procedenti ab utroque
Compar fit laudatio. *Amen.*

V. Panem de cœlo præstitisti eis. Alleluia.

R. Omne delectamentum in se habentem. Alleluia.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

O Sacrum convivium, in quo Christus
sumitur, recolitur memoria passio-
nis ejus, mens impletur gratia, & futuræ
gloriæ nobis pignus datur. *Alleluia.*

Oratio

On Corpus Christi Day. 175

*The Word made flesh, by words he said,
Turns into flesh substantial bread,
Wine too he makes his blood divine,
Tho' sense cry out, 'tis bread and wine :
But hearts sincere are here secur'd,
By faith in words of truth assur'd.*

*To this mysterious Table now
Let knees, and heart, and senses bow :
Let ancient rites resign their place
To nobler elements of grace :
What our weak senses can't descry,
Let stronger faith the want supply.*

*To th' undivided Three and One,
To God the Father, and the Son,
Salvation, honour, jubilee,
Praise, glory, benediction be :
To th' Holy Ghost, whose equal rays
From both proceed, be equal praise. Amen.*

*V. Thou hast given them bread from
heaven. Alleluia.*

*R. Which abounds with all delights.
Alleluia.*

The Antiphon, at Magnificat.

*O Sacred banquet, in which Christ is re-
ceived, the memory of his passion is
renew'd, the soul is filled with grace, and
a pledge of future glory is given us. Alle-
luia.*

The

176 *In Assumptione B. V.*

Oratio.

DEUS, qui nobis sub sacramento mirabili passionis tuæ memoriam reliquisti; tribue, quæsumus, ita nos corporis & sanguinis tui sacra mysteria venerari, ut redemptionis tuæ fructum in nobis jugiter sentiamus. Qui vivis & regnas.

In Assumptione B. V.

The Even-Song on the Feast of the Assumption of our B. Lady.

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

ASSUMPTA est *Maria* in cœlum, gaudent Angeli, laudantes benediciunt Dominum.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, pag. 86.

Antiphona. *Maria* Virgo assumpta est ad æthereum thalamum, in quo rex regum stellato sedet folio.

Psalm. Laudate, Pueri, Dominum, pag. 94.

Antiphona. In odorem unguentorum
tuorum

On the Assumption of the B. V. 177

The Prayer.

O GOD, who in this wonderful Sacrament, hast left us a memorial of thy passion; grant us, we beseech thee, so to reverence the sacred mysteries of thy body and blood, that we may always find in our souls the fruit of thy Redemption. Who livest and reignest.

On the Assumption of the B. V.

The Even-Song on the Feast of the Assumption of our B. Lady.

The Antiphon, at Even Song.

MARY is assumed into heaven, the Angels rejoice, praising, they bless the Lord.

Psalms. The Lord said, pag. 87.

Antiphon. The Virgin Mary is assumed unto the heavenly chamber, in which the king of kings sits on his starry seat.

Psalms. Praise the Lord, ye children, pag. 95.

Antiphon. Into the odour of thy ointments

178 *In Assumptione B. V.*

tuorum currimus : adolescentulæ dilexerunt te nimis.

PSALM 121.

LÆTATUS sum in his, quæ dicta sunt mihi : * in domum Domini ibimus.

Stantes erant pedes nostri * in atriis tuis *Jerusalem*.

Jerusalem, quæ ædificatur ut civitas : * cujus participatio ejus in idipsum.

Illuc enim ascenderunt tribus, tribus Domini, * testimonium *Israel*, ad confitendum nomen Domini.

Quia illic federunt sedes in judicio, * sedes super domum *David*.

Rogate quæ ad pacem sunt *Jerusalem* : * & abundantia diligentibus te

Fiat pax in virtute tua : & abundantia in turribus tuis.

Propter fratres meos, & proximos meos, * loquebar pacem de te.

Propter domum Domini Dei nostri, * quæsiui bona tibi.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiphona. In odorem unguentorum tuorum currimus : adolescentulæ dilexerunt te nimis.

Antiphona.

On the Assumption of the B. V. 179

ments we do run; young maidens have loved thee exceedingly.

PSALM 121.

I *Rejoiced in those things which were said to me: we shall go into the house of the Lord.*

Our feet were standing in thy Courts, O Jerusalem.

Jerusalem, which is built as a city: whose participation is together in itself.

For thither ascended the tribes, the tribes of the Lord, by a precept to Israel, to confess the name of the Lord.

Because there the seats for judgment were established, the seats upon the house of David.

Ask ye the things that are for the peace of Jerusalem: and abundance to them that love thee.

Let peace be made in thy strength: and abundance in thy towers.

For the sake of my brethren, and my neighbours, I have spoken peace of thee.

For the sake of the house of the Lord our God, I have sought good things for thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphon. Into the odour of thy ointments we do run; young maidens have loved thee exceedingly.

Antiphon.

180 *In Assumptione B. V.*

Antiphona. Benedicta Filia tu à Domino, quia per te fructum vitæ communicavimus.

PSALM 126.

NISI Dominus ædificaverit domum, * in vanum laboraverunt qui ædificant eam.

Nisi Dominus custodierit civitatem, * frustra vigilat qui custodit eam.

Vanum est vobis ante lucem surgere : * surgite postquam sederitis, qui manducatis panem doloris.

Cum dederit dilectis suis somnum : * ecce hæreditas Domini filii ; merces, fructus ventris.

Sicut sagittæ in manu potentis, * ita filii excussorum.

Beatus vir qui implevit desiderium suum ex ipsis : * non confundetur cum loquetur inimicis suis in porta.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiphona. Bendicta Filia tu à Domino, quia per te fructum vitæ communicavimus.

Antiphona. Pulchra es & decora, filia *Jerusalem*, terribilis ut castrorum acies ordinata.

Psalms. Lauda *Jerusalem*, pag. 170.
Capitulum.

On the Assumption of the B. V. 181

Antiphon. *Thou Daughter art blessed of the Lord: for by thee we have participated of the fruit of life.*

PSALM 126.

UNLESS the Lord shall build the house, they have laboured in vain that build it.

Unless the Lord shall guard the city, he watches in vain that guards it.

It is in vain for you to rise before light: rise after ye have rested, ye that eat the bread of sorrow.

When he has given sleep to his beloved: behold the inheritance of the Lord are children; his reward is the fruit of the womb.

As arrows in the hands of a strong Man, so are the children of them that are shaken.

Blessed is the man that has filled his desire of them: he shall not be confounded when he shall speak to his enemies in the gate.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphon. *Thou daughter art blessed of the Lord; for by thee we have participated of the fruit of life.*

Antiphon. *Fair thou art and comely, O Daughter of Jerusalem, terrible as the army of a camp set in array.*

Psalm. *O Jerusalem, praise, pag. 171.*

F

Chapter.

Capitulum. Eccl. xxiv.

IN omnibus requiem quaesivi, & in
hæreditate Domini morabor: tunc
præcepit; & dixit mihi Creator omnium;
& qui creavit me, requievit in taberna-
culo meo.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

A. V E maris stella,
Dei mater alma,
Atque semper virgo,
Felix cœli porta.

Sumens illud *Ave*
Gabrielis ore,
Funda nos in pace,
Mutans *Hevæ* nomen.

Solve vinc'la reis,
Profer lumen cæcis,
Mala nostra pelle,
Bona cuncta posce.

Monstra te esse matrem,
Sumat per te preces,
Qui pro nobis natus
Tulit esse tuus.

Virgo singularis,
Inter omnes mitis,

Nos

On the Assumption of the B. V. 183

Chapter. Eccl. xxiv.

IN all things I sought rest, and I shall
abide in the inheritance of the Lord:
then the Creator of all commanded and
said to me; and he that created me, rested
in my tabernacle.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

HAIL, God's bright Mother, hail!

Perpetual Virgin blest,
Sea-Star by which we sail,
And gate of heav'nly rest.

This Ave we to thee
From Gabriel's mouth rehearse;
Let peace our portion be,
And Eva's name reverse.

The sinners bonds unbind,
Our evils drive away,
Bring light unto the blind,
For grace and blessings pray.
Thyself a Mother shew,
Let him receive thy prayer,
Who, for the debts we owe,
From thee would breathe our air.

O Virgin chaste and mild,
Whose virtues all surpass,

184 *In Assumptione B. V.*

Nos culpis solutos,
Mites fac & castos.

Vitam præsta puram,
Iter para tutum,
Ut videntes *Jesum*,
Semper collætemur.

Sit laus Deo Patri,
Summo *Christo* decus,
Spiritus Sancto,

Tribus honor unus. *Amen.*

Vers. Exaltata est sancta Dei genitrix.

Resp. Super choros angelorum ad Cœlestia regna.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

HODIE *Maria* Virgo cœlos ascendit: gaudete, quia cum *Christo* regnat in æternum.

Oratio.

FAMULORUM tuorum, quaesumus Domine, delictis ignosce: ut qui tibi placere de actibus nostris non valemus, genitricis filii tui Domini nostri intercessione salvemur. Per eundem Dominum, &c.

On the Assumption of the B. V. 185

*Preserve us undefil'd,
And make us mild and chaste.*

*Our lives preserve from ill,
To bliss secure the way,
That Christ our souls may fill
With joys that ne'er decay.*

*Let's praise the Father's name;
To Jesus Glory be;
To the Holy Ghost the same;
One honour to the Three. Amen.*

*Vers. The holy mother of Christ is ex-
alted.*

*Resp. To the celestial Kingdom above
the choirs of Angels.*

The Antiphon, at Magnificat.

T*HIS day the virgin Mary ascended
the heavens: Rejoice ye, for she reigns
with Christ for ever.*

The Prayer.

O*Lord, we beseech thee, forgive the of-
fences of thy servants, that we, who
are not able to please thee by our own ac-
tions, may be saved by the intercession of the
mother of thy son our Lord; who with thee
and the holy Spirit liveth and reigneth, &c.*

*In Festo Omnium Sanctorum.**The Even-Song on the Feast of All-Saints.**Ad Vesperas. Antiphona.*

VIDI turbam magnam quam din-
merare nemo poterat, ex omnibus
Gentibus, stantes ante Thronum.

Psalms. Dixit Dominus, pag. 86.

Antiphona. Et omnes Angeli stabant
in circuitu Throni, & ceciderunt in con-
spectu Throni in facies suas, & adorave-
runt Deum.

Psalms. Confitebor tibi, pag. 88.

Antiphona. Redemisti nos, Domine
Deus in sanguine tuo, ex omni tribu, &
lingua, & populo, & natione, & fecisti
nos Deo nostro regnum.

Psalms. Beatus vir, pag. 90.

Antiphona. Benedicite Dominum, om-
nes electi ejus; agite Dies lætitiæ, & con-
fitemini illi.

Psalms. Laudate pueri, pag. 94.

Antiphona. Hymnus omnibus Sanctis
ejus, filiis Israel, populo appropinquant
sibi: Gloria hæc est omnibus Sanctis ejus.

*Psalms. Credidi, pag. 166.**Capitulum.*

On the Feast of *All-Saints*.

The Even-Song on the Feast of *All Saints*.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

I Saw a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, standing before the throne.

Psalms. *The Lord said*, pag. 87.

Antiphon. *And all the Angels stood about the throne, and they fell in the sight of the throne upon their faces, and adored God.*

Psalms. *I will praise thee*, pag. 89.

Antiphon. *O Lord God, thou hast redeemed us in thy blood, out of every tribe, and tongue, and people, and nation, and hast made us to our God a kingdom.*

Psalms. *Blessed is the man*, pag. 91.

Antiphon. *Bless ye the Lord, all his elect; appoint days of joy, and confess ye to him.*

Psalms. *Praise the Lord*, pag. 95.

Antiphon. *An Hymn to all his Saints, to the children of Israel, a people approaching unto him. This glory is to all his Saints.*

Psalms. *I believed*, pag. 167.

Capitulum. Apoc. vii.

ECCE, ego *Johannes* vidi alterum
 Angelum ascendentem ab ortu Solis,
 habentem signum Dei vivi : & clamavit
 voce magna quatuor Angelis, quibus da-
 tum est nocere terræ & mari, dicens,
 Nolite nocere terræ & mari, neque ar-
 boribus, quoadusque signemus servos Dei
 nostri in frontibus eorum.

*Resp. Deo gratias.**Hymnus.*

PLACARE, *Christe*, servulis,
 Quibus Patris clementiam
 Tuæ ad tribunal gratiæ
 Patrona virgo postulat.

Et vos beata, per novem
 Distincta gyros agmina,
 Antiqua cum præsentibus,
 Futura damna pellite.

Apostoli cum vatibus,
 Apud severum judicem,
 Veris reorum fletibus
 Exposcite indulgentiam.

Vos purpurati Martyres,
 Vos candidati præmio
 Confessionis, exules
 Vocate nos in patriam.

Chorea

On the Feast of *All-Saints*. 189

Chapter. *Apoc. vii.*

BEHOLD, I John saw another angel
ascending from the rising of the sun, ha-
ving the sign of the living God : and he cry'd
with a loud voice to the four angels to whom
it was given to hurt the earth and the sea,
saying, hurt not the earth and the sea,
nor the trees, till we sign the servants of
our God in their foreheads.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

O Jesus, let thy anger cease,
Thy Virgin Mother for our peace
At thy tri:unal pleading stands,
And mercy earnestly demands.

And you, O Angels, who in nine
Distinguish'd orders glorious shine,
Preserve our minds, our hearts, and wills
From present, past, and future ills.

Ye prophets and apostles plead
Before our Judge, and intercede
For sinners, that by tears unfeign'd
His pard'ning grace may be obtain'd.

Ye crimson troops of martyrs bright,
And confessors arrayed in white,
Let us no longer exil'd roam,
But call us to our heavenly home.

190 *In festo Omnium Sanctorum.*

Chorea casta virginum,
Et quos eremus incolas
Transmisit astris, coelitum
Locate nos in sedibus.

Auferte gentem perfidam
Credientium de finibus,
Ut unus omnes unicum
Ovile nos pastor regat.

Deo Patri sit gloria,
Natoque Patris unico,
Sancto simul Paraclito.

In sempiterna sæcula. *Amen.*

Vers. Exultabunt Sancti in gloria.

Resp. Lætabuntur in cubilibus suis.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

O Quam gloriosum est regnum, in quo
cum Christo gaudent omnes Sancti;
amiæti stolis albis sequuntur Agnum quo-
cunque ierit!

Oratio.

O MNIPOTENS sempiterne De-
us, qui nos omnium sanctorum tuo-
rum merita sub una tribuisti celebritate
venerari; quæsumus, ut desideratam no-
bis tuæ propitiationis abundantiam mul-
tiplicatis intercessoribus largiaris. Per
Dominum nostrum Jesum, &c.

Com-

On the Feast of *All-Saints.* 191

*Chaste Virgins, and ye truly wise
Who from the Desarts fill'd the skies,
For us an everlasting reign
Amongst the Saints of Christ obtain.*

*From christian Lands those faithless chase,
Who christian truths and faith deface:
That all mankind united may
One pastor of our souls obey.*

*To God the Father and the Son,
And Holy Spirit three in one,
Be equal glory, equal praise,
For an eternal age of days. Amen.*

Verf. The Saints in glory shall exceedingly rejoice.

Resp. They shall be glad in their repose.

Antiphon, at Magnificat.

*O How glorious is the kingdom wherein
all the Saints rejoice with Christ; and
being clad with white vestures, follow
the Lamb wheresoever he goes!*

The Prayer.

*O Almighty everlasting God, who hast
granted us in one solemnity to honour the
merits of all thy Saints; we beseech thee,
that through the multitude of intercessors
thou wouldst bestow on us the plenitude of
that mercy which we desire, through our
Lord Jesus, &c.*

*Commune Apostolorum & Evan-
gelistarum.*

*Even-Song common to Apostles and Evan-
gelists.*

Antiphona.

Juravit Dominus, & non penitebit
eum, tu es sacerdos in æternum.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, pag. 86.

Antiphona. Collocet eum Dominus cum
principibus populi sui.

Psalm. Laudate pueri, pag. 94.

Antiphona. Dirupisti, Domine, vincu-
la mea: tibi sacrificabo hostiam laudis.

Psalm. Credidi, pag. 166.

Antiphona. Euntes ibant & flebant,
mittentes semina ejus.

PSALM 125.

IN convertendo Dominus captivitatem
Sion: * facti sumus sicut consolati.

Tunc repletum est gaudio os nostrum: *
& lingua nostra exultatione.

Tunc dicent inter Gentes, * magnifi-
cavit Dominus facere cum eis.

Magnificavit

Common to Apostles and Evangelists.

Even-Song common to Apostles and Evangelists.

The Antiphon.

THE Lord swear, and it shall not repent him, thou art a Priest for ever.

Psalm. The Lord said, pag. 87.

Antiphon. The Lord shall place him with the princes of his people.

Psalm. Praise the Lord, pag. 95.

Antiphon. Thou hast broken my bonds,
O Lord: I will sacrifice to thee the Host of praise.

Psalm. I believed, pag. 167.

Antiphon. Going out they went and wept, casting their seed.

PSALM 125.

WHEN the Lord brought Sion out of captivity, we became as men comforted. Then was our mouth replenished with joy, and our tongue with exultation.

Then they shall say among the Gentiles, the Lord has done magnificently with them.

The

Magnificavit Dominus facere nobiscum : * facti sumus lætantes.

Converte, Domine, captivitatem nostram : * sicut torrens in austro.

Qui seminant in lacrymis, * in exultatione metent.

Euntes ibant & flebant, * mittentes semina sua.

Venientes autem venient cum exultatione, * portantes manipulos suos.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Ant. Euntes ibant & flebant, mittentes semina sua.

Ant. Confortatus est principatus eorum, & honorati sunt amici tui, Deus.

PSALM 138.

Domine, probasti me, & cognovisti me : * tu cognovisti sessionem meam, & resurrectionem meam.

Intellexisti cogitationes meas de longe : * semitam meam et funiculum meum investigasti.

Et omnes vias meas prævidisti ; * quia non est sermo in lingua mea.

Ecce, Domine, tu cognovisti omnia, novissima & antiqua : * tu formasti me, & posuisti super me manum tuam.

Mirabilis

Common to Apostles. 195

The Lord has done magnificently with us: we are made joyful.

Bring us, O Lord, out of captivity, like a torrent by the South-wind.

They that sow in tears, shall reap in joyfulness.

Going out they went and wept, casting their seed,

But returning they shall come with joyfulness, carrying their Sheaves.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Ant. Going out they went and wept, casting their seed.

Ant. Their dominion is strengthen'd, and thy friends are honoured, O God.

PSALM 138.

LORD, thou hast tried me, and hast known me: thou hast known my sitting down and my rising up.

Thou hast understood my thoughts long ago: thou hast searched out my way and my inheritance.

And thou hast foreseen all my ways: because there is not a word on my tongue unknown to thee.

Behold, O Lord, thou hast known all things, the last and the past: thou hast formed me, and put thy hand upon me.

Thy

Mirabilis facta est scientia tua ex me :
 * confortata est, & non potero ad eam.

Quò ibo à Spiritu tuo ? Et quò à facie tua fugiam ?

Si ascendero in cœlum, tu illic es : *
 si descendero in infernum, ades.

Si sumpsero pennas meas diluculo, *
 & habitavero in extremis maris :

Etenim illuc manus tua deducet me :
 * & tenebit me dextera tua.

Et dixi, forsitan tenebræ conculcabunt me : *
 & nox illuminatio mea in deliciis meis.

Quia tenebræ non obscurabuntur à te,
 & nox sicut dies illuminabitur : * sicut tenebræ ejus, ita & lumen ejus.

Quia tu possedisti renes meos : * suscepisti me de utero matris meæ.

Confitebor tibi, quia terribiliter magnificatus es : * mirabilia opera tua, & anima mea cognoscit nimis.

Non est occultatum os meum à te, quod fecisti in occulto : * & substantia mea in inferioribus terræ.

Imperfectum meum viderunt oculi tui, & in libro tuo omnes scribentur : * dies formabuntur, & nemo in eis.

Mihi

Thy knowledge is wonderful above me : it is great, and I cannot reach to it.

Whither shall I go from thy Spirit ? And whither shall I fly from thy face ?

If I shall ascend into heaven, thou art there: if I descend into hell, thou art present.

If I shall take my flight in the morning, and stop at the farthest part of the sea.

Even thither also thy hand will conduct me : and thy right-hand will hold me.

And I said, perhaps darkness shall cover me : but night will discover me in my pleasures.

For darkness shall not be darken'd from thee, and night shall be light as the day : as the darkness thereof, so also the light thereof.

Because thou hast formed my reins: thou hast taken care of me from my mother's womb.

I will praise thee, because thou art terribly magnified : thy works are marvellous, and my soul knows it exceedingly.

My bone, which thou madest in secret, is not hid from thee : nor my substance in the lower parts of the earth.

My imperfect being thy eyes have seen, and in thy book all shall be written: in time they shall be formed, and nothing wanting in them.

But

198 *Commune Apostolorum.*

Mihi autem nimis honorificati sunt amici tui, Deus: * nimis confortatus est principatus eorum.

Dinumerabo eos, & super arenam multiplicabuntur: * exsurrexi, & adhuc sum tecum.

Si occideris, Deus, peccatores: * viri sanguinum declinate à me.

Quia dicitis in cogitatione, * accipient in vanitate civitates tuas.

Nonne qui oderunt te Domine, oderam; * & super inimicos tuos tabescbam?

Perfecto odio oderam illos: * & inimici facti sunt mihi.

Proba me, Deus, & scito cor meum: * interroga me, & cognosce semitas meas.

Et vide si via iniquitatis in me est: * deduc me in via æterna.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Ant. Confortatus est principatus eorum, & honorati sunt amici tui, Deus.

The little Chapter, Ephes. ii.

FRatres, jam non estis hospites & advenæ: sed estis cives sanctorum & domestici Dei, superædificati super fundamentum apostolorum & prophetarum, ipso

Common to Apostles. 199

*But to me thy friends, O God, are become
honourable exceedingly: their dominion is
exceedingly strengthened.*

*I will number them, and they shall be
multiplied above the sands: I rose up, and
am yet with thee.*

*O God, if thou shalt kill sinners: ye
men of blood depart from me.*

*Because ye say in thought, they shall re-
ceive thy cities in vain.*

*Did not I hate them that hate thee: O
Lord; and pine away because of thy ene-
mies?*

*I hated them with perfect hatred:
and they are become enemies to me.*

*Prove me, O God, and know my heart:
examine me, and know my paths.*

*And see if the way of iniquity be in me:
and conduct me in the everlasting way.*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*Ant. Their dominion is strengthen'd,
and their friends are honour'd, O God.*

The little Chapter, Ephes. ii.

BRethren, now ye are not strangers and
foreigners: but ye are citizens with
the saints, and the domesticks of God, built
upon the foundation of the apostles and pro-
phets,

200 *Commune Apostolorum.*

ipso summo angulari lapide, *Christe Je.
sum.*

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

EXULTET orbis gaudiis,
Cœlum resultet laudibus,
Apostolorum gloriam
Tellus & astra concinunt.

Vos sæculorum iudices,
Et vera mundi lumina,
Votis precamur cordium,
Audite voces supplicum.

Qui templa cœli clauditis,
Serasque verbo solvitis,
Nos à reatu noxios
Solvi jubete, quæsumus.

Præcepta quorum protinus
Languor salusque sentiunt;
Sanatas mentes languidas,
Augete nos virtutibus.

Ut, cum redibit arbiter
In fine Christus sæculi,
Nos sempiterni gaudii
Concedat esse compotes.

Patri, simulque filio,
Tibique, sancte Spiritus,
Sicut fuit, sit jugiter
Sæculum per omne gloria. *Amen.*

Vers.

Common to Apostles. 201

phets, Jesus Christ himself being the highest corner-stone.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The H Y M N.

THroughout the world let joys arise,
Let praises eccho through the skies :
Heaven and earth with joyful choir
To praise th' Apostles now conspire.

O you true lights of human kind,
And judges of the world design'd,
To you our hearty vows we show,
Hear your petitioners below.

The Gates of heaven by your command
Are fasten'd close or open stand ;
Grant, we beseech you then, that we
From sinful Slaw'ry may be free.

Sickness and health your pow'r obey ;
This comes, and that you drive away :
Then from our souls all sickness chase,
Let healing virtues take its place.

That, when our judge returns to weigh
Our actions at the dreadful Day,
We may with him again ascend,
To live in joys that never end.

To God the Father, and the Son,
And Holy Spirit Three in one,
Be endless glory, as before
The world began, so evermore. Amen.

Vers.

202 *Commune Apost. Temp. Pasch.*

Vers. Annuntiaverunt opera Dei.

Resp. Et facta ejus intellexerunt.

Ad Magnificat. Antiphona.

ESTOTE fortes in bello, & pug-
nate cum antiquo serpente. & acci-
pietis regnum æternum. *Alleluia.*

*Commune Apostolorum & Evangelistarum
Tempore Paschali.*

*The Even-Song common to Apostles and
Evangelists in the time of Easter.*

Antiphona.

SANCTI tui Domine floreunt si-
cut lilium. *Alleluia.* Et sicut odor
balsami erunt ante te. *Alleluia.*

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, pag. 86.

Antiphona. In cœlestibus regnis Sanc-
torum habitatio est. *Alleluia.* Et in æter-
num requies eorum. *Alleluia.*

Psalm. Laudate Pueri, pag. 94.

Ant. In velamento clamabant Sancti
tui Domine. *Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.*

Psalm. Credidi, pag. 166.

Antiphona:

Common to Apostles at *Easter*. 203

Vers. They have declar'd the work, of God.

Resp. And they have understood his deeds.

The Antiphon, at Magnificat.

BE valiant in war, and fight with the
old serpent, and ye shall receive an
everlasting kingdom. Alleluia.

Common to Apostles and Evangelists in
the time of *Easter*.

The Even-Song common to Apostles and
Evangelists in the time of *Easter*.

The Antiphon.

THY Saints, O Lord, shall flourish as
the lilly. Alleluia. And they shall be
as the savour of the balm-tree in thy pre-
sence. Alleluia.

Psalms. The Lord said, pag. 87.

*Antiphon, The habitation of the Saints
is in the celestial kingdoms. Alleluia.
And their rest is for ever.*

*Psalms. Praise the Lord, ye children,
pag. 95.*

*Ant. Within the veil, thy Saints, O
Lord, did cry. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.*

Psalms. I believed, pag. 167.

Antiphon.

204 *Commune Apost. Temp. Pasch.*

Antiphona. Spiritus & animæ justorum
Hymnum dicite Deo nostri. *Alleluia,*
Alleluia.

Psal. In convertendo, pag. 192.

Antiphona. Fulgebunt iusti sicut Sol
in conspectu Dei. *Alleluia.*

Psal. Domine probasti me, pag. 194.

Capitulum. Sapient. v.

STABUNT iusti in magna constan-
tia adversus eos qui se angustiaverunt,
& qui abstulerunt labores eorum.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

TRISTES erant apostoli
De Christi acerbo funere,
Quem morte crudelissima
Servi necârant impii.
Sermone verax Angelus
Mulieribus prædixerat:
Mox ore Christus gaudium
Gregi feret Fidelium.
Ad anxios Apostolos
Currunt statim dum nuntia,
Illæ micantis obvia
Christi tenent vestigia.
Galilææ ad alta montium
Se conferunt Apostoli;

Jesuque,

Common to Apostles at Easter. 205

Antiphon. *Ye spirits and souls of the just, sing an Hymn to our God. Alleluia, Alleluia.*

Psalms. *When the Lord brought, p. 193.*

Antiphon. *The just shall shine as the sun in the sight of God. Alleluia.*

Psalms. *Lord thou hast tried me. p. 195.*

Chapter. *Wisd. v.*

THE just shall stand in great constancy
against those that have afflicted them,
and taken away their labours.

Resp. *Thanks be to God.*

The Hymn.

THE sad Apostles much deplor'd
Th' imbitter'd death of Christ their Lord.
Who (tortur'd with excessive pain)
Was by his impious servants slain.

A truth-revealing Angel's tongue
Into the womans ears had rung,
That shortly Christ by's face and voice
Should make the faithful flock rejoice.

While to the griev'd Apostles, they
To bear this news ran swift away,
Christ meeting them with radiant face,
They did his sacred feet embrace.

To Galilee th' Apostles went,
To climb th' appointed Mount's ascent;

f

Where

206 *Commune Apost. Temp. Pasch.*

Jesuque, voti compotes,
Almo beantur lumine.

Ut sis perenne mentibus
Paschale, Jesu, gaudium,
A morte dira criminum
Vitæ renatos libera.

Deo Patri sit gloria,
Et Filio, qui à mortuis
Surrexit, ac Paraclito,
In sempiterna sæcula. *Amen.*

*Vers. Pretiosa in conspectu Domini.
Alleluia.*

Resp. Mors Sanctorum ejus. Alleluia.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphon.

SANCTI, & justi in Domino gaude-
te. *Alleluia.* Vos elegit Deus in hæ-
reditatem sibi. *Alleluia.*

Common to Apostles at Easter. 207

*Where (masters of their wish) their sight
Was blest with Christ's resplendent light.*

*That Jesu, to our souls thou be
A Paschal joy eternally,
Free from the horrid death of sin
Those who regenerate have been.*

*Be God the Father glorified,
With Christ his Son, who for us dy'd,
And rose again: so likewise be
The Holy Ghost eternally. Amen.*

*Verf. Precious in the sight of the Lord.
Alleluia.*

*Resp. Is the death of his Saints. Al-
leluia.*

The Antiphon, at Magnificat.

***Y**E Holy and Just rejoice in our Lord.
Alleluia. God hath chosen you for his
inheritance. Alleluia.*

Commune unius Martyris.

The Even-Song common to one Martyr.

Antiphona.

QUI me confessus fuerit coram hominibus, confitebor & ego eam coram fratre meo.

Psalms. Dixit Dominus, &c. pag. 86.

Antiphona. Qui sequitur me, non ambulat in tenebris, sed habebit lumen vite dicit Dominus.

Psalms. Confitebor tibi, pag. 88.

Antiphona. Qui mihi ministrat, me sequatur: & ubi ego sum, illic sit & minister meus.

Psalms. Beatus vir, &c. pag. 90.

Antiphona. Si quis mihi ministraverit honorificabit eum Pater meus qui est in cœlis, dicit Dominus.

Psalms. Laudate pueri, pag. 94.

Antiphona. Volo, Pater, ut ubi ego sum, illic sit & minister meus.

Psalms. Credidi, pag. 166.

Capitulum.

Common to one Martyr.

The Even-Song common to one Martyr.

The Antiphon.

HE that shall confess me before men, I
also will confess him before my Fa-
ther.

Psalm. *The Lord said, &c. pag. 87.*

Antiphon. *He that followeth me walk-
eth not in darkness, but shall have the
light of life, saith our Lord.*

Psalm. *I will praise thee, pag. 89.*

Antiphon. *He that ministers to me, let
him follow me ; and where I am, there
also shall my minister be.*

Psalm. *Blessed is the man, pag. 91.*

Antiphon. *If any man minister to me,
my Father which is in heaven will honour
him, saith the Lord.*

Psalm. *Praise the Lord, pag. 95.*

Antiphon. *I will, Father, that where
I am, there also shall my minister be.*

Psalm. *I believed, pag. 167.*

Capitulum. Jac. i.

BEATUS Vir, qui suffert tentationem; quoniam cum probatus fuerit accipiet coronam vitæ, quam repromisit Deus diligentibus se.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

DEUS tuorum militum
Sors, & corona, præmium,
Laudes canentes Martyris
Absolve nexu criminis.

Hic nempe mundi gaudia
Et blanda fraudum pabula
Imbuta felle deputans
Pervenit ad cœlestia.

Pœnas cucurrit fortiter,
Et sustulit viriliter:
Fundensque pro te sanguinem
Æterna dona possider.

Ob hoc precatu supplici
Te possimus piissime;
In hoc triumpho martyris
Dimitte noxam servulis.

Laus & perennis gloria
Patri sit atque Filio,
Sancto simul Paraclito,
In sempiterna sæcula. *Amen.*

Vers.

Chapter. Jam. i.

BLESSED is the man, that suffers
temptations ; because when he has been
tried, he shall receive the crown of life,
which God has promised to those that love
him.

Resp. Thanks be to God,

The Hymn.

O God, the lot, the crown, the gain
Of soldiers in thy service slain,
Make us forsake our sinful ways,
Who meet to sing this martyr's praise.

This Saint esteeming worldly joys
As pleasing cheats, deceitful toys,
And bitter too with secret gall,
Nobly for heaven scorn'd them all.

He bravely ran his painful race
And look'd his torments in the face :
For thee he fearless shed his blood,
And wades to heaven thro' the flood.

To thee then, gracious Lord, we fly,
Beseeching thee with humble cry ;
That, on this Martyr's triumph, we
From sin may be absolv'd by thee.

To God the Father and the Son,
And holy Spirit, Three in one,
Be equal glory, endless praise,
For an eternal length of days. Amen.

212 *Commune unius Martyris.*

Vers. Justus ut palma florebit.

Resp. Sicut cedrus Libani multiplicatur.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

QUI vult venire post me, abneget semetipsum, & tollat crucem suam, & sequatur me.

Pro Martyre & Pontifice.

Oratio.

INfirmitatem nostram respice, omnipotens Deus : & quia pondus propriæ actionis gravat, beati N. Martyris tui atque Pontificis intercessio gloriosa nos protegat. Per Dominum, &c.

Alia Oratio.

DEUS, qui nos beati N. Martyris tui atque Pontificis annua solemnitate lætificas : concede propitius, ut ejus natalitia colimus, de ejusdem etiam protectione gaudeamus. Per Dominum, &c.

Pro

Common to one Martyr. 213

Verf. *The juſt ſhall flouriſh as a palm-tree.*

Reſp. *As a cedar of Libanus he ſhall be multiplied.*

The Antiphon, at Magnificat.

HE that will come after me, let him deny himſelf, and take up his croſs, and follow me.

For a Martyr and Biſhop.

The Prayer.

RE G A R D, O almighty God, our infirmity; and forasmuch as the weight of our own actions doth burthen us, let the glorious interceſſion of bleſſed N. thy Martyr and Biſhop, protect us. Through our Lord, &c.

Another Prayer.

O God, who doſt replenish us with joy, by the yearly ſolemnity of bleſſed N. thy Martyr and Biſhop: Grant mercifully, that we may rejoice in his protection, whoſe birth day we ſolemnize. Through our Lord, &c.

For

214 *Commune Mart. Temp. Pasch.*

Pro Martyre tantum.

Oratio.

PRÆSTA, quæsumus, omnipotens Deus, ut qui beati N. Martyris tui natalitia colimus, intercessione ejus in tui nominis amore roboremur. Per Dominum nostrum, &c.

Alia Oratio:

PRÆSTA, quæsumus, omnipotens Deus, ut intercedente beato N. Martyre tuo, & à cunctis adversitatibus liberemur in corpore, & à pravis cogitationibus mundemur in mente. Per Dominum nostrum, &c.

Commune Mart. Temp. Paschali.

Even-Song common to many Martyrs in the time of Easter.

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

SANCTI tui, Domine, florebunt sicut lilium, *Alleluia.* Et sicut odor balsami erunt ante te. *Alleluia.*

Psalms.

Common to Martyrs at *Easter*. 215

For a Martyr only.

The Prayer.

GRant, O almighty God, we beseech thee,
that we, who celebrate the solemnity
of the birth-day of N. thy blessed Martyr,
may by his intercession be strengthen'd in the
love of thy name. Through our Lord, &c.

Another Prayer.

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God,
that blessed N. thy Martyr, making
intercession for us, we may be deliver'd
from all corporal adversities, and our
minds be cleansed from evil cogitations.
Through our Lord, &c.

Common to Martyrs at *Easter*.

Even Song common to many Martyrs
in the time of *Easter*.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

THY Saints, O Lord, shall flourish as the
lilly Alleluia. And they shall be as the
savour of the balm-tree before thee. Alleluia.
Psalm.

216 *Commune Mart. Temp. Pasch.*

Psal. Dixit Dominus, pag. 86.

Antiphona In cœlestibus regnis sanctorum habitatio est. *Alleluia.* Et in æternum requies eorum. *Alleluia.*

Psal. Confitebor tibi, pag. 88.

Antiphona. In velamento clamabunt Sancti tui Domine, *Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.*

Psal. Beatus vir, pag. 90.

Antiphona. Spiritus & animæ iustorum, hymnum dicite Deo nostro. *Alleluia, Alleluia.*

Psal. Laudate pueri, pag. 94.

Antiphona. Fulgebunt iusti sicut sol in conspectu Dei. *Alleluia.*

Psal. Credidi, pag. 166.

Capitulum. Sapient. v.

STABUNT iusti in magna constantia adversus eos qui angustiaverunt, & qui abstulerunt labores eorum.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus pro uno Martyro.

DEUS tuorum militum, pag. 210.

Hymnus.

Common to Martyrs at Easter. 217

Psalm. The Lord said, pag. 87.

*Antiphon. The habitation of the Saints
is in the celestial kingdoms. Alleluia. And
their Rest is for ever. Alleluia.*

Psalm. I will praise, pag. 89.

*Antiphon. Within the veil thy Saints,
O Lord, did cry. Alleluia, Alleluia,
Alleluia.*

Psalm. Blessed is the Man, pag. 91.

*Antiphon. Ye spirits and souls of the
just, sing an hymn to our God. Alleluia.
Alleluia.*

Psalm. Praise the Lord, pag. 93.

*Antiphon. The just shall shine as the
sun in the sight of God. Alleluia.*

Psalm. I believed, pag. 167.

Chapter. Wisdom 5.

T*H E just shall stand in great constancy
against those that have afflicted them,
and taken away their labours.*

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn for one Martyr.

O *God! the lot, the crown, the gain of
Soldiers, pag. 211.*

218 *Commune Mart. Temp. Pasch.*

Hymnus pro pluribus Martyribus.

REX glorioſe Martyrum,
Corona confitentium,
Qui reſpuentes terrea
Perducis ad cœleſtia.

Aurem benignam protinus
Intende noſtris vocibus :
Trophæa ſacra pangimus :
Ignosce quod deliquimus.

Tu vincis inter Martyres,
Parciſque confefforibus :
Tu vince noſtra crimina,
Largitur indulgentiæ.

Deo Patri ſit gloria,
Et Filio, qui à mortuis
Surrexit, ac Paraclito,
In ſempiterna ſæcula. *Amen.*

Verſ. Pretioſa in conſpectu Domini.
Alleluia.

Reſp. Mors Sanctorum ejus. Alleluia.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

SANCTI & juſti, in Domino gau-
dete. *Alleluia.* Vos elegit Deus in
hæreditatem ſibi. *Alleluia.*

*The Prayer, as in the Even-Song of one or
many Martyrs, if there be not one pro-
per to the Saint.*

Commune

Common to Martyrs at *Easter*. 219

The Hymn for many Martyrs.

BRIGHT king of martyrs, and the crown
That gives blest Confessors renown,
Who ledest to celestial springs
Th' abandoners of earthly things.

Our supplication deign to bear
With a benign and ready ear ;
To our offences pardon grant,
Whose tongues thy sacred trophies chant.

Thou conquer'st in thy Martyrs Wars,
And spar'st thy holy confessors :
Do thou our souls from sin deliver,
Who art our only Pardon-giver.

Be God the Father glorifi'd,
With Christ his Son, who for us dy'd,
And rose again ; so likewise be
The Holy Ghost eternally. Amen.

Verf. Precious in the sight of our Lord.
Alleluia.

Resp. Is the death of his Saints. Alleluia.

The Antiphon, at Magnificat.

YE holy and just, rejoice in the Lord.
Alleluia, God hath chosen you for his
inheritance. Alleluia.

The prayer, as in the Even-Song of one
or many Martyrs, if there be not one
proper to the Saint.

*Commune plurimorum Martyrum
extra tempus Paschale.*

*Even-Song common to many Martyrs out of
the time of Easter.*

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

ISTI sunt Sancti, qui pro testamento
Dei sua corpora tradiderunt, & in
sanguine Agni laverunt stolas suas.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, pag. 86.

*Antiphona. Sancti per fidem vicerunt
regna, operati sunt iustitiam, adepti sunt
repromissiones.*

Psalm. Confitebor, pag. 88.

*Antiphona. Sanctorum velut aquilæ ju-
ventus renovabitur; florebunt sicut lilium
in civitate Domini.*

Psalm. Beatus vir, pag. 90.

*Antiphona. Absterget Deus omnem la-
crymam ab oculis Sanctorum; & jam
non erit amplius neque luctus neque cla-
mor, sed nec ullus dolor, quoniam prio-
ra transierunt.*

Psalm. Laudate pueri, pag. 94.

Antiphona.

Common for many Martyrs out
of the time of *Easter*.

Even-Song common to many Martyrs
out of the time of *Easter*.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

TH E S E are Saints who have deliver'd
their bodies for the Testament of God,
and have wash'd their robes in the blood of
the lamb.

Psalms. The Lord said, pag. 87.

Antiphon. The Saints by faith have
conquer'd kingdoms, have wrought justice,
have obtain'd the promises.

Psalms. I will praise thee, pag. 89.

Antiphon. The Saints shall be renew'd
in youth like eagles; they shall flourish as
the lily in the city of our Lord.

Psalms. Blessed is the man, pag. 91.

Antiphon. God shall wipe away all
tears from the eyes of the Saints, and now
there shall be no more mourning, nor cry-
ing, nor any grief, because former things
are pass'd away.

Psalms. Praise the Lord, pag. 95.

222 *Com. plur. Mart. extra Pasch.*

Antiphona. In cœlestibus regnis Sanctorum habitatio est, & in æternum requies eorum.

Psalm. Credidi, pag. 166.

Capitulum. Sapient. iii.

Justorum animæ in manu Dei sunt,
& non tanget illos tormentum mortis. Visi sunt oculis insipientium mori; illi autem sunt in pace.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

Sanctorum meritis inclyta gaudia,
Pangamus socii, gesta que fortia :
Gliscens fert animus promere cantibus
Victorum genus optimum.

Hi sunt quos fatuè mundus abhorruit ;
Hunc fructu vacuum, floribus aridum
Contempserè tui nominis affectæ,
Jesu Rex bone cœlitum.

Hi pro te furias atque minas truces
Calcarunt hominum, sævaque verbera,
His cessit lacerans fortiter ungula,
Nec carpfit penetralia.

Cæduntur gladiis more bidentium ;
Non murmur resonat, non querimonia ;
Sed corde impavido mens bene conscia
Conservat patientiam.

Quæ

Common to Mart. out of *Easter*. 223

Antiphon. *In the celestial kingdoms is the habitation of Saints, and their rest for ever.*

Psalm. *I believed*, pag. 167.

Chapter. *Wisd.* iii.

THE souls of the just are in the hand of God, and the torment of death shall not touch them. They seem'd in the eyes of the unwise to die; but they are in peace.

Resp. *Thanks be to God.*

The H Y M N.

LET us fam'd acts and triumphs sing,
Which from the saints high merits spring
For now to celebrate I mind
Blest victors of the noblest kind.

These champions of thy name, sweet Lord,
Were by the silly world abhor'd;
Which world they held a barren thing,
Where neither fruit nor flowers spring.

For thee they slight the threats of foes,
Their furious rage, and deadly blows;
The tearing hook they scorn no less,
Which cannot reach the soul's recess.

While barb'rous swords their bodies wound,
No murmurs, no complaints resound;
For they to patience are resign'd,
With dauntless heart, and spotless mind.

224 *Com. plur. Mart. extra Pasch.*

Quæ vox, quæ poterit lingua retexere,
Quæ tu Martyribus munera preparas?
Rubri nam fluido sanguine fulgidis
Cingunt tempora laureis.

Te summa, O Deitas! unaque poscimus,
Ut culpas abigas, noxia subtrahas,
Des pacem famulis, ut tibi gloriam
Annorum in seriem cantant. *Amen.*

Vers. Exultabunt Sancti in gloria.

Resp. Lætabuntur in cubilibus suis.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

GAudent in cœlis animæ Sanctorum,
qui Christi vestigia sunt secuti; &
quia pro ejus amore sanguinem suum fuderunt,
ideo cum Christo exultant sine fine.

Pro pluribus Martyribus Pontificibus.

Oratio.

BEATORUM Martyrum, pariterque Pontificum *N. & N.* nos quæsumus Domine festa tueantur; & eorum commendet Oratio veneranda. *Per Dominum.*

Si non fuerint Pontifices.

Oratio.

DEUS, qui nos concedis sanctorum Martyrum tuorum *N. & N.* natalitia colere; da nobis in æterna beatitudine eorum societate gaudere. *Per Dominum.*

Alia

Common to Mart. out of Easter. 225

*What tongue can those rich gifts declare,
Which Christ for Martyrs does prepare?
Brows that in streams of blood were drown'd
Are with resurgent laurels crown'd.*

*Great God! we beg of thee to chase
All harms away, our sins efface;
Afford thy servants peaceful days,
That they for ever sing thy praise. Amen.*

Vers. The saints in glory shall rejoice.

Resp. They shall be glad in their beds.

The Antiphon, at Magnificat.

THE souls of Saints rejoice in heaven,
who have follow'd the steps of Christ;
and because they have shed their blood for
his love, therefore with Christ without end
exceedingly they rejoice.

For many Martyrs and Bishops.

The Prayer.

O Lord, we beseech thee let the Feasts of
thy B. Martyrs N. and N. who were
also bishops, defend us; and let us by their
venerable prayers be recommended. Thro'
our Lord.

For Martyrs only.

The Prayer.

O God, by whose favour we celebrate the
birth days of thy holy martyrs N. and
N. grant that we may enjoy their fellow-
ship in eternal felicity. Thro' our Lord.

226 *Commune Confessoris, Pontificis.*

Alia Oratio.

DEUS, qui nos annua sanctorum
Martyrum tuorum N. & N. solem-
nitate lætificas: concede propitius ut
quorum gaudemus meritis, accendamus
exemplis. Per Dominum.

Commune Confessoris, Pontificis.

Even-Song common to a Confessor, a Bishop.

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

ECCE sacerdos magnus, qui in die-
bus suis placuit Deo, & inventus est
justus.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, pag. 86.

Antiphona. Non est inventus similis
illi, qui conservaret legem excelsi.

Psalm. Confitebor tibi, pag. 88.

Antiphona. Ideo jurejurando fecit illum
Dominus crescere in plebem suam.

Psalm. Beatus vir, pag. 90.

Antiphona. Sacerdotes Dei, benedicite
Dominum; servi Domini, Hymnum di-
cite Deo. *Alleluia.*

Psalm.

Com. to a Confessor, a Bishop. 227

Another Prayer.

O God, who dost replenish us with joy in the yearly solemnity of thy holy Martyrs N. and N. grant mercifully, that in whose merits we rejoice, by their examples we may be encouraged. Through our Lord.

Com. to a Confessor, a Bishop.

Even-Song common to a Confessor, a Bishop.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

BEhold a great Priest, who hath pleased God in his days, and was found just.

Psalms. The Lord said, pag. 87.

Antiphon. There was not found the like to him that would keep the law of the highest.

Psalms. I will praise thee, pag. 89.

Antiphon. Therefore by an oath the Lord made him increase among his people.

Psalms. Blessed is the man, pag. 91.

Antiphon. Priests of God bless ye our Lord, servants of the Lord, sing an Hymn to God. Alleluia.

G 6

Psalms.

228 *Commune Confessoris, Pontificis.*

Psalm. Laudate pueri, pag. 94.

Antiphona. Serve bone & fidelis, intra
in gaudium Domini tui.

Psalm. Memento, Domine, David,
pag. 146.

Capitalum. Eccl. xlii.

ECCE Sacerdos magnus, qui in die-
bus suis placuit Deo, & inventus est
justus; & in tempore iracundiæ factus est
reconciliatio.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

ISTE Confessor Domini, colentes
Quem piè laudant populi per orbem,
Hac die lætus meruit beatas

Scandere sedes.

Si non est dies obitus dicatur,
Hac die lætus meruit supremos

Laudis honores.

Qui pius, prudens, humilis, pudicus,
Sobriam duxit sine labe vitam,
Donec humanos animavit auræ

Spiritus artus.

Cujus ob præstans meritum frequenter
Ægra quæ passim jacuere membra
Viribus morbi domitis, saluti
Restituuntur.

Noster

Com. to a Confessor, a Bishop. 229

Psalm. Praise the Lord, pag. 95.

*Antiphon. Good and faithful Servant,
enter into the joy of thy Lord.*

*Psalm. Remember David, O Lord,
pag 147.*

Chapter. *Eccl. xliv.*

BEHOLD a great Priest, who hath
pleased God in his days, and was found
just; and in the time of wrath he was
made a reconciliation.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

THE HYMN.

THIS Confessor of Christ, whose praise
All pious souls do highly raise,
Did this day mount (with joys replete)
His heavenly seat.

If it be not the day of his decease, say,
Deserv'd that we to him this day
High honours pay.

Who (pious, prudent, chaste, and mild)
Liv'd soberly and undefil'd,
Till his blest soul his body left,
Of breath bereft.

Sick and diseased people store,
On his excelling merits score,
Have been while they his help implor'd
To health restor'd.

Hence

230 *Commune Confessoris, Pontificis.*

Noster hinc illi chorus obsequentem
Concinit laudem celebresque palmas ;
Ut piis ejus precibus juvemur

Omne per ævum.

Sit salus illi, decus, atque virtus,
Qui super cœli solio coruscans,
Totius mundi seriem gubernat,

Trinus & unus. *Amen.*

Vers. Iustum deduxit Dominus per
vias rectas.

Resp. Et ostendit illi regnum Dei.

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

A M A V I T eum Dominus, & orna-
vit eum ; stolam gloriæ induit eum,
& ad portas paradisi coronavit eum.

Antiphona pro solis Pontificibus.

D U M esset summus Pontifex, terrena
non metuit, sed ad cœlestia regna
gloriosus migravit.

Oratio.

D A quæsumus, omnipotens Deus, ut
beati N. Confessoris tui atque Ponti-
ficis veneranda solemnitas & devotionem
nobis augeat & salutem. Per Dominum.

Alia

Com. to a Confessor, a Bishop. 231.

Hence doth our choir unto him bring
Victorious palms, and praises sing;
That by his pray'rs, for ever we
May aided be.

To him be glory, power, and fame,
Who sways the world's well-order'd frame;
And shining on his heav'nly throne,
Is three in one. Amen.

Vers. The Lord hath guided the just by
right ways.

Resp. And hath shewed him the king-
dom of heaven.

The Antiphon, at Magnificat.

THE Lord loved and adorned him: a
garment of Glory he put on him, and
at the gates of paradise he crown'd him.

The Antiphon for Popes only.

WHILST he was High-Priest, he
fear'd not earthly things, but pass'd
glorious to the celestial kingdoms.

The Prayer.

O Almighty God, grant, we beseech thee,
that the venerable solemnity of blessed
N. thy Confessor and Bishop, may increase
in us both devotion and soul's health. Thro'
our Lord.

Another

232 *Commune Confess. non Pontificis.*

Alia Oratio.

EXAUDI, quæsumus Domine, preces nostras, quas in beati N. Confessoris tui atque pontificis solemnitate deferimus, & qui tibi dignè meruit famulari, ejus intercedentibus meritis ab omnibus nos absolve peccatis. Per Dominum.

Pro Doctoribus ad Magnificat Antiphona.

O Doctor optime, Ecclesiæ sanctæ lumen, beate N. divinæ legis amator, deprecare pro nobis Filium Dei.

Commune Confessoris, non Pontificis.

Even-Song common to a Confessor, not a Bishop.

Antiphona.

DOMINE, quinque talenta tradidisti mihi; ecce alia quinque super lucratus sum.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, pag. 86.

Antiphona. Euge, serve bone, in modico fidelis, intra in gaudium Domini tui.

Psa.'m.

Common to a Conf. not a Bp. 233

Another Prayer.

HE A R, we beseech thee, O Lord, our
Prayers, which we offer unto thee in
the solemnity of blessed N. thy Confessor and
Bishop, who worthily served thee, and by
virtue of his merits absolve us from all our
sins. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon at Magnificat for Doctors.

O Most excellent Doctor, light of the holy
Church, blessed N. lover of God's law,
supplicate the Son of God for us.

Common to a Confessor, not a Bishop.

Even-Song common to a Confessor, not
a Bishop.

The Antiphon.

L O R D, five talents thou didst deliver
me: behold I have gain'd other five
besides.

Psal. The Lord said, pag. 87.

Antiphon. Well fav'st thee, good servant,
faithful over a few things, enter into the
joy of the Lord.

Psal. 138.

234 *Commune Confess. non Pontificis:*

Psalm. Confitebor tibi, pag. 88.

Antiphona. Fidelis servus, & prudens, quem constituit Dominus super Familiam suam.

Psalm. Beatus vir, pag. 90.

Antiphona. Beatus ille servus, quem cum venerit Dominus ejus, & pulsaverit januam, invenerit vigilantem.

Psalm. Laudate pueri, pag. 94.

Antiphona. Serve bone & fidelis, intra in gaudium Domini tui.

PSALM 161.

LAUDATE Dominum omnes Gentes: * laudate eum omnes populi. Quoniam confirmata est super nos misericordia ejus: * & veritas Domini manet in æternum.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiphona. Serve bone & fidelis, intra in gaudium Domini tui.

Capitulum. Eccl. xxxi.

BEATUS vir, qui inventus est sine macula, & qui post aurum non abiit, nec speravit in pecuniæ thesauris. Quis est hic & laudabimus eum? fecit enim mirabilia in vita sua.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

Common to a Conf. not a Bp. 235

Psalm. *I will praise thee, pag. 89.*

Antiphon. *Faithful and prudent servant, whom the Lord hath appointed over his family.*

Psalm. *Blessed is the man, pag. 91.*

Antiphon. *Blessed is that servant, whom when his Lord cometh, and shall knock at the gate, he shall find watching.*

Psalm. *Praise the Lord, pag. 95.*

Antiphon. *Good and faithful servant, enter into the joy of thy Lord.*

PSALM 116.

PRAISE the Lord all ye Gentiles :
praise him all ye people.

*Because his mercy is confirm'd on us :
and his truth remains for ever.*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphon. *Good and faithful servant,
enter into the joy of thy Lord.*

Chapter. Eccl. xxxi.

Blessed is the man that is found without
spot, and that hath not gone after gold,
nor hoped in money and treasures. Who is
this, and we will praise him? for he hath
done marvellous things in his life.

Resp. *Thanks be to God.*

The

Hymnus.

ISTE Confessor Domini, colentes
Quem piè laudant, &c. pag. 228.

Vers. Justum deduxit Dominus per
vias rectas.

Resp. Et ostendit illi regnum Dei.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

HIC vir despiciens mundum & ter-
rena, triumphans, divitias cœlo
condidit ore, manu.

Oratio.

DEUS qui nos beati N. Confessoris
tui annua solemnitatem lætificas; con-
cede propitius, ut ejus natalitia coli-
mus, etiam actiones imitemur. Per Do-
minum.

Alia Oratio.

ADESTO, Domine, supplicationi-
bus nostris, quas in beati N. Con-
fessoris tui solemnitatem deferimus: ut qui
nostræ justitiæ fiduciam non habemus,
ejus qui tibi placuit precibus adjuvemur.
Per Dominum.

Common to a Conf. not a Bp. 237

The HYMN.

THIS Confessor of Christ, whose praise
All pious, &c. pag. 229.

Vers. The Lord hath guided the just by
right ways.

Resp. And hath shewed them the king-
dom of heaven.

The Antiphon, at Magnificat.

THIS man despising the world, and tri-
umphing over earthly things, heap'd up
riches in heaven by word and work.

The Prayer.

O God, who dost replenish us with joy in
the yearly solemnity of blessed N. thy
Confessor; grant mercifully, that we may
imitate his actions, whose birth-day we
celebrate. Through our Lord.

Another Prayer.

INTE ND, O Lord, unto our suppli-
cations, which we present in the sole-
mnity of blessed N. thy Confessor, that since
we have not confidence in our own righte-
ousness, by his prayers who pleased thee we
may be assisted. Through our Lord.

*Si fuerit Abbas.**Oratio.*

INTERCESSIO nos quæsumus
Domine, beati N. Abbatis commen-
det; ut quod nostris meritis non valemus,
ejus patricinio assequamur. Per Domi-
num.

*Commune Virginum.**Even Song common to Virgins.**Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.*

HÆC est Virgo sapiens, & una de
numero prudentum.

Psalms. Dixit Dominus, pag. 86.

Antiphona. Hæc est Virgo sapiens,
quam Dominus vigilantem invenit.

Psalms. Laudate pueri, pag. 94.

Antiphona. Hæc est quæ nescivit torum
in delicto, habebit fructum in respectione
animarum sanctarum.

Psalms. Lætatus sum in his, pag. 178.

Antiphona. Veni, electa mea, & po-
nam in te thronum meum. *Alleluia.*

Psalms.

Common to Virgins. 239

If he be an Abbot.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, let the intercession of the blessed N. the Abbot recommend us, that what by our own merits we cannot, by his patronage we may obtain. Through our Lord.

Common to Virgins.

Even-Song common to Virgins.

Antiphon, at Even-Song.

THIS is a wise Virgin, and one of the number of the prudent.

Psalm. The Lord said, pag. 87.

Antiphon. This is a wise Virgin, whom the Lord hath found watching.

Psalm. Praise the Lord, pag. 95.

Antiphon. This is she who knew not a bed in sin, she shall have fruit in the reward of holy souls.

Psalm. I rejoiced in those things, p. 179.

Antiphon. Come, my chosen one, and I will place my throne in thee. Alleluia.

Psalm.

Psalm. Nisi Dominus, pag. 180.*Antiphona.* Ista est speciosa inter filias
*Jerusalem.**Psalm.* Lauda *Jerusalem*, pag. 170.*Capitulum.* 2 Cor. x.

FRATRES, qui gloriatur, in Do-
mino gloriatur; non enim qui seip-
sum commendat, ille probatus est, sed
quem Deus commendat.

Resp. Deo gratias.*Hymnus.*

JESU, corona virginum,
Quem mater illa concipit,
Quem sola Virgo parturit;
Hæc vota clemens accipe.
Qui pergis inter lilia,
Septus choreis virginum,
Sponsus decorus gloria,
Sponsisque reddens præmia.
Quocunque tendis Virgines
Sequuntur, atque laudibus
Post te canentes curstant,
Hymnosque dulces personant.
Te deprecamur supplices,
Nostris ut addas sensibus,
Nescire prorsus omnia
Corruptionis vulnera.

Virtus,

Common to Virgins. 241

Psalm. Unless the Lord, pag. 181.

Antiphon. She is beautiful among the daughters of Jerusalem.

Psalm. O Jerusalem, praise, pag. 171.

Chapter. 2 Cor. x.

BRETHREN, he that glorieth, let him glory in the Lord; for not he that commendeth himself, the same is approv'd, but whom God commendeth.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

JESU, the crown of Virgins, whom
A Virgin-mother in her womb
Conceiv'd, sustain'd, and forth did bring,
Receive these vows, most gracious king.

Who dost among fair lillies tread,
With Virgin choirs encompassed,
A glorious bridegroom, giving all
Thy spouses gifts celestial.

Which way so'er thy course does bend,
Chaste Virgins on thy steps attend;
Who running after thee do raise
Their notes, and sing sweet hymns of praise.

Our supplications we address
To thee, that through a sweet access
Of grace our souls may ne'er be found
Obnoxious to corruption's wound.

242 *Commune Virginum.*

Virtus, honor, Laus, Gloria,

Deo Patri cum Filio.

Sancto simul Paraclito,

In sæculorum sæcula. *Amen.*

Vers. Diffusa est gratia in labiis tuis.

Resp. Propterea benedixit te Deus in æternum.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

VENI, sponsa Christi, accipe coronam quam tibi Dominus præparavit in æternum.

Oratio.

DEUS, qui inter cætera potentia tua miracula etiam in sexu fragili victoriam Martyrij contulisti; concede propitius, ut qui beatæ N. Virginis & Martyris tuæ natalitia colimus, per ejus ad te exempla gradiamur. Per Dominum.

Alia Oratio.

Indulgentiam nobis, quæsumus, Domine, beata N. Virgo & Martyr imploret; quæ tibi grata semper extitit, & merito castitatis, & tuæ professione virtutis. Per Dominum.

Pro

*Be glory given, and honour done,
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost on high,
From age to age eternally. Amen.*

Vers. Grace is pour'd out on thy lips.

*Resp. Therefore God hath blessed thee
for ever.*

The Antiphon, at Magnificat.

COME, Spouse of Christ, receive the
crown which our Lord for ever hath
prepar'd for thee.

The Prayer.

O God, who among other miracles of thy
power, even upon the frail sex hast be-
stowed the honour of martyrdom; graci-
ously vouchsafe, that we who celebrate the
birth-day of blessed N. thy virgin and
Martyr, may by her examples arrive unto
thee. Through our Lord.

Another Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, let blessed
N. thy Virgin and Martyr, crave
pardon for us, who always hath been ac-
ceptable to thee, both by the merits of chas-
tity, and by profession of thy virtue. Thro'
our Lord.

*Pro Virgine non Martyre.**Oratio.*

EXAUDI nos, Deus salutaris noster,
ut sicut de beatæ N. Virginis tuæ
festivitate gaudemus, ita piæ devotionis
erudiamur affectu. Per Dominum.

*Si fuerint plures Virgines.**Antiphona.*

PRUDENTES Virgines aptate ve-
ltras lampades; ecce sponsus venit,
exite obviam ei.

Vers. Adducentur regi Virgines post
eam.

Resp. Proximæ ejus afferentur tibi.

Oratio.

DA nobis, quæsumus, Dōmine Deus
noster, sanctarum Virginum & Mar-
tyrum N. & N. palmas incessabili devo-
tione venerari; ut quas digna mente non
possumus celebrare, humilibus saltem fre-
quentemus obsequiis. Per Dominum.

Even-

For a Virgin only.

The Prayer.

HE A R us, O Lord our Saviour, that
whereas we rejoice in the solemnity
of blessed N. thy Virgin, so we may be in-
structed in the affection of pious devotion.
Through our Lord

If there be many Virgins.

The Antiphon.

YOU wise Virgins, make ready your
lamps, behold the bridegroom comes, go
forth to meet him.

Vers. Virgins after her shall be present-
ed to the king.

Resp. They that are nearest her shall be
brought unto thee.

The Prayer.

O Lord our God, grant us, we beseech
thee, to honour with incessant devotion
the victories of thy holy Virgins and Mar-
tyrs, N. and N. that whom with condign
affection we cannot reverence, at least
with humble service we may resort unto.
Through our Lord.

*Even-Song common to a Martyr only, and
to one neither Virgin nor Martyr.*

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

DUM esset Rex in accubitu suo,
Nardus mea dedit odorem suavi-
tatis.

Psal. Dixit Dominus, pag. 86.

Antiphona. In odorem unguentorum
tuorum currimus, adolescentulæ dilexe-
runt te nimis.

Psal. Laudate pueri, pag. 94.

Antiphona. Jam hiems transiit, imber
abiit & recessit; surge amica mea & veni.

Psal. Lætatus sum, pag. 178.

Antiphona. Veni, electa mea, & ponam
in te thronum meum. *Alleluia.*

Psal. Nisi Dominus, pag. 180.

Antiphona. Ista est speciosa inter filias
Jerusalem.

Psal. Lauda Jerusalem, pag. 170.

Pro Martyre tantum,

Capitulum. Eccl. li.

CONFITEBOR tibi, Domine Rex,
& collaudabo te Deum Salvatorem
meum. Confitebor nomini tuo, quoniam
adjutor

Even-Song common to a Martyr only,
and to one neither Virgin nor Martyr.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

WHILE the king was on his bed, my
Nardus did give an odour of sweet-
ness.

Psalms. The Lord said, &c. pag. 87.

Antiphon. We run after the odour of
thy ointments; young virgins have loved
thee exceedingly.

Psalms. Praise the Lord, pag. 95.

Antiphon. Winter is now past; the rain
is gone and departed: arise my love and come.

Psalms. I Rejice in those, pag. 179.

Antiphon. Come, my chosen one, and I
will place my throne in thee. Alleluia.

Psalms. Unless the Lord, pag. 181.

Antiphon. She is beautiful among the
Daughters of Jerusalem.

Psalms. O Jerusalem, praise, pag. 171.

For a Martyr only.

Chapter. Eccl. li.

I Will confess to thee, O Lord King, and
will praise thee, God my Saviour. I will
confess to thy name, because thou art become

248 *Commune non Virginum.*

adjutor & protector factus es mihi, & liberasti corpus meum à perditione.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Pro nec Virgine nec Martyre.

Capitulum. Prov. xxxi.

MULIEREM fortem quis inveniet? procul, & de ultimis finibus pretium ejus; confidit in ea cor viri sui, & spoliis non indigebit.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

FORTEM virili pectore
Laudemus omnes sceminam,
Quæ sanctitatis gloria
Ubique fulget inelyta.
Hæc sancto amore saucia,
Dum mundi amorem noxium
Horrescit, ad cœlestia
Iter peregit arduum.
Carnem domans jejuniis,
Dulcique mentem pabulo
Orationis nutriens,
Cœli potitur gaudiis.
Rex Christe, virtus fortium,
Qui magna solus officis,
Hujus precatu, quæsumus,
Audi benignus supplices.

Deo

Common to one not a Virgin. 249

*my helper and protector, and hast deliver'd
my body from perdition.*

Resp. Thanks be to God.

For one neither Virgin nor Martyr.

Chapter. Prov. xxxi.

*A Valiant woman who shall find ? Far,
and from the utmost borders is the price
of her ; the heart of her husband trusteth
in her, and he shall not need spoils.*

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

*L E T's praise this woman saint, endu'd
With an heroick fortitude,
Who brightly shines in every eye
With glory of her sanctity.*

*She (wounded with a holy love)
Did vain affections far remove,
Pursuing constantly th' uneven
And arduous path which leads to heaven.*

*With frequent fasts she did controul
Her flesh, and nourishing her soul
With prayer's sweet food, she crowned is
In heaven with everlasting blifs.*

*O Christ, the strength of Martyrs, who
Stupendious things canst only do,
We beg that by her entermise
Thou hear thy suppliants humble cries.*

Be

250 *Commune non Virginum.*

Deo Patri fit gloria,
Ejusque soli Filio,
Cum spiritu paracrito,
Nunc & per omne sæculum. *Amen.*
Vers. Diffusa est gratia in labiis tuis.
Resp. Propterea benedixit te Deus in
æternum.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

MANUM suam aperuit inopi, &
palmas suas extendit ad pauperem,
& panem otiosa non comedit.

Oratio.

EXAUDI nos, Deus salutaris noster,
ut sicut de beatæ N. festivitate gau-
demus, ita piæ devotionis erudiamur af-
fectu. Per Dominum.

Pro Martyre tantum.

Oratio.

DEUS, qui inter cætera potentie tue
miracula etiam in sexu fragili Vic-
toriam Martyrii contulisti; concede pro-
pitius, ut qui beatæ N. Martyris tue na-
talitia colimus, per ejus ad te exempla
gradiamur. Per Dominum nostrum.

Pro

Common to one not a Virgin. 251

*Be Glory giv'n and Honour done,
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost on high,
Now and for all Eternity. Amen.*

Verf. Grace is poured out on thy Lips.

*Resp. Therefore God hath blessed thee
for ever.*

The Antiphon, at Magnificat.

S*HE hath been open-handed to the Needy,
and hath extended her Charity to the
Poor, and hath not eaten her bread in idleness.*

The Prayer.

H*E A R us, O God of our salvation, that
as we rejoice in the solemnity of blessed
N. so we may be instructed in the affection
of pious devotion. Through our Lord.*

For a Martyr only.

The Prayer.

O *God, who among other miracles of thy
power, even upon the frail sex hast be-
stowed the honour of Martyrdom; graciously
vouchsafe that we who celebrate the birth-
day of blessed N. thy Martyr, may by her
examples arrive unto thee. Through our
Lord.*

For

252 *In Dedicatione Ecclesiæ.*

Pro pluribus Martyribus tantum.

Oratio.

DA nobis, quæsumus Domine Deus
noster, sanctarum Martyrum N. &
N. palmas incessabili devotione venerari;
ut quas digna mente non possumus cele-
brare, humilibus saltem frequentemus ob-
sequiis. Per Dominum.

In Anniversario Dedicationis Ecclesiæ.

*Even-Song on the Year's-Day of the De-
dication of a Church.*

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

DOMUM tuam, Domine, decet sanc-
titude, in longitudinem dierum.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, pag. 86.

Antiphona. Domus mea domus orati-
onis vocabitur.

Psalm. Confitebor tibi, pag. 88.

Antiphona. Hæc est domus Domini
firmiter ædificata, bene fundata est, su-
pra firmam petram.

Psalm. Beatus vir, pag. 90.

Antiphona.

On the Dedication of a Church. 253

For many Martyrs only.

The Prayer.

O Lord our God, grant us, we beseech thee,
to honour with incessant devotion the
victories of thy holy Martyrs N. and N.
that whom with condign affection we cannot
reverence, at least with humble service
we may resort unto. Through our Lord.

On the Year's-day of the Dedication of a Church.

Even-Song on the Year's-day of the De- dication of a Church.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

Holiness becometh thy house, O Lord,
even in the length of thy days.

Psalms. The Lord said, pag. 87.

Antiphon. My house shall be called the
house of prayer.

Psalms. I will praise thee, pag. 89.

Antiphon. This is the house of the Lord
firmly built, well founded it is, upon a
firm Rock.

Psalms. Blessed is the man, pag. 91.

H

Antiphon

254 *In Dedicatione Ecclesiae.*

Antiphona. Bene fundata est domus Domini supra firmam petram.

Psal. Laudate pueri, pag. 94.

Antiphona. Lapidēs pretiosi omnes Muri tui, et Turres *Jerusalem* gemmis ædificabuntur.

Psal. Lauda, *Jerusalem*, pag. 170.

Capitulum. Apoc. 21.

VIDI civitatem sanctam *Jerusalem* novam, descendentem de cœlo à Deo, paratam sicut sponsam ornatam viro suo.
Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

COELESTIS urbs *Jerusalem*,
Beata pacis visio,
Quæ celsa de viventibus
Saxis ad astra tolleris ;
Sponsæque ritu cingeris
Mille Angelorum millibus.

O sorte nupta prospera,
Dotata Patris gloria,
Respersa sponsi gratia,
Regina formosissima,
Christo jugata principi
Cœli corusca civitas.

Hic margaritis emicant,
Patentque cunctis ostia ;

Virtute

On the Dedication of a Church. 255

Antiphon. *The house of the Lord is well founded upon a firm Rock.*

Psalm. *Praise the Lord, pag. 95.*

Antiphon. *All thy walls are of precious stones : and the towers of Jerusalem shall be built with jewels.*

Psalm. *O Jerusalem, praise, p. 171.*

Chapter. *Apoc. 21.*

I Saw the holy city, the new Jerusalem, coming down out of heaven from God, prepared like a bride adorned for her husband.

Resp. *Thanks be to God.*

The Hymn.

Jerusalem, whose name contains
That heavenly peace which in thee
reigns,

Thy living stones raise thee so high,
That stars beneath thy pavement lie ;
Attended like a bride in state,
Millions of Angels on thee wait.

O happy bride whose Dowry is
The Glory of the Father's bliss !
Thrice beautiful and charming Queen,
In whom thy spouse's grace is seen !
City of heaven shining bright,
Govern'd by Christ the Prince of light !

Thy gates, with orient Pearl array'd,
For all stand open and display'd :

H 2

Who

256 *In Dedicatione Ecclesie.*

Virtute namque prævia
Mortalis illuc ducitur,
Amore Christi pereitus
Tormenta quisquis sustinet.

Scalpri salubris ictibus,
Et tunfione plurima,
Fabri polita mælles,
Hanc saxa molem construunt,
Aptisque joncta nexibus,
Locantur in fastigio.

Decus parenti debitum
Sit usquequaque altissimo,
Natoque Patris unico,
Et inclyto Parachlito,
Cui laus, potestas, gloria
Æterna sit per sæcula. *Amen.*

Vers. Domum tuam Domine decet
sanctitudo.

Resp. In longitudinem.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

O Quam metuendus est locus iste ! vere
non est hic aliud, nisi Domus Dei,
& porta cæli.

Oratio.

DEUS, qui nobis per singulos annos
hujus sancti Templi tui consecratio-
nis reparas diem, & sacris semper Myste-
ria

On the Dedication of a Church. 257

*Who follows close th' unerring guide
Of virtue, and by torments try'd,
Suffers with patience for his Lord,
Finds here a plentiful reward.*

*The wholesome chizel often went;
Many a saving stroke was spent,
And the architect dealt heavy blows,
The stones to polish, which compose
This pile, and join'd with fit cement
Render its roof magnificent.*

*Let every tongue and place proclaim
Of God most high the holy name,
Of God the Father, and the Son,
And Holy Spirit Three in One,
To whom be power, glory, praise,
For an eternal age of days. Amen.*

*Vers. Holiness becometh thy house, O
Lord.*

Resp. Even in the length of days.

The Antiphon, at Magnificat.

*O How greatly is this place to be revered!
This indeed is no other than the house
of God, and the gate of heaven.*

The Prayer.

*O God, who every year dost renew unto
us the day of the consecration of thy
holy temple, and always in good estate re-
presentest*

riis repræsentas incolumes ; exaudi preces
populi tui, & præsta ut quisquis hoc tem-
plum beneficia petiturus ingreditur, cuncta
se impetrasse lætetur. Per Domi-
num.

In ipso die Dedicationis.

Oratio.

DEUS, qui invisibiliter omnia conti-
nes, & tamen pro salute generis
humani signa tuæ potentiae visibiliter of-
tendis ; templum hoc potentiae tuæ in-
habitationis illustra, & concede, ut omnes
qui huc deprecaturi conveniunt, ex qua-
cunque tribulatione ad te clamaverint,
consolationis tuæ beneficia consequantur.
Per Dominum.

*The Hymn and Prayers that are
sung at the Benediction of the
Blessed Sacrament.*

TANTUM ergo Sacramentum
Veneremur cernui :
Et antiquum documentum
Novo cedat ritui ;

Præstet

presentest us unto thy holy mysteries; give ear unto the prayers of thy people, and grant that whoever entreteth into this temple to petition for benefits, may rejoice to have obtain'd them. Through our Lord.

On the day itself of the Dedication.

The Prayer.

O God, who invisibly containest all things, and yet for the preservation of mankind visibly shewest the signs of thy mighty force; honour this temple with the virtue of thy abode therein, and grant that all who repair hither, by occasion of whatsoever tribulation they address themselves unto thee by prayer, may obtain the benefits of thy consolation. Through our Lord.

The Hymn and Prayers that are sung at the Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament.

LET: then this Sacrament adore,
And prostrate give the worship due;
And may the ancient rite no more
Taks place, but yield it to the new:

Præstet fides supplementum
Sensuum defectui.

Genitori, Genitoque
Laus & jubilatio,
Salus, honor, virtus quoque
Sit & benedictio:
Procedenti ab utroque
Compar fit laudatio. *Amen.*

Vers. Panem de cœlo præstitisti eis.
Alleluia. Resp. Omne delectamentum
in se habentem. *Alleluia.*

Vers. Dominus vobiscum. *Resp.* Et
cum Spiritu tuo.

Oremus.

DEUS, qui nobis sub sacramento mirabili passionis tuæ memoriam reliquisti: tribue, quæsumus, ita nos corporis & sanguinis tui sacra mysteria venerari, ut Redemptionis tuæ fructum in nobis jugitur sentiamus.

ECCLESIÆ tuæ, quæsumus, Domine, preces placatus admitte: ut destructis adversitatibus, & erroribus universis, secura tibi serviat libertate. Per Christum Dominum nostrum.

*Let Faith in Jesus Christ supply
The senses insufficiency.*

*To Father and the Son let's bring
Triumphant praises; let's aspire
Their honour, power, and bliss to sing,
While benedictions fill the choir:*

*And he an equal praise receives,
Who from them comes, and with them
lives. Amen.*

*Verf. Thou hast given them bread from
Heaven. Alleluia. Resp. Replenished with
all sweetness and delight. Alleluia.*

*Verf. The Lord be with you. Resp. And
with thy Spirit.*

Let us pray.

O God, who in this wonderful Sacrament
hast left us a perpetual memorial of thy
passion: grant us, we beseech thee, so to
reverence the sacred mysteries of thy body
and blood, that we may continually perceive
in our souls the fruit of thy redemption.

RECEIVE, we beseech thee, O Lord,
the prayers of thy church; and merci-
fully appease thy wrath against us, that all
adversities and errors being removed, we
may serve thee in secure liberty. Through
Christ our Lord. Amen.

On the Feast of All-Saints.

CH R I S T E redemptor omnium,
 Conserva tuos famulos,

Beatæ semper virginis
 Placatus sanctis precibus.

Beata quoque agmina
 Cœlestium spirituum,
 Præterita, præsentia,
 Futura mala pellite.

Vates æterni iudicii,
 Apostolique Domini,
 Suppliciter exposcimus,
 Salvari vestris precibus.

Martyres Dei inclyti,
 Confessoresque lucidi,
 Vestris orationibus,
 Nos ferte in cœlestibus.

Chori sanctarum virginum,
 Monachorumque omnium,
 Simul cum sanctis omnibus,
 Consortes Christi facite.

Gen:em auferte perfidam
 Credentium de sinibus,
 Ut Christo laudes debitas
 Perfolvamus alacriter.

Gloria Patri ingenito,
 Ejusque Unigenito,
 Una cum Sancto Spiritu,
 In sempiterna sæcula. *Amen.*

The Hymn that is sung in Advent.

CONDITOR alme Siderum,
Æterna lux credentium;

Christe Redemptor omnium,
Exaudi preces supplicum.

Qui condolens interitu

Mortis perire sæculum,
Salvasti mundum languidum,
Donans reis remedium.

Vergenti mundi vespere,
Uti sponsus de thalamo,
Egressus honestissima,
Virginis matris clausula:

Cujus forti potentia,
Genu curvantur omnia,
Cœlestia, terrestria,
Nutu fatentur subdita.

Te deprecamur agne,
Venturi judex sæculi,
Conserva nos in tempore
Hostis à telo perfidi.

Laus, honor, virtus, gloria,
Deo Patri, & Filio,
Sancto simul Paraclito,
In sempiterna sæcula. *Amen.*

At Christmas.

CHRISTE redemptor omnium,
 Ex Patre Patris Unice,
 Solus ante principium,
 Natus ineffabiliter.

Tu lumen, ut splendor Patris,
 Tu spes perennis omnium :
 Intende quas fundunt preces
 Tui per orbem famuli.

Memento salutis auctor,
 Quod nostri quondam corporis,
 Ex illibata virgine,
 Nascendo, formam sumpseris.

Sic præsens testatur dies,
 Currens per anni circulum,
 Quod solus à sede Patris
 Mundi salus adveneris.

Hunc cœlum, tetrâ, hunc mare,
 Hunc omne quod in eis est,
 Auctorem adventus tui
 Laudans exultat cantico:

Nos quoque, qui sancto tuo
 Redempti sanguine sumus,
 Ob diem natalis tui
 Hymnum novum concinimus.

Gloria tibi Domine,
 Qui natus es de virgine,
 Cum Patre & Sancto Spiritu,
 In sempiterna sæcula.

On Passion and Palm-Sunday.

VEXILLA Regis prodeunt,
 Fulget crucis mysterium,
 Quo carne carnis conditor
 Suspensus es patibulo.

Quo vulneratus insuper
 Mucrone diro lanceæ :
 Ut nos lavaret crimine:
 Manavit unda & sanguine.

Impleta sunt quæ concinit
 David fideli carmine,
 Dicens in nationibus,
 Regnavit à ligno Deus.

Arbor decora & fulgida,
 Ornata Regis purpura,
 Electo digno stipite,
 Tam sancta membra tangere.

Beata, cujus brachiis,
 Sæcli pependit pretium :
 Statera facta corporis,
 Prædamque tulit tartari.

O crux ave spes unica,
 Hoc passionis tempore :
 Auge piis justitiam,
 Reisque dona veniam.

Te, summa, Deus, Trinitas,
 Collaudet omnis Spiritus,
 Quos per crucis mysterium
 Salvas, rege per sæcula. *Amen.*

For

For *Easter-Day* and the two Ho-
ly-Days.

Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

O Filii & filiae,
Rex cœlestis, Rex gloriæ
Morte surrexit hodie, Alleluia.
Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.
Et mane prima Sabbati
Ad ostium monumenti,
Accesserunt discipuli, Alleluia.
Et Maria Magdalena,
Et Jacobi & Salome
Venerunt corpus ungere, Alleluia.
In albis sedens Angelus,
Prædixit mulieribus,
In Galilæa est Dominus, Alleluia.
Et Joannes Apostolus
Cucurrit Petro citius;
Monumento venit prius, Alleluia.
Discipulis astantibus,
In medio stetit Christus:
Dicens, Pax vobis omnibus, Alleluia.
Ut intellexit Didymus
Quia surrexerat Jesus,
Remanfit fere dubius, Alleluia.
Vide Thoma, vide latus,
Vide pedes, vide manus,
Noli esse incredulus, Alleluia. Quando

Quando Thomas vidit Christum,
Pedes, manus, latus suum,
Dixit, Tu es Deus meus, Alleluia.

Beati qui non viderunt,
Et firmiter crediderunt,
Vitam æternam habebunt, Alleluia.

In hoc festo sanctissimo
Sit laus & jubi'atio,
Benedicamus Domino, Alleluia.

Ex quibus nos humillimas,
Devotas atque debitas,
Deo dicamus gratias, Alleluia.
Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

Antiphona. Hæc dies, quam fecit Do-
minus, exultemus & lætemur in ea. Al-
leluia.

Vers. Confitemini Domino, quoniam
bonus: quoniam in sæculum misericordia
ejus.



*On the Feasts of Apostles and
Evangelists.*

EXULTET coelum laudibus,
 Resultet terra gaudiis,
 Apostolorum gloriam
 Sacra canunt solemnia.
 Vos sæcli iusti iudices,
 Et vera mundi lumina,
 Votis precamur cordium,
 Audite preces supplicum.
 Qui coelum verbo clauditis,
 Seraque ejus solvitis;
 Nos à peccatis omnibus
 Solvite jussu quaesumus.
 Quorum præcepto subditur
 Salus & languor omnium:
 Sanate ægros moribus,
 Nos reddentes virtutibus.
 Ut cum iudex advenerit
 Christus in fine sæculi,
 Nos sempiterni gaudii
 Faciat esse compotes.
 Deo Patri sit gloria,
 Ejusque soli Filio:
 Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
 Et nunc & in perpetuum. *Amen.*

On the Feasts of Confessors.

ISTE Confessor Domini sacratus,
Festa plebs cujus celebrat per orbem,
Hodie lætus meruit secreta

Scandere cœli.

Qui pius, prudens, humilis, pudicus,
Sobrius, castus fuit, & quietus,
Vita dum præsens vegetavit ejus

Corporis artus.

Ad sacrum cujus tumulum frequenter
Membra languentum modo sanitati
Quolibet morbo fuerint gravata

Restituuntur.

Unde nunc noster chorus in honorem
Ipsius hymnum canit hunc libenter,
Ut piis ejus meritis juvemur

Omne per Ævum.

Sit salus illi, decus atque virtus,
Qui supra cœli residens cacumen,
Totius mundi machinam gubernat,
Trinus & Unus. *Amen.*

The Plaint of the Blessed Virgin.

ST A B A T mater dolorosa,
 Juxta crucem lacrymosa,
 Dum pendebat filius.

Cujus animam gementem,
 Contristantem & dolentem,
 Pertransiuit gladius.

O quam tristis & afflicta
 Fuit illa benedicta

Mater unigeniti.

Quæ mœrebat & dolebat,
 Et tremebat, cum videbat

Nati pœnas inclyti.

Quis est homo, qui non fleret,
 Christi matrem si videret

In tanto supplicio !

Quis non posset contristari,
 Piam matrem contemplari

Dolentem cum filio ?

Pro peccatis suæ gentis
 Vidit Jesum in tormentis

Et flagellis subditum.

Vidit suum dulcem natum,
 Morientem, desolatum,

Dum emisit spiritum.

Eja mater fons amoris,
 Me sentire vim doloris,

Fac, ut tecum lugeam.

Fac

The Plaint of the Blessed Virgin.

UNDER the World redeeming Rood,
The most afflicted Mother stood,
Mingling her tears with her Son's blood.

As that streamed down from every part,
Of all his wounds she felt the Smart,
What pierc'd his body pierc'd her heart.

Who can with tearless eyes look on,
When such a Mother, such a Son
Wounded and gasping, does bemoan.

Oh! worse than Jewish heart that shou'd
Unmov'd, behold the double flood
Of Mary's tears, of Jesus's blood!

Alas! our sins, they were not his,
In this atoning Sacrifice,
For which he bleeds, for which he dies.

When graves did open, Rocks did rent,
When nature and each element
His torments and his grief resent.

Shall man, the cause of all his pain,
And all his grief; shall sinful man,
Only insensible remain?

Ab! pious Mother, teach my heart,
Of sighs and tears the holy art,
And in thy grief to bear a part.

That

Fac ut ardeat cor meum,
In amando Christum Deum,
 Ut sibi complaceam.
Sancta mater istud agas,
Crucifixi fige plagas
 Cordi meo valide.
Tui pati vulnerati,
Tam dignati pro me pati,
 Pœnas mecum divide.
Fac me vere tecum flere,
Crucifixo condolere,
 Donec ego vixero.
Juxta crucem tecum stare,
Te libenter sociare,
 In planctu desidero.
Virgo virginum præclara,
Mihi jam non sis amara,
 Fac me tecum plangere.
Fac ut portem Christi mortem,
Passionis fac consortem,
 Et plagas recolere.
Fac me plagis vulnerari,
Cruce hac inebriari,
 Ob amorem filii.
Inflammatum & accensum,
Per te virgo sum defensus
 In die judicii.

*That sword of grief that did pass thro'
Thy very soul, O! may it now,
One kind wound on my heart bestow!*

*Great Queen of sorrows, in thy train,
Let me a mourner's place obtain,
With tears to cleanse all sinful stain.*

*To heal the leprosy of sin,
We must the cure with tears begin,
All flesh corrupt without their brine.*

*Refuge of sinners, grant that we
May tread thy steps; and let it be
Our sorrow not to grieve like thee.*

*O! may the wounds of thy dear Son,
Our contrite hearts possess alone,
And all terrene affections drown.*

*Those wounds that now the stars outshine,
Those furnaces of love divine,
May they our drossy souls refine.*

*And on us such impression make,
That we of suffering for his sake
May joyfully our portion take.*

*Let us his proper badge put on,
Let's glory in the cross alone,
By which he marks us for his own.*

*That when the dreadful trials come,
For every man to bear his doom,
On his Right hand we may find room.*

*Oh! hear us Mary, Jesus hear
Our humble prayers, secure our fear,
When thou in judgment shalt appear.*

Fac me cruce custodiri,
Morte Christi præmuniri,
Consoveri gratia.

Quando corpus morietur,
Fac ut animæ donetur

Paradisi gloria. *Amen.*

Vers. Tuam ipsius animam doloris gladius pertransivit.

Resp. Ut revelentur ex multis cordibus cogitationes.

Oratio.

INTEVENIAT pro nobis, quæsumus, Domine Jesu Christe nunc & in hora mortis nostræ, apud tuam clementiam, beata Virgo Maria mater tua, cujus sacratissimam animam in hora tuæ passionis doloris gladius pertransivit: Per te Jesu Christe Salvator mundi: Qui cum Patre & Spiritu Sancto vivis & regnas in sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*

*Now give us sorrow, give us love,
That so prepar'd we may remove,
When call'd to the blest world above.*

Amen.

*Vers. The Sword of sorrow has pierc'd
thy soul.*

*Resp. That out of many hearts, cogita-
tions may be revealed.*

The Prayer.

*WE beseech thee, O Lord Jesus Christ,
that the blessed Virgin Mary may in-
tercede for us with thy clemency, both now
and at the hour of our death, who at the
hour of thy passion had her most holy Soul
run through with the sword of sorrow :
Who livest and reignest with the Father
and the Holy Ghost, one God, world with-
out end. Amen.*

A Prose of the blessed Virgin Mary.

Vers. TOTA pulchra es Maria.

Resp. Tota pulchra es Maria.

*Vers. Et macula originalis non est in
te.*

*Resp. Et macula originalis non est in
te.*

Vers.

276 *A Prose of the B. Virgin.*

Vers. Tu gloria Jerusalem.

Resp. Tu lætitia Israel.

Vers. Tu honorificentia populi nostri.

Resp. Tu Advocata peccatorum.

Vers. O Maria.

Resp. O Maria.

Vers. Virgo prudentissima.

Resp. Virgo clementissima.

Vers. Ora pro nobis.

Resp. Intercede pro nobis,

Ad Dominum Jesum Christum. *Amen.*

Vers. In Conceptione tua, Virgo, immaculata fuisti.

Resp. Ora pro nobis Patrem, cujus Filium peperisti.

Oremus.

DEUS, qui per immaculatam Virginis Conceptionem dignum Filio tuo habitaculum præparasti: quæsumus, ut qui ex morte ejusdem Filii sui prævisa, eam ab omni labe præservasti: nos quoque mundos ejus intercessionem ad te pervenire concedas. Per eundem Dominum nostrum, &c. *Amen.*

The Conversion of a Soul to God.

ELEVATE thyself, O my soul, to thy Creator, and defer no longer thy conversion, tho' but for a moment. What is past, is gone ; what is to come is not in thy power, and thou art master only of the present, which is but a moment, given thee for no other end than to serve God, and to gain eternity. Conceive well these words : One God, one moment, one eternity attends thee. An eternity, which either gives all, or takes all from thee for ever ; a God whom thou so little servest ; a moment, which thou makest so ill use of ; an eternity, which thou hazardest. O God ! O Moment ! O eternity ! O God, my heart desires thee, my heart seeks thee, to give thee itself entirely, to subject itself to thee, and fill itself with thee ; I beseech thee to take and receive it into thy possession, and banish from it all sin, all ties to creatures, and all inordinate love to myself, that I may serve thee so faithfully, that I may merit to possess thee eternally.

A devout Prayer to our Lord Jesus Christ.

GLORY, honour, and praise be to our Lord Jesus Christ; may all the world adore thee; blessed be thy holy name, who for us sinners vouchsafed to be born of an humble Virgin; and blessed be thine infinite goodness, who diedst upon the Cross for our redemption.

O Jesus, Son of God and Saviour of mankind, we beseech thee, have mercy on us, and so dispose our lives here by thy grace, that we may hereafter rejoice with thee for ever, in thy heavenly kingdom. *Amen.*

A Prayer to the blessed Virgin Mary.

HAIL blessed Virgin Mary, Mother of God, Queen of heaven, gate of Paradise, and Lady of the world. Thou art a singular pure Virgin. Thou wert conceived without sin; conceivedst also, and brought forth without blemish, your Son Jesus the Creator and Redeemer of the world. All this do I believe undoubtedly. Pray for me to Jesus your beloved Son, and free me from all evil. *Amen.*

T H E

THE
METHOD
Of Saying the
ROSARY
OF OUR
BLESSED LADY :
IN
Latin and English.

As it was ordered by Pope Pius V. of
the holy Order of *Preachers* ; and
as it is said in *Catholick Chapels.*

An Advertisement concerning
the following Method of say-
ing the ROSARY.

THE Devotion of the ROSARY (so call'd because it is, as it were, a Chaplet of Spiritual Roses, and is of most sweet and devout Prayers) was first revealed by the B. Virgin to St. Dominick (the Father and founder of the holy Order of Preachers) as a devotion most efficacious for the obtaining all favours from God, and averting all evils from ourselves. It consists of fifteen Pater Nosters, and a hundred and fifty Ave Maria's, and is divided into three parts, whereof each contains in it five Decads, that is, five Pater Nosters, and fifty Ave Maria's.

To each of these Decads in the following method is assigned one of the principal mysteries of the life of our Saviour, or his B. Mother, as matter of Meditation, wherein the mind is to exercise itself while it prays, and therefore is prefix'd before the beginning of each Decad.

*The mysteries also in number fifteen are divided into three parts, answerable to the three parts of the ROSARY; that is, into five Joyful Mysteries for the first part of the
ROSARY;*

ROSARY ; five Sorrowful for the second ;
and five Glorious for the third.

Now the use of the following method or manner of saying the **ROSARY** consists in a devout application or attention of the mind to the mystery assigned, while the Decad is saying, and raising correspondent affection in the will, such as the devotion and necessity of each one shall suggest. For example, in the first part, of Joy and Thanksgiving for the coming of our Redeemer, and the great work of our Redemption ; in the second, of Compassion for the Sufferings of our Lord, and Contrition for our sins, which were the cause of them ; in the third, of Exaltations of the glory of our Saviour, and his blessed Mother, and hope through the merits of his passion, and her intercession, to be partakers of glory with them.

He that shall say the **ROSARY** with this attention of mind, and affection of will, shall undoubtedly give much glory to God and reap much benefit to his own soul ; which was the intention of Pope Pius V. (a most pious Son of St. Dominick) in ordering ; and is the endeavour at present of one of the meanest among the Sons of so glorious a Father, in publishing the meditations and prayers, as they are set down in the following method.

Myſteria Læta.

*Pro Feriis ſecundis & quintis & Dominicis
Adventus, & ſequentibus uſque ad Qua-
drageſimam.*

DEUS in adiutorium meum intende.
Reſp. Domine ad adjuvandum me
feſtina. Gloria Patri, &c. Sicut
erat, &c. Alleluia, *vel* Laus tibi Do-
mine, Rex æternæ gloriæ. *Pro temporis
diuerſitate.*

Primum Myſterium.

Meditatio.

CONTEMPLERMUR in hoc
myſterio quemadmodum Angelus
Gabriel ſalutaverit Virginem *Mariam*
Dominam noſtram, & ei conceptionem
Domini ac Redemptoris noſtri Jeſu Chri-
ſti annuntiaverit.

*Semel Pater noſter, & decies Ave Ma-
ria.*

PATER noſter, qui es in cœlis; ſanc-
tificetur nomen tuum: Adveniat Reg-
num tuum: Fiat voluntas tua, ſicut in
Cœlo

The Joyful Mysteries.

For Mondays and Thursdays throughout the Year, and Sundays in Advent, and after the Epiphany, 'till Lent.

INCLINE unto mine aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. As it was, &c. Alleluia, or Praise be to thee, O Lord, King of eternal glory. According to the diversity of the time.

The first Mystery.

The Meditation.

LET us contemplate on this mystery how the Angel Gabriel saluted our blessed Lady with the title of Full of grace, and declared unto her the Incarnation of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

Then say, Our Father, &c. once, Hail Mary ten times.

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy name; thy kingdom come; thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven;

Cœlo & in Terra : Panem nostrum quotidianum da nobis hodie; & dimitte nobis debita nostra, sicut & nos demittimus debitoribus nostris : & ne nos inducas in tentationem ; sed libera nos à malo. *Amen.*

AVE *Maria*, gratia plena ; Dominus tecum ; Benedicta tu in mulieribus, & benedictus fructus ventris tui *Iesus* ; Sancta *Maria*, mater Dei, ora pro nobis peccatoribus nunc, & in hora mortis nostræ. *Amen.*

Oratio.

O Regina Virginum, Sancta *Maria*, per altissimum dilecti filij tui & Domini nostri *Iesu Christi* incarnationis mysterium quod est salutis nostræ initium, te deprecamur, ut tua intercessione agnoscamus hoc prægrande beneficium, quod ipse nobis contulit, in quo se fratrem nostrum, & te matrem sibi dilectissimam, etiam nostram facere dignatus est. *Amen.*

*Secundum Mysterium.**Meditatio.*

Contemplemur in hoc mysterio quemadmodum Beata Virgo *Maria*, cum intellexisset Sanctam *Elizabetham* esse gravidam,

The Rosary.

285

ven ; give us this day our daily bread ; and forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us : And lead us not into temptation ; but deliver us from evil. Amen.

HA I L Mary, full of Grace ; our Lord is with thee ; blessed art thou among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb, Jesus. Holy Mary, mother of God, pray for us sinners now and in the hour of our death. Amen.

The Prayer.

O Holy Mary, queen of Virgins, by the most high mystery of the incarnation of thy beloved Son our Lord Jesus Christ, by which our salvation was so happily begun ; obtain for us by thy intercession light to know this so great a benefit which he hath bestowed upon us, vouchsafing in it to make himself our brother, and thee (his own most beloved mother) our mother also. Amen.

The second Mystery.

The Meditation.

LE T us contemplate in this mystery, how the blessed Virgin Mary, understanding from the Angel, that her cousin Saint Elizabeth,

gravidam, abierit cum festinatione in montana *Judea*, ad eam visitandam, & cum ipsa permanserit tribus mensibus.

Oratio.

O Virgo *Maria*, mundissimum humilitatis speculum, per illam nimiam charitatem quæ te duxit ad visitandam beatam *Elizabetam*, tua intercessione pro nobis obtine, ut corde nostra tali modo visitentur à sanctissimo Filio tuo, ut ab omni peccato liberi ipsum laudemus & æternas gratias agamus. *Amen.*

*Tertium Mysterium.**Meditatio.*

Contemplemur in hoc mysterio, quem admodum beatissima Virgo *Maria*, cum impletum esset tempus pariendi, pepererit media nocte Christum Redemptorem nostrum, & reclinaverit eum in præsepio inter duo animalia quia non fuit ei locus in diversoriis *Bethlehem*.

Oratio.

O Purissima Dei genitrix, per tuum Virginalem, & lætissimum Partum, quo Filium unigenitum mundo donasti; te deprecamur, ut tua intercessione ita sancte

The Rosary. 287

Elizabeth had conceived, went with haste into the mountains of Judea to visit her, and remained with her three months.

The Prayer.

O Holy Virgin, most spotless mirror of humility, by that exceeding charity which moved thee to visit thy holy cousin St. Elizabeth, obtain for us by thy intercession, that our hearts may be so visited by thy most holy Son, that being free from all sin, we may praise him and give him thanks for ever. Amen.

The third Mystery.

The Meditation.

LET us contemplate in this mystery, how the blessed Virgin Mary, when the time of her delivery was come, brought forth our Redeemer Christ Jesus at midnight, and laid him in a manger, because there was no room for him in the inn at Bethlehem.

The Prayer.

O Most pure mother of God, by thy virginal and most joyful delivery, by which thou gavest unto the world thy only Son our Saviour; we beseech thee obtain for us (by thy intercession) grace to lead so pure and holy a
life

sancte & pure vivamus in hoc seculo, ut
Filii tui misericordias & tuas, sine inter-
missione nocte dieque, decantare possimus.
Amen.

Quartum Mysterium.

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc mysterio, quem-
admodum beatissima Virgo Maria,
in die Purificationis suae, praesentaverit
puerum Jesum in Templo, quem iustus
Simeon, plurimas gratias agens, in ulnas
suas devotissime suscepit.

Oratio.

O Virgo admirabilis, magistra & exem-
plum obedientiae, quae in templo
ipsum templi Dominum praesentasti, ob-
tine pro nobis tua intercessione à dilecto
Filio tuo gratiam, ut eum cum iusto Si-
meone, & devota Anna, nocte dieque lau-
dare valeamus. *Amen.*

Quintum Mysterium.

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc mysterio, quem-
admodum beatissima Virgo Maria,
postquam Filium suum in *Jerusalem*
inculpabiliter amisisset & per tres dies
quaesivisset, tandem die tercio invenerit
eum

The Rosary.

289

life in this world, that we may worthily sing without ceasing, both day and night, the mercies of thy Son, and his benefits to us by thee. Amen.

The fourth Mystery.

The Meditation.

LE T us contemplate in this mystery, how the most blessed Virgin Mary, on the day of her Purification, presented the child Jesus in the temple, where holy Simeon giving thanks to God, with great devotion received him into his arms.

The Prayer.

O Holy Virgin, most admirable mistress and pattern of Obedience, who didst present in the temple, the Lord of the temple, obtain for us by thy beloved Son, that with holy Simeon and devout Anna we may praise and glorify him for ever. Amen.

The fifth Mystery.

The Meditation.

LE T us contemplate in this Mystery, how the B. Virgin Mary having lost, without any fault of hers, her beloved Son in Jerusalem, she sought him for the space of three days, and at length found him the third day.

eum in Templo in medio Doctorum disputantem cum eis, cum is esset annorum duodecim.

Oratio.

O Beatissima Virgo plusquam Martyr, consolatrix afflictorum, per illam ineffabilem lætitiā, qua perfusa es invento dilecto Filio tuo in Templo disputante in medio Doctorum; ab eo pro nobis obtine, ut sciamus ipsum quærere, & taliter invenire mereamur in Ecclesia sancta Catholica, ut nullatenus ab eo separemur. *Amen.*

Salve Regina, Mater misericordiæ; vita, dulcedo, & spes nostra Salve. Ad te clamamus exules filii *Eve*; ad te suspiramus gementes & flentes in hac lacrymarum valle. Eja ergo Advocata nostra, illos tuos misericordes oculos ad nos converte, & Jesum benedictum fructum ventris tui nobis post hoc exilium ostende, O clemens, O pia, O dulcis Virgo *Maria.*

Vers. Ora pro nobis, sancta Dei genitrix.

Resp. Ut digni efficiamur promissionibus Christi.

Oremus.

Supplicationem servorum tuorum Deus miserator exaudi, ut qui in Societate sanctissimi *Rosarii* Dei Genitricis
&

The Rosary.

291

in the temple, in the midst of the doctors, disputing with them, being of the age of twelve years.

The Prayer.

MO ST B. Virgin, more than Martyr in thy suffering, and yet the comfort of such as are afflicted, by that unspeakable joy wherewith thy soul was ravish'd in finding thy beloved Son in the temple in the midst of the doctors disputing with them, obtain of him for us so to seek him, and to find him in the holy Catholick Church, that we may never be separated from him. Amen.

H A L L holy Queen, Mother of mercy, our life, our sweetness, and our hope; to thee do we cry, poor banished Sons of Eve; to thee do we send up our sighs, mourning and weeping in this valley of tears. Turn then, most gracious Advocate, thy eyes of mercy towards us; and after this our exile ended shew unto us the blessed fruit of thy womb, Jesus, O most clement, most pious, and most sweet Virgin Mary.

Verf. Pray for us, holy Mother of God.

Resp. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Let us pray.

H E A R, O merciful God, the prayer of thy servants, that we who meet together in the society of the most holy Rosary of the B.

I 2

Virgin,

& Virginis congregamur, ejus intercessionibus à te de instantibus periculis eruemur. *Amen.*

Mysteria Tristia.

*Pro Feriis Tertiis & Sextis, & Dominicis
Quadragesimæ.*

Primum Mysterium.

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc mysterio, quemadmodum Dominus noster Jesus Christus tantum sanguinis in horto sudaverit, ut guttatim in terram deflueret.

Oratio.

O Virgo sanctissima, plusquam Martyr, per illam ardentem orationem, quam unigenitus tuus in horto ad Patrem effudit, pro nobis intercedere dignare, ut passionibus nostris rationi subjectis semper in omnibus divinæ voluntati subjiciamur. *Amen.*

Secundum Mysterium.

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc mysterio, quemadmodum Dominus noster Jesus
Christus

Virgin, Mother of God, by her intercession, may by thee be delivered from the dangers that continually hang over us. Amen.

The Sorrowful Mysteries.

For Tuesdays and Fridays throughout the Year, and the Sundays in Lent.

The first Mystery.

The Meditation.

LET us contemplate in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ was so afflicted for us in the garden of Gethsemane, that his body was bathed in a bloody sweat, which run trickling down in great drops unto the ground.

The Prayer.

MOST holy Virgin, more than Martyr, by that ardent prayer which thy beloved Son poured forth unto his Father in the garden, vouchsafe to intercede for us, that our passions reduc'd to the obedience of reason, we may always, and in all things, conform and subject ourselves to the will of God. Amen.

The second Mystery.

The Meditation.

LET us contemplate in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ was most cruelly

Christus fuerit in domo *Pilati* crudeliter flagellatus, & supra quinque millia verberum patientissimè sustulerit.

Oratio.

O Mater Dei, patientiæ fons perennis, per illa flagella quæ unigenitus tuus pro nobis sufferre dignatus est, ab ipso pro nobis impetra, ut sciamus nostros rebelles sensus mortificare, & omnes peccandi occasiones abscindere illo doloris gladio, qui tuam animam pertransiuit. *Amen.*

*Tertium Mysterium.**Meditatio.*

MEDITEMUR in hoc mysterio, quemadmodum crudeles carnifices Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum pungentibus spinis coronaverint.

Oratio.

O Mater æterni principis gloriæ, per illos spinarum aculeos, quibus illius sanctissimum caput transverberatum est, te deprecamur, ut tua intercessione longè facias à nobis omnem superbiæ motum, & in die iudicii liberes nos à confusione quam peccata nostra merentur. *Amen.*

Quartum

The Rosary.

295

scourged in Pilate's house, the number of the stripes they gave him being above 5000.

As it was revealed to St. Bridget.

The Prayer.

O Mother of God, over-flowing fountain of patience, by those stripes thy only and most beloved Son vouchsafed to suffer for us, obtain of him for us grace, that we may know how to mortify our rebellious senses, and cut off all occasions of sinning, with that sword of grief and compassion which pierc'd thy most tender soul. Amen.

The third Mystery.

The Meditation.

LET us contemplate in this mystery, how those cruel ministers of Satan platted a crown of sharp thorns and most cruelly pressed it on the most sacred head of our Lord Jesus Christ.

The Prayer.

O Mother of our eternal Prince and king of glory, by those sharp thorns, where-with his most holy head was pierc'd; we beseech thee, that by thy intercession we may be delivered here from all motions of pride, and in the day of judgment from that confusion which our sins deserve. Amen.

*Quartum Mysterium.**Meditatio.*

Contemplemur in hoc mysterio, quem-
admodum Dominus noster Jesus
Christus damnatus ad mortem, crucem, ad
majorem ignominiam & dolorem humeris
suis impositam, patientissimè bajulaverit.

Oratio.

O Virgo Maria, patientiæ speculum, per
illud gravissimum crucis onus, in quo
Filius tuus & Dominus noster Jesus Chris-
tus super se delicta nostra portavit; tua
intercessione ab eo pro nobis talem fortitu-
dinem obrine, ut illius vestigia sequentes,
nostram etiam crucem usque ad vitæ tex-
minum portare valeamus. *Amen.*

*Quintum Mysterium.**Meditatio.*

Contemplemur in hoc mysterio, quem-
admodum Dominus noster Jesus
Christus, cum pervenisset ad montem *Cal-
varia*, nudatus fuerit, & clavis crudelissi-
mè cruci affixus, in conspectu suæ afflic-
tissimæ Matris.

Oratio.

The fourth Mystery.

The Meditation.

LET us contemplate in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ being sentenc'd to die, bore with great patience the Cross, which was laid upon him for his greater torment and ignominy.

The Prayer.

O Holy Virgin, example of patience, by the most painful carrying of the Cross, on which thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ bore the heavy weight of our sins, obtain for us of him by thy intercession, courage and strength to follow his steps, and bear our cross after him unto the end of our life. Amen.

The fifth Mystery.

The Meditation.

LET us contemplate in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, being come to Mount Calvary, was stript of his cloaths; and his hands and feet most cruelly nail'd to the cross, in the presence of his most afflicted Mother.

Oratio.

O Benedicta Virgo, Mater Dei, sicut unigeniti tui membra in cruce extensa sunt, ita ad quodcunque ejus obsequium extendantur nostra desideria, & simul corda nostra, ut continuo condoleant de ejus sanctissima passione; & tu, sanctissima Virgo, tua efficaci intercessione salvationis nostræ negotium agere dignare. *Amen.*

Salve Regina, &c. cum Vers. & oratione sicut supra, pag. 290.

Mysteria Gloriosa.

Pro Feriis quartis & Sabbatis, & Dominicis Paschalibus usque ad Adventum exclusivè.

Primum Mysterium.

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc mysterio, quemadmodum Dominus noster Jesus Christus de morte & tormentis gloriôsè triumphans, resurrexerit tertia die immortalis & impassibilis.

Oratio.

The Prayer.

O Holy Mary, mother of God, as the body of thy beloved Son was for us extended on the cross, so may our desires be daily more and more stretch'd out in his service, and our hearts wounded with compassion of his most bitter passion. And thou, O most blessed Virgin, vouchsafe to negotiate for, and with us the work of our salvation, by thy powerful intercession. Amen.

Hail holy Queen, &c. with the Verse and Prayer, pag. 291.

The Glorious Mysteries.

For *Wednesdays* and *Saturdays* throughout the Year, and *Sundays* after *Easter* until *Advent*.

The first Mystery.

The Meditation.

LE T us contemplate in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ triumphing gloriously over death, rose again the third day immortal and impassible.

The

Oratio.

O Gloriosa Virgo *Maria* per illud inefabile gaudium, quo perfusa es in Resurrectione unigeniti tui, te deprecamur, ut ab eo pro nobis obtineas, ne corda nostra abeant post falsa mundi gaudia, sed Spiritualibus & veris bonis tota se tradant. *Amen.*

*Secundum Mysterium.**Meditatio.*

Contemplemur in hoc mysterio, quemadmodum Dominus noster *Jesus Christus* post quadraginta ab ipsius Resurrectione dies ascenderit in cœlum, Angelis comitatus, spectantibus & admirantibus Sanctissima Matre, & sanctis Apostolis, ac Discipulis.

Oratio.

O Mater Dei, afflictorum consolatrix; sicut unigenitus Filius tuus ascendens in cœlum Apostolis suis benedixit; pro nobis ab eo obtine, Domina clementissima, ut ipsius, ac tuam benedictionem in terra, & exinde in cœlo fruitionem assequi mereamur. *Amen.*

Tertium

The Prayer.

O Glorious Virgin Mary, by that unspeakable joy thou receivest in the resurrection of thy only Son, we beseech thee obtain of him for us that our hearts may never go astray after the false joys of this world, but may be ever wholly in the pursuit of the only true and solid joys of heaven. Amen.

The second Mystery.

The Meditation.

LET us contemplate in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, forty days after his resurrection, ascended into heaven, attended by Angels, in the sight of his most holy Mother, his holy Apostles and Disciples to the great admiration of them all.

The Prayer.

O Mother of God, comfort of the afflicted, as thy beloved Son, when he ascended into heaven, lifted up his hands, and blessed his Apostles; so vouchsafe, most holy mother, to lift up thy pure hands to him for us, that we may enjoy the benefit of his blessing and thine here on earth, and hereafter in heaven. Amen.

The

*Tirtium Myſterium.**Meditatio.*

Contemplemur in hoc myſterio, quem-
admodum Dominus noſter Jeſus Chri-
ſtus à dextris Patris in cœlis aſſidens mi-
ſerit. Apoſtoliſ, ſicut eis promiſerat, Spi-
ritum Sanctum, qui ſimul erant cum bea-
tiſſima Virgine in cœnaculo *Jeruſalem* ex-
ſpectans hujus promiſſionis effectum.

Oratio.

O Virgo, ſacrarium Spiritus Sancti, de-
precamur te, ut tua interceſſione ſua-
vis ille ſpiritus, quem unigenitus tuus
Apoſtoliſ ſuiſ miſit, quo eos conſolatione
& lætitia replevit, doceat noſ in hoc ſæ-
culo veram ſalutis viam, & virtutis ac
bonorum operum exercitium. *Amen.*

*Quartum Myſterium.**Meditatio.*

Contemplemur in hoc myſterio, quem-
admodum glorioſa Virgo *Maria*, duo-
decim poſt Reſurrectionem Filii ſui de-
curſiſ annis, tranſierit ex hoc mundo ad
Filium, & per ipſum aſſumpta ſit in cœlum
comitantibuſ aniverſiſ Angelorum choriſ.

Oratio.

The third Mystery.

The Meditation.

LET us contemplate in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ being seated on the right-hand of God, sent (as he had promised) the Holy Ghost upon his Apostles, who after he was ascended, returning to Jerusalem continued in prayer and supplication with the blessed Virgin Mary, expecting the performance of his promise.

The Prayer.

O Sacred Virgin, tabernacle of the Holy Ghost, we beseech thee obtain by thy intercession, that this most sweet comforter, whom thy beloved Son sent down upon his Apostles, filling them thereby with spiritual joy, may teach us in this world the true way of salvation, and make us walk in the paths of virtue and good works. Amen.

The fourth Mystery.

The Meditation.

LET us contemplate in this mystery, how the glorious Virgin, twelve years after the Resurrection of her Son, passed out of this world unto him, and was by him assumed into heaven, accompanied by the holy Angels.

The

Oratio.

O Virgo prudentissima, quæ assumpta in cœlum Angelos lætitia & homines fiducia replesti, in hora mortis nostræ pro nobis intercedere dignare, ut à Diaboli illusionibus & tentationibus liberati, læti & securi exeamus ex hac vita, ad futuram beatam perfruendum. *Amen.*

*Quintum Mysterium.**Meditatio.*

Contemplemur in hoc mysterio, quemadmodum gloriosa Virgo *Maria* cum festiva exultatione universæ curiæ cœlestis fuerit ab unigenito suo in cœlo coronata, & propter hoc omnes Sancti specialem gloriam receperint.

Oratio.

O Regina omnium cœli civium, precamur te, ut hanc *Rosarum* coronam à nobis recipere digneris, & concede nobis, Domina nostra clementissima, ut tua intercessione tale in nobis accendatur desiderium videndi te adeo gloriose coronatam, ut in animo nostro semper sit nihil aliud concupiscere & ambire. *Amen.*

Salve Regina, &c. *cum Vers. & oratione sicut supra, pag. 290.*

LITANÆ

The Prayer.

O Most prudent Virgin, who entering into the heavenly palace, didst fill the holy Angels with joy, and man with hope, vouchsafe to intercede for us in the hour of death; that free from the illusions and temptations of the devil, we may joyfully and securely pass out of this temporal state, to enjoy the happiness of eternal life. Amen.

The fifth Mystery.

The Meditation.

LE T us contemplate in this mystery, how the glorious Virgin Mary was with great jubilee and exultation of the whole court of heaven, and particular glory of all the Saints, crowned by her Son with the brightest diadem of glory.

The Prayer.

O Glorious Queen of all the heavenly citizens, we beseech thee accept this Rosary which as a crown of roses we offer at thy feet; and grant, most gracious Lady, that by thy intercession, our souls may be inflamed with so ardent a desire of seeing thee so gloriously crowned, that it may never die in us until it shall be changed into the happy fruition of thy blessed sight. Amen.

Hail holy Queen, &c. with the Verse and Prayer, pag. 291.

THE

LITANIÆ

Beatæ Virginis

MARIÆ.

KYRIE eleison.
Christe eleison.

Kyrie eleison.

Christe audi nos.

Christe exaudi nos.

Pater de cœlis Deus, miserere nobis.

Filii Redemptor mundi Deus, miserere
nobis.

Spiritus Sancte Deus, miserere nobis.

Sancta Trinitas unus Deus, miserere nobis

Sancta *Maria*.

Sancta Dei Genitrix.

Sancta Virgo Virginum.

Mater Christi.

Mater divinæ gratiæ.

Mater purissima.

Mater castissima.

Mater inviolata.

Mater intemerata.

Mater amabilis.

Ora pro nobis.

Mater

(307)
THE
LITANIES
OF OUR
BLESSED LADY.

LORD have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

God the Father of heaven, have mercy on us.

God the Son Redeemer of the world, have
mercy on us.

God the Holy Ghost, have mercy on us.

O holy Trinity, one God, have mercy on us.

Holy Mary.

Holy Mother of God.

Holy Virgin of Virgins.

Mother of Christ.

Mother of divine Grace.

Mother most pure.

Mother most chaste.

Mother most undefiled.

Mother untouched.

Mother most amiable.

Pray for us.

Mother

Mater admirabilis.
Mater Creatoris.
Mater Salvatoris.
Virgo prudentissima.
Virgo veneranda.
Virgo prædicanda.
Virgo potens.
Virgo clemens.
Virgo fidelis.
Speculum iustitiæ.
Sedes sapientiæ.
Causa nostræ lætitiæ.
Vas spirituale.
Vas honorabile.
Vas insigne Devotionis.
Rosa mystica.
Turris Davidica.
Turris eburnea.
Domus aurea.
Fœderis arca.
Janua Cœli.
Stella matutina.
Salus infirmorum.
Refugium peccatorum.
Consolatrix afflictorum.
Auxilium Christianorum.
Regina Angelorum.
Regina Patriarcharum.
Regina Prophetarum.

Ora pro nobis.

Regina

The Litanies.

309

*Mother most admirable.
Mother of our Creator.
Mother of our Redeemer.
Virgin most prudent.
Virgin most venerable.
Virgin most renowned.
Virgin most powerful.
Virgin most merciful.
Virgin most faithful.
Mirror of justice.
Seat of wisdom.
Cause of our joy.
Spiritual Vessel.
Honourable Vessel.
Vessel of singular Devotion.
Mystical Rose.
Tower of David.
Tower of Ivory.
House of Gold.
Ark of the Covenant.
Gate of Heaven.
Morning Star.
Health of the Sick.
Refuge of Sinners.
Comfort of the afflicted.
Help of Christians.
Queen of Angels.
Queen of Patriarchs.
Queen of Prophets.*

Pray for us.

Queen

Regina Apostolorum.
 Regina Martyrum.
 Regina Confessorum.
 Regina Virginum.
 Regina Sanctorum omnium.
 Regina Sacratissimi Rosarii.

} Ora pro nobis.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi,
 parce nobis Domine.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi,
 exaudi nos Domine.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi,
 miserere nobis.

Antiphona. Sub tuum praesidium confu-
 gimus, sancta Dei Genitrix! nostras depre-
 cationes ne despicias in necessitatibus nos-
 tris, sed à periculis cunctis libera nos,
 semper Virgo glorioſa & benedicta.

Vers. Angelus Domini nuntiavit Mariae.
Resp. Et concepit de Spiritu Sancto. Ave
 Maria gratia plena, &c. *Vers.* Ecce an-
 ci'lla Domini. *Vesp.* Fiat mihi secundum
 verbum tuum. Ave Maria, &c. *Vers.* Et
 verbum caro factum est. *Resp.* Et habi-
 tavit in nobis. Ave Maria, &c. *Vers.* Do-
 minus vobiscum. *Resp.* Et cum Spiritu tuo.

Oremus.

Gratiam tuam, quaesumus Domine,
 mentibus nostris infunde, ut qui, An-
 gelo nuntiante, Christi filii tui incarnatio-
 nem

The Litanies.

311

Queen of Apostles.

Queen of Martyrs.

Queen of Confessors.

Queen of Virgins.

Queen of all Saints.

Queen of the sacred Rosary.

} Pray for us.

Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, spare us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, bear us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us.

Antiphon. We fly unto thy patronage, holy mother of God! despise not our prayers in our necessities, but deliver us from all dangers, O ever glorious and blessed Virgin.

Vers. The Angel of God declared unto Mary. Resp. And she conceiv'd by the Holy Ghost. Hail Mary, &c. Vers. Behold the handmaid of the Lord. Resp. Be it unto me according to thy word. Hail Mary, &c. Vers. And the word was made flesh. Resp. And dwelt amongst us. Hail Mary, &c. Vers. The Lord be with you. Resp. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

POUR forth, we beseech thee, O Lord,
thy grace into our hearts, that we, to
whom the incarnation of Christ thy Son was
made

312 *Pro Rege, Regina, &c.*

nem cognovimus, per passionem ejus & Crucem ad Resurrectionis Gloriam perducamur. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. *Resp. Amen.*

Vers. Divinum auxilium maneat semper nobiscum. *Resp. Amen.*

Prayers for the King and Queen.

Pro REGE.

Psalms 19.

EXAUDIAT te Dominus in die tribulationis : * protegat te nomen Dei *Jacob.*

Mittat tibi auxilium sancto : * & de *Sion* tueatur te.

Memor sit omnis sacrificii tui : * & holocaustum tuum pingue fiat.

Tribuat tibi secundum cor tuum : * & omne consilium tuum confirmet.

Lætabimur in salutari tuo : * & in nomine Dei nostri magnificabimur.

Impleat Dominus omnes petitiones tuas : * nunc cognovi quoniam salvum fecit Dominus Christum suum.

Exaudiet illum de cælo sancto suo : * in potentatibus salus dexteræ ejus.

Hi in curribus & hi in equis : * nos autem in nomine Domini Dei nostri invocabimus.

Ipsi

For the King, Queen, &c. 313

made known by the message of an Angel, may by his passion and cross be brought unto the Glory of Resurrection. Through the same Christ our Lord. Resp. Amen.

Vers. May the divine assistance always remain with us. Resp. Amen.

Prayers for the King and Queen.

For the KING.

The 19th Psalm.

THE Lord hear thee in the day of tribulation: the name of the God of Jacob protect thee.

Let him send thee help from the holy place: and out of Sion defend thee.

Let him be mindful of all thy sacrifices: and let thy holocaust be made fat.

May he give unto thee according to thy heart: and confirm all thy counsels.

We shall rejoice in thy salvation: and in the name of our God we shall be magnified.

May our Lord fulfill all thy petitions: now I have known that the Lord hath saved his anointed.

He will hear him from his holy heaven: the salvation of his right-hand is powerful.

Some trust in chariots, and some in horses; but we will call upon the name of the Lord our God.

i

They

314 *Pro Rege, Regina, &c.*

Ipsi obligati sunt, & ceciderunt : * nos autem surreximus, & erecti sumus.

Domine saluum fac Regem, * exaudi nos in die qua invocaverimus te.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Sicut erat in principio, &c.

Vers. Domine saluum fac Regem nostrum *N.*

Resp. Et exaudi nos in die qua invocaverimus te.

Oremus.

QUÆSUMUS omnipotens Deus, ut famulus tuus *N.* Rex noster, qui tua miseratione suscepit regni gubernacula, Virtutem etiam omnium percipiat incrementa : quibus decenter ornatus, & vitiorum monstra devitare, & ad te qui via, veritas, & vita es, graciosus valeat pervenire.

Pro Rege & Regina.

ET famulos tuos summum pontificem *N.* Regem nostrum *N.* Reginam nostram *N.* nos & cunctum populum Christianum ab omni adversitate semper & ubique custodi; pacem & salutem nostris concede temporibus, & ab Ecclesia tua cunctam repelle nequitiam. Per Dominum nostrum, &c.

They

For the King, Queen, &c. 315

*They have been bound, and are fallen:
But we have risen, and been set upright.*

*O Lord save the King, and hear us in
the day that we shall call upon thee.*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

Vers. O Lord save N. our King.

*Resp. And hear us in the day that we
shall call upon thee.*

Let us pray.

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, that thy
servant N. our King, who through
thy mercy hath the government of this realm
committed to him, may likewise receive the
increase of all virtues; wherewith being a-
dorned, he may avoid the enormity of sin,
and being rendered acceptable in thy sight,
come at length to thee, who art the way,
the truth, and the life.

For the King and Queen.

AND defend thy servant N. the chief
Bishop, N. our King, and N. our
Queen, together with ourselves, and all
Christian people, from all adversity, always
and in all places: Grant peace and welfare
in our times; and preserve thy holy Church
from all wickedness. Through our Lord, &c.

An universal prayer for all things necessary to Salvation.

O My God, I *believe* in thee, do thou strengthen my faith. All my *hopes* are in thee, do thou secure them. I *love* thee with my whole heart, teach me to *love* thee daily more and more. I am *sorry* that I have offended thee, do thou increase my *sorrow*.

I *adore* thee as my first beginning. I *aspire* after thee as my last end. I give thee *Thanks* as my constant benefactor. I *call* upon thee as my sovereign protector.

Vouchsafe, O my God, to conduct me by thy *wisdom*, to restrain me by thy *justice*, to comfort me by thy *mercy*, to defend me by thy *power*.

To thee I desire to consecrate all my thoughts, words, actions, and sufferings; that henceforward I may think of thee, speak of thee, and willingly refer all my actions to thy greater glory; and suffer willingly whatever thou shalt appoint.

Lord, I desire that in all things thy *will* may be done, because it is thy *will*, and in the manner that thou willest.

I beg of thee to enlighten mine *understanding*, to enflame my *will*, to purify my *body*, and to sanctify my *soul*.

Give

An Universal Prayer. 317

Give me strength, O my God, to expiate my *offences*, to overcome my *temptations*, to subdue my *passions*, and to acquire the *virtues* proper for my state.

Fill my heart with tender *affection* for thy goodness, a *hatred* for my faults, a *love* for my neighbour, and a *contempt* of the world.

Let me always remember to be submissive to my *superiors*, condescending to my *inferiors*, faithful to my *friends*, and charitable to my *enemies*.

Assist me to overcome sensuality by *mortification*, avarice by *alms-deeds*, anger by *meekness*, and tepidity by *devotion*.

O my God, make me *prudent* in my undertakings, *courageous* in dangers, *patient* in afflictions, and *humble* in prosperity.

Grant, that I may be ever *attentive* at my prayers, *temperate* at my meals, *diligent* in my employments, and *constant* in my resolutions.

Let my conscience be ever *upright* and *pure*, my exterior *modest*, my conversation *edifying*, and my comportment *regular*.

Assist me, that I may continually labour to overcome *nature*, to correspond with thy *grace*, to keep thy *commandments*, and to work out my *salvation*.

Discover to me, O my God, the nothingness of *this world*, the greatness of *heaven*, the shortness of *time*, and the length of *eternity*.

Grant, that I may prepare for *death*, that I may fear thy *judgments*, that I may escape *hell*, and in the end obtain *heaven*, through Jesus Christ. *Amen.*



THE CONTENTS

Of the Second PART.

T HE Holy Mass in Latin and English	Page 2
<i>The Mass for the Dead</i>	64
<i>The Libera or Absolution for the Dead</i>	80
<i>The Vespers for Sundays</i>	84
<i>For the first Sunday in Advent</i>	114
<i>For the first Sunday in Lent</i>	120
<i>For Passion and Palm-Sunday</i>	122
<i>Compline</i>	128
<i>Vespers on the Nativity of our Lord</i>	144
<i>At Easter</i>	154
<i>At Pentecost or Whitsuntide</i>	158
<i>On Corpus-Christi-Day</i>	164
<i>On the Assumption of the blessed Virgin</i>	176
<i>On the Feast of All-Saints</i>	186
<i>Common to Apostles and Evangelists</i>	192
<i>Common to Apostles in the time of Easter</i>	202
<i>Common to one Martyr</i>	208
<i>Common to Martyrs in Easter-time</i>	214
<i>Common to many Martyrs out of the time of Easter</i>	220
<i>Common to a Confessor, a Bishop</i>	226
<i>Common to a Confessor, not a Bishop</i>	232
<i>Common to Virgins</i>	238
<i>Common for Holy Women</i>	246
<i>Common for the Dedication of a Church</i>	252
<i>Hymns and Prayers at the Benediction of the</i>	
<i>B. Sacrament</i>	258
<i>Some old Hymns sung at the Chapels</i>	258
<i>The Conversion of a soul to God</i>	277
<i>A Prayer to our Lord Jesus Christ</i>	278
<i>A Prayer to the B. V. Mary</i>	<i>Ibid.</i>
<i>The Method of saying the Rosary</i>	279
<i>The Litanies of our B. Lady</i>	306
<i>Prayers for the King and Queen</i>	312
<i>An Universal Prayer</i>	316

An Alphabetical Table of the HYMNS.

*Note, Those who have this Mark * before
them are old Hymns, and commonly
sung in the Ambassadors Chapels in
L O N D O N.*

A UDI benigne Conditor, in Lent	Page 118
* Ave maris Stella, on the Assumption	182
Cœlestis urbs Jerusalem, on the Dedication of a Church	254
* Conditor alme Siderum, in Advent	263
Creator alme Siderum,	114
* Christe Redemptor omnium, for All-Saints	262
* Christe Redemptor omnium, for Christmas	264
Deus tuorum militum, for a Martyr	210
* Dies iræ, in Latin and English, for the Dead	68
* Exultet Cœlum laudibus, for Apostles and Evangelists	268
Exultet Orbis gaudiis, for Apostles	200
* Fortem virili pectore, for one Martyr	248
* Jesu corona Virginum, for Virgins	240
Jesu Redemptor omnium, for Christmas	150
Iste Confessor Domini, colentes, for a Confes- sor or Bishop	228
* Iste Confessor Domini Sacratuſ, for ditto	269
Lucis Creator optime, for Evening	100
* O Filii & Filiae, for Easter-Day	266
* Pange lingua gloriosi, for Corpus-Christi	172
Placare Christe servulis, for All-Saints	188
Rex glorioſe Martyrum, for Martyrs at Easter	218
Sanctorum meritis, for Martyrs out of Easter	222
* Stabat Mater, in Latin and English	270
Te lucis ante terminum, at Compline	136
Tristes erant Apostoli, for Apostles at Easter	204
* Tantum ergo Sacramentum, at the Bene- diction	258
* Tota	

An Alphabetical TABLE, &c.

* Tota pulchra es Maria,	Page 275
* Veni Creator Spiritus, at <i>Whitsuntide</i>	160
Vexilla Regis prodeunt at <i>Even-Song</i>	122
* Vexilla Regis prodeunt, on <i>Palm-Sunday</i>	265

An Alphabetical Table of the PSALMS and CANTICLES.

B EATUS Vir	90
Beati omnes	168
Confitebor tibi Domine	88
Credidi propter quod	166
Cum invocarem	128
De profundis	146
Dixit Dominus	86
Domine probasti me	194
Ecce nunc	134
In convertendo	192
In exitu <i>Israel</i>	94
In te Domine speravi	130
Lætatus sum	178
Lauda <i>Jerusalem</i>	170
Laudate Dominum	234
Laudate pueri	94
Magnificat	102
Memento Domine	146
Nisi Dominus	180
Nunc dimittis	138
Qui habitat	132

F I N I S.

A CATALOGUE of BOOKS
sold by THOMAS MEIGHAN, in
Drury-Lane.

A Memorial of a Christian Life.
Written by Father Lewis of
Granada. Price 4 s.

The Catechism put out by the
Decree of the Council of *Trent.*
Price 4 s.

The Ecclesiastical History of the
English Nation. Written by venera-
ble *Bede.* Price 5 s.

An Eye Catechism, represented
in fifty Prints, curiously engraved on
Copper-plates. Very proper for the
Instruction of Children and young
People. Price 1 s.

A Manual of devout Prayers, and
other Christian Devotions, fitted for
all Persons and Occasions. Bound
in Sheep. Price 2 s. The same
bound in Calf, 2 s. 6 d. The same
in Calf, adorned with Cuts. Price
3 s. 6 d.

The Evening-Office of the Church
in *Latin* and *English*; containing the
Vespers

BOOKS sold by THOMAS MEIGHAN.
Vespers and Even-songs for all Sundays and Festivals of Obligation. The fifth Edition, with Additions of the old Hymns, Litanies of the Blessed Virgin, the *Stabat Mater*, and *Miserere* Psalm. To this Edition is added, a short and easy Method for obtaining a perfect Knowledge of the *Gregorian Note*. Price 2s. 6d.

A Catechism of Penance, guiding Sinners to a true Conversion. Translated from the *French*. Price 1s.

An Introduction to a devout Life. By St. *Francis de Sales*, Bishop and Prince of *Geneva*. Price 2s.

Mr. *Turbervil's* Abridgment of Christian Doctrine; newly corrected and improved by R. C. Price 1s.

An excellent Way of hearing Mass with Profit and Devotion. By *Richard Lassels*, a Clergyman. Price 1s.

An Introduction to the celebrated Devotion of the most Holy *Rosary*. To which is annexed, the Method of saying it, according to the Form prescribed by his Holiness Pope *Pius V.* Price 1s. The

BOOKS sold by THOMAS MEIGHAN.

The Imitation of Christ in four Books, written in *Latin*, by *Thomas à Kempis*, Canon Regular of the Order of St. *Augustin*. Price 1 s.

The Spirit of Christianity, written by *F. Rapin*. Price 1 s.

A short Treatise of the Quiet of the Soul; how necessary a Thing it is, and how it may be attained. By the Reverend Father *John de Bovillia*, of the Order of St. *Francis*. Price 6 d.

Litanies and Prayers in *Latin* and *English*; recommended to be said in Catholick Families. price 3 d.

A Preparation for Death. Done from the *French*. Price 6 d.

The Prayers of St. *Bridget*, touching the most Holy Passion of our Saviour *Jesus Christ*. Price 2 d.

The Holy *Mass* in *English*; with a short Exposition. By *James Dymock*, a Clergyman. Price 2 d. 18 d. per Doz.

A short Christian Doctrine. Composed by the Reverend Father *Robert Bellarmin*, of the Society of *Jesus*. Price 2 d. or 18 d. per Dozen.

A Hymn in Praise of

As God concealed I thee adore
Beneath these figures I implore
Thy Merit & myself submit
Upon this conquest of my wit
Whilst other knees prostrate lay
My hearing only can desire
The Treasures of y^e Noble Rites
And Preach y^e wonders God indites
No Godhead on y^e Cross was seen
The Elements his Manhood seen
With equal faith I both confess
And with Thief do beg accept
With Thomas I no wounds can
Yet Credit bring to Mystery
Inspire me Heaven from Above
and back my faith with hope below
Kind token of my Dying King
a food which Live to all does bring
O Grant y^t always I may it find
It Delish Sweetly to my Mind

And cleave let up thy blood
And wash my Crimes with thy blood
Each drop a ransom is for more
Then all y^e World can run score
Give ear to me behind y^e Veil
Which all thy greatness does conceal
And when ys mortal Life does cease
May I behold thee face to face
Amen

47